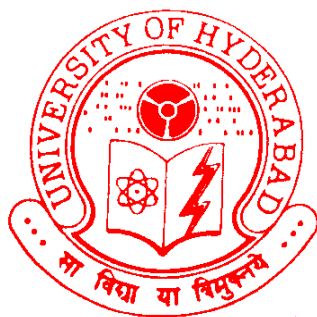


**Biochemical and nanoparticle characterization  
of *Strychnos potatorum* L. seed matrices and  
their applications**

**Thesis submitted for the Degree of  
Doctor of Philosophy**

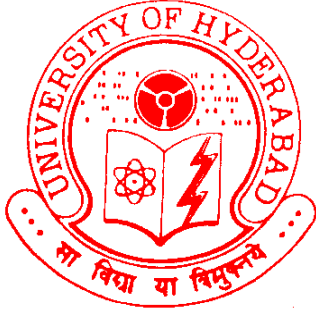
**by**

**Mohammad Mansour Saleh Saif  
Enrollment No: 07LBPH12**



**Department of Biochemistry  
School of Life Science  
University of Hyderabad  
Hyderabad 500 046  
India**

**February 2013**



**University of Hyderabad**  
School of Life Sciences  
Department of Biochemistry  
Hyderabad 500046 India

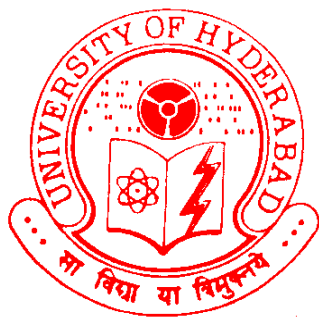
---

### DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the work presented in my thesis is entirely original and was carried out by me in the department of Biochemistry, School of Life Sciences, University of Hyderabad, under the supervision of Prof. N. Siva Kumar and Prof. M. N. V. Prasad. I further declare that this work has not been submitted earlier for the award of degree or diploma from any other University or Institution.

Mohammad Mansour Saleh Saif

Date:



**University of Hyderabad**  
School of Life Sciences  
Department of Biochemistry  
Hyderabad 500046, India

---

### CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this thesis entitled “**Biochemical and nanoparticle characterization of *Strychnos potatorum* L. seed matrices and their applications**” submitted to the University of Hyderabad by Mr. **MOHAMMAD MANSOUR SALEH SAIF** for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is based on the studies carried out by him under my supervision. I declare to the best of my knowledge that this work has not been submitted earlier for the award of degree or diploma from any other university or institution.

Prof. N. Siva Kumar  
supervisor

Prof. M.N.V.Prasad  
Co- supervisor

Head  
Department of Biochemistry

I/c Dean  
School of Life Science

## Acknowledgements

IN THE NAME OF ALLAH, MOST GRACIOUS, MOST MERCIFUL

First and foremost, I direct all my thanks and praise to ALMIGHTY ALLAH, the cherisher and sustainer of the world, who created, who has taught by the pen, has taught man what he did not know, for his guidance and assistance that facilitated every stage in my postgraduate studies and in my whole life. My successes in everything can only come from ALLAH. In him, I trust, and to him, I turn.

Of those people whom I came across in my life I would like to express my deepest thanks to a few of them. Among these people are my parents who embraced me with generosity, kindness and love. I would like to thank my father who presented me a pen and all my teachers who filled it with ink.

In the first place I would like to record my gratitude to my supervisor Professor Nadimpalli Siva Kumar who taught me how to write with that pen. His supervision, kindness, generosity, invaluable guidance, thoughtful suggestions, steady encouragement and unlimited support from the very early stage of my research to the final level enabled me to finish this thesis. Without him this thesis would not have been completed or written. One simply could not wish for a better or friendlier supervisor. He deals with me generously, kindly and friendly throughout the period I worked with him. I will be forever in gratitude to him for giving me the opportunity to work under his direction.

My hearty thanks and sincere appreciation and gratitude to my Co- Supervisor Professor M.N.V. Prasad whom I worked in his lab for his invaluable guidance, generosity, and kindness. I am highly indebted to his constant encouragement and insightful suggestions. His smile and words “Mohammad, you are my guest” cannot be forgotten throughout my life. His patience and continuous support during difficult moments are highly appreciated. He provided me unflinching encouragement and support in various ways. Thank you for giving me the opportunity to work in your lab. Thank you for the suggestions and the feedbacks without which this research would have been incomplete, thank you for supporting me and helping me to attend the international conference in Libya. He is a real human being in dealing with his students. Sir you are a wonderful person and it has been a great experience working under your guidance

Financial support from the **Department of Biotechnology, New Delhi through a sponsored research project** “Bioprospection of *Strychnos nux-vomica* and *S. potatorum* seeds for

removal of toxic metals from aqueous effluents by biosorption” BT/PR6232/ BCE/08/ 402/ 2005 dt. 16.12.2005 is gratefully acknowledged which served as a platform for my Ph.D thesis.

It is my pleasure to express my thanks and gratitude to Prof O. H. Setty, Head, Department of Biochemistry, Prof A. R. Reddy, and Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, Prof R. P. Sharma, Incharge Dean, School of Life Sciences and the former head Prof. K.V. A. Ramaiah for providing me laboratory facilities and making this research work feasible and successful with the infrastructure.

I have my deep thanks wholeheartedly to my Doctoral Committee members Prof M. N. V. Prasad and Prof T. Suryanarayana, for providing me constant advices throughout my research period and assessing my research work in between and for the useful discussions.

I express my sincere thanks to the entire faculty members of the school of life sciences who taught me science at University of Hyderabad in my M.Sc., which ultimately made me to choose research as my career.

I would also like to thank all research scholars of Life Sciences for their constant support and motivation.

I am extremely grateful to my all lab members: Dr.Nagender, Dr.Sivaramakrishna, Dr.Praveen, Dr Kiran, Dr Merino, Venu, Gnanesh, Ismail, Ajith, Praveen, Rohit, Dr. Ahmed and lab attendant Ramana, and also all my former and present in lab Drs K Jayaram, Padmalatha, PS Rao, Saritha, Lalhruaitluanga, Rima, Narsimhamurthi; Messers Abhay, Anil, Abin, Dhana Raj, Annapurna, Bhadraru and Jeremy for maintaining a cheerful atmosphere in the lab. Dear Friends I am very much thankful for your brotherhood and friendship and help which never allow me to feel that I am a foreigner, I never felt alone. I always felt and I still feel that I am in my second home country and among my family members, I am really fortunate to work with this excellent group and enjoy time the time spent with them either inside or outside the lab.

I express my gratitude to all my friends in university, where my stay was filled with wonderful experiences.

I wish to express my deep appreciation and thanks to all members of central instruments laboratory (CIL) University of Hyderabad for their unlimited help. Also special thanks to the school of physics for providing me AFM facilities. Deep thanks are also connected to the centre for nanotechnology for providing me the TEM facilities and also financial support with registration fee to attend the International conference on nanoscience and technology (ICONSAT 2012) held inTaj Krishna Hotel- Hyderabad.

My special thanks to the Ministry of Higher Education, government of Yemen and also Indian council for cultural relations (ICCR), government of India, for providing me fellowship to do my PhD in the university of Hyderabad.

Great thanks to the Young Arab scientist organization and to Omar Al- Mokhtar University Libya for providing me the financial support to attend The first international conference on Water Resources of Al Jabal Al Akhdar: Reality & Prospective, held at the department of Natural Resources, Faculty of Natural Resources & Environmental Sciences at the University of Omar Al-Mukhtar, Al Bayda, Libya, on 5 -7 June 2012.

I thank DST-FIST, UGC-CAS, DBT, CREBB for the infrastructure provided at School of Life Sciences.

My sincere thanks to all my friend and colleagues in Hyderabad who were the real source of experiences, and other friend, special thanks to Dr. Md Sultan, Dr. Hussain Al- Nakhaie, Ad. Q. Shammakh, Md Almasoudi, Aamer, Mukhtar, Md Amrani, Faisal, Fahem, Md. Hassan, Mojahed, Rusydi, Eissa Abuholikah, Faisal Oziri, Abu Bakr, Ad. S. Ammari, Musaid Abu Orouq, Anis, Hasan, Jamal, Hamdi, Murad, Suliman, Aadam, Radfan, Adnaan Salihi, Ad. G. Anaam, Mahdi Shibani, and all my friends.

Where would I be without my Family? No words and expression can express my love and my respect to my father, my brothers: Dr. Ad. Mmalik, Dr. Mahmood, Ad. Rakeeb, Arafat, Dr. Muath, and my sisters, for their moral, financial, continuous encouragement and many other things throughout my life. Dear brothers Dr. Ad-Malik and Dr. Mahmood 'Thank You' cannot suffice for everything you have done for me, without which my research would not have come this far, but my prayer is that may Allah grant you with all the happiness of life.

In such moments, I can never forget my mother, mother in law and my brother Abdulhakeem whose spirits have always been there an incentive to the achievement of this dissertation.

I can never express with words my thanks to all my well- wishers in Yemen who are anxious and praying for my future.

I owe more than can be imagined to my wife and my children Jamal and Tameem who stay with me along my stay in India (as both of my Children born in India), in order to complete this research, you cannot imagine how your love and support was important for me, to you I can say: Yes, I have spent part of your time and enjoyment time for the research. Yes, I have done that only for you and your future.

*Mohammad Mansour*

To the memory of my mother, mother in law

To the memory of my brother Abdul-Hakeem

To all of my beloved parents

To my wife and my sons Jamal and Tameem

This work is dedicated

## Table of Contents

<b>DECLARATION</b> .....	ii
<b>CERTIFICATE</b> .....	ii
<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	iii
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	vii
<b>List of Figures</b> .....	xiv
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	xxiii
<b>Abberiviations</b> .....	xxv
<b>Chapter 1: Introduction</b> .....	1
1.1 <i>Strychnos potatorum</i> L.....	2
1.1.1 Properties .....	4
1.1.2 Previous phytochemical and biochemical studies on <i>S. potatorum</i> .....	5
1.2 Heavy metals.....	6
1.2.1 Necessity of water treatment (removal of heavy metals) and recycle .....	11
1.3 Biosorption.....	16
13.1 The principle of biosorption science, and future thrusts.....	21
1.3.2 Factors affecting biosorption .....	22
1.3.3 Biosorption current studies .....	23
1.4 Polysaccharides.....	26
1.4.1 Galactomannan .....	28

1.4.2 Occurrence .....	29
1.4.3 Chemical structure and properties of galactomannan .....	31
1.4.4 Applications and medicinal importance of galactomannans .....	34
1.5 Nanotechnology and nanoparticles .....	37
1.5.1 Nanoparticles .....	40
1.5.2 Nanobiotechnology .....	40
1.5.3 Nanotechnology in pharmaceutical applications .....	43
1.6 Glycoside Hydrolases .....	46
1.6.1 Occurrence importance of glycoside hydrolases .....	46
1.6.2 Classification of glycoside hydrolases .....	47
1.6.3 Mannosidase .....	48
1.6.4 Alpha mannosidase .....	48
1.6.5 Classification of $\alpha$ -mannosidase .....	49
1.6.6 Occurrence and importance of $\alpha$ -mannosidase .....	51
<b>Chapter 2: Isolation and characterization of total proteins from <i>S. potatorum</i> seed powder .....</b>	<b>53</b>
2.1. Introduction.....	54
2.2 Methods and materials .....	59
2.2.1. Plant material .....	59
2.2.2 Extraction and isolation of total proteins .....	59
2.2.3. Hemagglutination assay .....	60
2.2.4. Gel filtration.....	60

2.2.5. Molecular weight and sub units composition of the proteins: sodium dodecyl sulphate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis .....	61
2.2.7. Carbohydrate estimation .....	62
2.2.8. Immobilization of proteins on affigel .....	63
2.2.9. Silver staining of the gel .....	63
2.2.10. Determination of glycoprotein nature .....	64
2.3. Results.....	65
2.3.1 Extraction of total proteins.....	65
2.3.2. Gel filtration.....	65
2.3.3. Molecular weight and sub unit composition of the proteins.....	67
2.3.4. Hemagglutination assay .....	69
2.4. Discussion.....	71
<b>Chapter 3 : Binding of cadmium to <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins in aqueous solution: adsorption kinetics and relevance to water purification.....</b>	<b>72</b>
3.1 Introduction.....	73
3.2 Materials and methods .....	83
3.2.1. Plant material .....	83
3.2.2 Extraction and isolation of total proteins .....	83
3.2.3. Gel filtration.....	84
3.2.4. SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins .....	84
3.2.5. Immobilization of proteins to Affigel-10 (Bio-Rad laboratories, N-hydroxysuccinamide esters of a derivatized cross-linked agarose bead support).....	84

3.2.6. Interaction of proteins with metal ions (adsorption and desorption cycle).....	85
3.2.7. Desorption of the adsorbed Cd(II).....	86
3.3 Results.....	87
3.3.1 Extraction and isolation of total proteins .....	87
3.3.2. Effect of pH on metal biosorption .....	89
3.3.3. The effect of time.....	91
3.3.4. Adsorption kinetics .....	93
3.3.5. Effect of initial Cd(II) concentration.....	97
3.3.6. Adsorption isotherm.....	99
3.3.7. The effect of temperature.....	103
3.4. Discussion.....	105
<b>Chapter 4 : Isolation and purification of polysaccharides, (galactan and galactomannan) from <i>S. potatorum</i> seeds .....</b>	<b>108</b>
4.1. Introduction.....	109
4.2. Materials and Methods.....	114
4.2.1. Materials .....	114
4.2.2. Seed material.....	114
4.2.3. Extraction and purification of polysaccharides from <i>S. potatorum</i> seed powder	114
4.2.4. Gel filtration.....	115
4.2.5. Acid hydrolysis .....	115
4.2.6. Phenol sulphuric acid test .....	115

4.2.7. Preparation of Seralose-divinyl sulfone-galactomannan and galactan gels (affinity chromatography).....	115
4.2.8. Coupling of galactomannan and galactan to the activated gel.....	115
4.2.9. Analysis of binding of galactose specific lectin (DLL-II) to galactomannan and galactan gels prepared.....	116
4.3. Results.....	117
4.4. Discussion.....	122
<b>Chapter 5 : Preparation and characterization of polysaccharides (Galactan and Galactomannan) nanoparticles .....</b>	<b>124</b>
5.1. Introduction.....	125
5.2. Materials and methods .....	131
5.2.1. Materials .....	131
5.2.2. Seed material.....	131
5.2.3. Extraction and purification of polysaccharides from <i>S. potatorum</i> seed powder. .....	131
5. 2. 4. Preparation of galactomannan and galactan nanoparticles .....	131
5. 2. 5. Nanoparticles characterization.....	132
5. 2. 6. Atomic force microscopy (AFM) [Erickson B et al 2008].....	132
5. 2. 7. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) [Lochmann D et al 2005].....	132
5. 2. 8. Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) [Baalousha M et al 2005].....	132
5.3. Results.....	134
5.4 Discussion.....	143

**Chapter 6 : Isolation and purification of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *S. potatorum***

<b>seed powder</b> .....	144
6.1. Introduction.....	145
6.2 Materials and methods .....	150
6.2.1. Materials .....	150
6.2.2. Plant materials.....	150
6.2.3. Extraction of $\alpha$ -mannosidase from <i>S. potatorum</i> seed powder .....	150
6.2.4. Enzyme assays .....	151
6.2.5. Anion exchange chromatography on DE-52 cellulose gel .....	151
6.2.6. Hydrophobic interaction chromatography using phenyl-sepharose CL-6B .....	152
6.2.7. SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins .....	152
6.2.8. Sephadex G-100 gel chromatography.....	152
6.2.9. Affinity purification on Con-A sepharose 4B gel.....	153
6.2.10. Effect of pH and pH stability .....	153
6.2.11. Effect of temperature and thermal stability .....	153
6.3. Results.....	154
6.3.1. Extraction of $\alpha$ -mannosidase .....	154
6.3.2. Hydrophobic interaction chromatography using phenyl-sepharose CL-6B .....	156
6.3.3. Sephadex G-100 gel chromatography and western blot analysis .....	159
6.3.4. Affinity purification on Con-A sepharose 4B column.....	162
6.3.5. Effect of pH, temperature and thermostability on the $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity ...	164

6.4 Discussion.....	166
<b>Bibliography .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>Annexe.....</b>	<b>218</b>

## List of Figures

**Figure 1 :** *S. potatorum* tree, flowers, fruits, seeds and seed powder.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 2 :** Heavy metal toxicity. Drawn from the source, (International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre 1999).**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 3 :** Water securities [Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability 2011, 3:497–505 Oswald Spring, Ursula].**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 4 :** Important strategies for removal of heavy metals in wastewater [for details see Fu and Wang 2011].**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 5 :** Number of papers as we can also observe gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 articles have been indexed in Scopus web of science starting with only 472 in 1999. (Source: www.sciencedirect.com).**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 6 :** Top 30 countries publishing papers with ‘biosorption’ in the topic as listed in the ISI web of science database for ‘All Years’ (1970–2008) (out of a total of 2824 articles appearing : database searched 7.4.08: percentage values listed to two decimal places only).**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 7 :** Wide variety of bioresources that are used for biosorption of toxic heavy metals (Volesky, B. and Holan, Z.R. 1995. Biosorption of heavy metals. Biotechnol. Progress 11, 235-250.)**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 8 :** Current trends in research in biosorption **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 9 :** the chemical structure for galactose and mannose polysaccharides .....31

**Figure 10 :** Probable structure of *Cassia absus* seed galactomannan .....31

**Figure 11 :** The applications of nanomaterials to biology and or medicine**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 12** : Nanocarriers for drugs, mode of action..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 13** : Gel filtration of the 30-70% ammonium sulphate precipitated proteins on Seralose 4B. The column was equilibrated with 25 mM TBS. After collecting the avoid volume fraction in a measuring cylinder (25ml). Fractions of 3mL were collected and the absorbance monitored at 280 nm. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 14** : 12.5% SDS-PAGE analysis obtained from the seed extracts. After electrophoresis gel was stained using silver staining method. Lane 1 is showing the standard molecular weight marker, lane 2 is showing the proteins from peak A (gel filtration sample), lane 3 is showing the proteins from peak B (gel filtration sample) and lane 4 is showing 30-70% ammonium sulfate fractionated proteins..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 15** : Hemagglutination assay for the proteins isolated from *S. potatorum* seed powder. Lane1 is showing positive control for the test, lane 2, 3 are showing proteins from peak A (gel filtration), lane 4, 5 are showing proteins from peak B ( gel filtration), lane 6,7 are showing 30-70% ammonium sulfate fractionated proteins and lane 8 is showing negative control for the test. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 16** : Global primary cadmium consumption by end-use, 1980-2005. Data compiled by the International Cadmium Association [ICdA, 2006]..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 17** : Consumption of cadmium in 1990, 2000 and 2005 [data source: International Cadmium Association, Brussels, Belgium 2005]. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 18** : World use pattern of Cd 1990,2000 and 2005..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 19** : Mechanisms involved in cadmium induced genomic instability through induction of DNA damage, inhibition of DNA repair process, cell cycle progression control and apoptosis, stimulation of cell proliferation and epigenetic modulation of gene expression. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 20** : Number of published papers as we can also observe gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” and “Cadmium biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 among them 9985 Cadmium articles have been indexed in Scopus web of science starting with only 472 in 1999. (Source: <http://www.hub.sciverse.com>).....**Error!**

**Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 21** : Gel filtration of the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins on seralose 4B. After collecting the avoid volume fraction in a measuring cylinder (25 ml). Fractions of 3 mL were collected and the absorbance monitored at 280 nm.. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

Inset shows 12.5% SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins obtained from the seed extracts. After electrophoresis gel was stained using silver staining method.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 22** : Effect of pH on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum* . Initial metal concentration = 80 mg / L, temperature 4 °C, contact time = 360 minutes. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 23** : Effect of Time on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

*S. potatorum* . Initial metal concentration = 80 mg/L, temperature = 4<sup>0</sup>C, pH 5.0, contact time 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240, 360 and 600 (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 24 :** Pseudo first order kinetic model for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 25 :** Pseudo second order kinetic model for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 26 :** Effect of initial metal (Cd(II)) concentrations on adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Cd(II) concentrations = 80, 90, 100 and 110, at temperature = 4<sup>0</sup>C, contact time = 360 minutes, pH 5.0. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 27 :** Linearized Freundlich isotherm plot for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins, (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 28 :** Linearized Langmuir isotherm plot for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins, (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle:

Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 29** : Effect of temperature on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Initial metal concentration = 80 mg/l. pH 5.0, contact time = 360 minutes. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 30** : Number of scientific publications on the topic of polysaccharides and drug delivery shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of polysaccharides in different fields of research; these were taken from scopus scientific web site. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 31** : Number of scientific publications on the topic of galactomannan shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of galactomannan in different fields of research; these were taken from scopus scientific web site. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 32** : Number of Scientific publications on the topic of galactan shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of galactan in different fields of research; these were taken from Scopus scientific web site. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 33** : Gel filtration of the polysaccharides isolated from the seeds of the *S. potatorum*. The polysaccharide fraction obtained above was applied to a Biogel P-60 column equilibrated with 50 mM sodium acetate buffer pH 5.2 at a flow rate of 30 ml / h. Fractions of 0.5 ml were collected. Carbohydrate in the column fractions were monitored using phenolsulphuric acid

method. Two distinct peaks (1) and (2) could be obtained, which were pooled separately and lyophilized for further analysis. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 34** : Paper chromatogram showing reference compounds (glucose, mannose and galactose) and the products of acid hydrolysis, galactomannan (peak 1) and galactan (peak 2) isolated from *S. potatorum* seeds. The solvent used is n-butanol / pyridine / water 6: 4: 3 v / v / v. Stained with alkaline silver nitrate..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 35** : DLL-II containing sample applied on galactan / galactomannan polysaccharide gel separately: the columns were equilibrated with TBS containing 1.5 M ammonium sulfate (column buffer). The gel was thoroughly washed with the column buffer until the A280 was 0.05 and the bound protein was eluted using 0.3 M galactose eluate analyzed by 10% SDS-PAGE and stained by comassie staining, analysis of the eluted lectin after Affinity chromatography, lane 1 molecular weight markers. Result in lane 2 shown for galactan gel elution, and lane 3 shown for galactomannan gel elution, two subunits of 29 and 31 kDa of DLL-II are shown. Additional bands that were stained with coomassie gel could be seen from both elutions, which might represent other galactomanna/galactan binding proteins from the seed of *Dolichos lablab* which needs to be further evaluated.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 36** : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of polysaccharides nanoparticles, as function of the publication year, total of 2669 published paper, starting with only 16 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides nanoparticles..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 37** : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of polysaccharides and drug delivery field as function of the publication year. , total of 4986 published paper, starting with only 131 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides and drug delivery..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 38** : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactomannan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 39** : Show the scanning electron microscope (SEM) images of the galactomannan nanoparticles which represent the shape and the size of the nanoparticles.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 40** : Shows the transmission electron microscope (TEM) images for the galactomannan nanoparticles also represented the shape and size of the nanoparticles...**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 41** : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 42** : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 43** : Show the scanning electron microscope (SEM) images of the galactan nanoparticles which represent the shape and the size of the nanoparticles.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 44** : Shows the transmission electron microscope (TEM) images for the galactan nanoparticles also represented the shape and size of the nanoparticles.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 45** : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase, as function of the publication year, total of 1954 published paper, starting with only 34 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides nanoparticles.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 46** :  $\alpha$ -mannosidase applications.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 47 :** A- Ion exchange chromatography of the protein extracts on DE-52 cellulose gel. The fraction after dialysis was applied onto the gel (25 ml), and the unbound proteins washed with column buffer (TB). Bound proteins were eluted using 0.2M NaCl in column buffer.

.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B- Glycosidase activity after ion exchange chromatography for the peak fractions, among them the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was the highest.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 48 :** A- Phenyl sepharose chromatography. The glycosidase active fractions obtained from the DE 52 cellulose gel were pooled, and solid ammonium sulfate was added to a final concentration of 1 M, and applied onto a phenyl sepharose gel (10 ml) equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl buffer pH 7.5 containing 1 M ammonium sulfate. After washing the gel to remove unbound proteins with the column buffer, the bound proteins were eluted using 25 mM Tris HCl buffer pH 7.5 which is shown in the Figure.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B- Glycosidase activities for the fractions obtained after phenyl sepharose chromatography. Assays were performed as described under methods. ....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 49 :** 10% SDS-PAGE analysis of the proteins after phenyl sepharose chromatography. lane 1 molecular weight markers, lane 2, fraction 5, lane 3, fraction 6 (50 microlitres), lane 4, fraction 6 (100microlitres), lane 5, fraction 10 (100 microlitres). \* indicates possible enzyme bands .....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 50 :** A- Sephadex G-100, Gel filtration analysis of the glycosidase fractions obtained from sephadex G-100 fractions.....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B-  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity after sephadex G-100 for the peak fractions.**Error!      Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 51 :** A- 10% SDS-PAGE for the major peak of the sephadex G-100 elution protein. ....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B- Western blot analysis for the major peak of the protein eluted from the sephadex G-100 column, the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase could be detected on the membrane using the jack bean antibody. It shows two closely migrating bands could be seen (~66 kDa).**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 52** : A- Protein fractions eluted from Con A-Sepharose 4B column (5 ml) previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4 containing 0.5 M NaCl (Equilibration buffer). After washing the unbound protein, bound  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was eluted with 0.4 M  $\alpha$ -methyl-D-mannopyranoside in the same equilibration buffer at 10 mL/h, 0.5 ml fractions were collected. The  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity for the fractions eluted from the Con-A affinity gel column was estimated. ....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B- 12.5% SDS-PAGE for the eluted fractions was done and silver stained. Two closely migrating bands were visualized in the region of 66 kDa. ....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 53** : A- Effect of pH on the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity of *S. potatorum* was determined at 37°C in buffers ranging from pH 2.0 to 8.0. The maximum activity was obtained at pH 5.0. ....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B- Effect of temperature on  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was determined in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 20–100°C. The maximum activity was obtained at 50°C.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

C- Thermostability of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was determined by measuring  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity under standard assay conditions after pre-incubation of the enzyme in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 50, 60, 70, 80 and 90 °C for various periods. The activity of an unheated enzyme sample was taken as 100%. Data is the mean of triplicate experiments.**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

### List of Tables

<b>Table 1:</b> Selected phytochemical and biochemical studies on <i>S. potatorum</i> .....	5
<b>Table 2</b> Galactomannans of Leguminosae species these differ from each other on mannose / galactose (M/G) ratio .....	30

<b>Table 3</b> Chemical structure of galactomannans from different sources.....	33
<b>Table 4</b> commercial and alternative sources of galactomannan and their possible applications [Cerqueira et al, 2011] .....	35
<b>Table 5</b> Examples of present and potential applications of nanoparticles .....	38
Table 6 Reagents used for the preparation of resolving gel with different polyacrylamide concentrations .....	62
<b>Table 7</b> reagents used for the stacking gel. ....	62
<b>Table 8</b> The Pseudo first order model kinetic constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient, $q_e$ ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) (which is the amount of cadmium adsorbed by the proteins at the equilibrium) and $K_1$ ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ ) is the Lagergren constant of the pseudo first order biosorption. For Cd(II) uptake by <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Table 9</b> The Pseudo second order model Kinetic constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient, $q_e$ ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) (which is the amount of cadmium adsorbed by the proteins at the equilibrium) and $K_2$ is the equilibrium rate constant of the second order biosorption ( $\text{g mg}^{-1} \text{min}^{-1}$ ). For Cd(II) uptake by <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins. ....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Table 10</b> The Linearized Freundlich isotherm model constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient, $K_f$ ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) and $n$ are constants which are adsorption capacity and intensity of adsorption, respectively. For Cd(II) uptake by <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins.	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Table 11</b> The Linearized Langmuir isotherm model constants slope, intercept, correlation coefficient, $q_{\text{max}}$ ( $\text{mg solute} / \text{g adsorbent}$ ) is the maximum adsorption capacity corresponding to complete monolayer coverage, and $b$ ( $\text{L mg}^{-1}$ ) is a parameter related to the energy of adsorption. For Cd(II) uptake by <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins.	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>

## Abberiviations

AFM	Atomic Force Microscope
APS	Ammoniumperoxodisulfate
AS	Atomic Spectrophotometer
b	is a parameter related to the energy of adsorption
BCA	Bicinchoninic acid
BSA	Bovine serum albumin
Cd (II)	Cadmium
$C_e$	equilibrium concentration
$C_0$	initial concentration of the metal ions
°C	Degree centigrade
Con- A	Concanavalin A
DDSs	Drug delivery systems
DE-52	DiEthylAminoEthyl Cellulose
DLL-I	Glucose- mannose- specific lectin from seeds of <i>Dolichos lablab</i>
DLL-II	Galactose-specific lectin from seeds of <i>Dolichos lablab</i>
DTT	Dithiothreitol
DVS	Divinyl sulfone
EC	Enzyme Commission
EDTA	Ethylene diamine tetra acetic acid
et al	et alii (Latin: and others)
EtBr	Ethidium bromide
Gal	Galactose
GHs	Glycoside hydrolases
Glu/Glc	Glucose

Gp%	Glycoprotein %
h	Hour
HEPES	N-(2-Hydroxyethyl) piperazine-N'-2-ethane sulfonic acid
HMs	Heavy metals
kDa	Kilo Dalton
L	Liter
Lac	Lactose
MALDI	Matrix assisted laser desorption ionization
mg	Milligram
min	Minute
mL	Milli Litre
MS	Mass Spectrometry
MW	Molecular Weight
NC	Nitrocellulose
nm	Nanometer
NP	Nanoparticles
OD	Optical density
PAGE	Polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
Pb	Lead
PBS	Phosphate-buffered saline
pH	$-\log (H^+)$ concentration
pNP	<i>para</i> nitro phenol
<i>p</i> NPG	<i>p</i> -nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-Galactopyranoside.
<i>p</i> NPM	<i>p</i> -nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-Mannopyranoside.
PMSF	Phenyl methyl sulfonyl fluoride

PVDF	Polyvinyl difluoride
$q_e$	Amount of metal ion adsorbed at equilibrium.
$q_t$	Amount of metal ion adsorbed at any time
rpm	Rotations per minute
RT	Room temperature
SDS	Sodium dodecyl sulfate
SEM	Scanning Electron Microscope
SPS	<i>Strychnos potatorum</i> seeds
SPSP	<i>Strychnos potatorum</i> seed powder
t	Time
TB	Tris-buffer
TBS	Tris-buffered saline
TCA	Trichloroacetic acid
TEM	Transmission Electron Microscope
TEMED	N, N, N', N'-Tetramethyldiamine
Tris	Tris-(Hydroxymethyl) aminoethane
UV	Ultraviolet
$\beta$ -M.E	$\beta$ -mercaptoethanol

# **Chapter 1**

## **Introduction**

### 1.1 *Strychnos potatorum* L.

*Strychnos* is the largest genus in *Loganiaceae*. It is a common tree of medicinal importance in India popularly used to purify drinking water. Past traditions in India reported the use of *S. potatorum* seeds for cleaning the turbid water [Cooke, 1871; Gupta et al., 1992]. *S. potatorum* is non-toxic plant and its seeds (popularly known as cleaning nuts) have high economic importance. Its seeds are collected by locals from different forest divisions of Andhra Pradesh. Its seeds are one of the most important minor forest products collected by the members of the Girijan Co-operative Corporation, Andhra Pradesh (the predominant participating tribal groups are Bagatas, Valmikis, Nookadoras, Malis, and Kutias) along with other minor forest produce such as *Strychnos nux-vomica* (nux-vomica), *Sterculia urens* (Gum karaya), *Terminalia chebula* (myrobalan), *Tamarindus indica* (Tamarind), *Phyllanthus emblica* (Amla), *Madhuca longifolia* (Mohwa). A commercial product by name “NATFLOC” a “natural polyelectrolyte” has been developed with the seeds of *S. potatorum* by the GCC. NATFLOC is recommended for water turbidity removal upto 3000 NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit). Additionally, there are many traditional and medicinal applications of the *S. potatorum*, in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, Folk, Modern, Tibetan and Homeopathy Systems of Medicine (Rao 2008).



Figure 1: *Strychnos potatorum*

- |      |             |
|------|-------------|
| a    | Habit       |
| b    | Flowers     |
| c, d | Fruits      |
| e    | Seeds       |
| f    | Seed powder |

### 1.1.1 Properties

*S. potatorum* Linn. (Family: *Loganiaceae*) commonly known as Katakam in Ayurveda is a moderate-sized tree found in southern and central parts of India, Srilanka and Burma [Kirtikar and Basu, 1933]. *S. potatorum* contains many monomeric and dimeric indole alkaloids, the root bark being especially rich. *S. potatorum* L. is the only *Strychnos* species that grows in Africa and in Asia [Leeuwenberg; 1969]. Twenty-four compounds have been isolated and identified in the root bark of *S. potatorum*. They are: harmine carboxamide, cantleyine, 19-dihydroxysambarensine, polyneuridine, norharmane, akuammidine, nor-C-fluorocurarine, ochrolifuanine A, bisnordihydrotoxiferine, ochrolifuanine E, normacusine B, normavacurine, henningsamine, 1-methoxyhenningsamine, dihydrolongicaudatine, dihydrolongicaudatin Y, antirrhine, (20R)- and (20S)-dihydroantirrhine, 1-methoxy-1-hydroxydiaboline, diaboline, 1-methoxydiaboline, desacetylretuline and diaboline N-oxide [Georges et al 1992]. The ripe seeds are used for clearing muddy water. They are reported to be very effective as coagulant aids. Alum aided by the seeds has been found to be very effective in removing the suspended impurities from coal-washery wastes. The clarification is due to the combined action of colloids and alkaloids in the seeds [Anonymous, 1976]. Presence of diaboline (major alkaloid) and its acetate [Singh et al., 1975]; sitosterol, stigmasterol, oleanolic acid and its 3 $\beta$  acetate, saponins containing oleanic acid, galactose and mannose [Singh and Dhar, 1977]; triterpenes [Singh and Kapoor, 1975]; mannogalactans (polysaccharides) [Venkata Rao et al., 1991; Adinolfi et al., 1994] etc; have been reported. Seeds are rich source of polysaccharide gum suitable for use in paper and textile industries. The wood is very hard and termite resistant, but splits easily and is therefore not suitable for carving.

### 1.1.2 Previous phytochemical and biochemical studies on *S. potatorum*

Selected phytochemical and biochemical investigations carried out on *S. potatorum* are shown in Table 1.

**Table 1: Selected phytochemical and biochemical studies on *S. potatorum***

Research findings	Reference
Mechanism of the clarification of muddy water by seeds.	Subbaramiah and Sanjiva Rao, 1937
A pilot study on the use of nirmali seed as a coagulant.	Bulusu and Sharma 1965
Diaboline, the major alkaloid in root, stem, leaves and seeds.	Singh, 1974; Rao <i>et al.</i> , 1990
Nirmali seed as an efficient naturally occurring coagulant.	Tripathi <i>et al.</i> , 1976
Reported the presence of isomotirol, sitosterol, stigmasterol and campesterol from the leaves and the bark mixtures.	Singh <i>et al.</i> , 1978
Reported the chemical constituents of the seeds, and seed oil and as well as pharmacological studies on its alkaloid	Singh <i>et al.</i> , 1973; 1976; 1977; 1980; Kapoor, 1988
Reported the occurrence of mannogalactan (composed of mannose and galactose) and its antihypercholesterolemic activity (inhibition on cholesterol and triglycerides) in rats	Rao <i>et al.</i> , 1990
24 phytochemicals have been isolated and identified in the root bark.	Massiot <i>et al.</i> , 1992
Report on a coagulant polysaccharide fraction from seeds and found that this fraction comprises a 1:1.7 mixture of a galactomannan and a galactan.	Adinolfi <i>et al.</i> , 1994
Seeds were found to be useful for nuclear waste treatment including heavy metals.	Jayaram, 1993 ; Puvvada and Chandrasekhar 1997
The anti-diarrhoeal activity of the methanol extract of the dried seeds has been evaluated in rats using different models	Biswas <i>et al.</i> , 2002
Posses strong anti diabetic activity.	Mandal, <i>et al.</i> , 2002
The methanolic seed extract exhibited strong anti diuretic activity in Wistar albino rats and concluded that this evidence further supports the use of the seeds as a diuretic in folk remedies.	Biswas <i>et al.</i> , 2001
Seeds are used in the Indian traditional system of medicine for the treatment of hepatopathy, nephropathy, gonorrhoea, leucorrhoea, gastropathy, bronchitis, chronic diarrhoea, strangury, renal and vesicle calculi, diabetes and eye diseases. Seeds are reported to exhibit the hepatoprotective and antioxidant activities.	Sanmugapriya <i>et al.</i> , (2006)
Toxicological investigations on <i>Strychnos potatorum</i> Linn seeds in experimental animal models	Ekambaram and Subramanian; 2006
Biosorption of lead from aqueous solution by its seed powder	Jayaram <i>et al.</i> , (2009)
Binding of cadmium to <i>S. potatorum</i> seed proteins in aqueous solution: Adsorption kinetics and relevance to water purification	Mohammad <i>et al.</i> , (2012)

As The ripe seeds are used traditionally for clearing muddy water, this attracted us to study the biochemistry of the seeds as there are no reports till the date on that, the first deal with this seeds was to isolate and purify the protein components of the seeds and study their ability to bind the heavy metal from the aqueous solutions to be used in the future for water purifications and removal of heavy metals from the water.

## **1.2 Heavy metals**

Heavy metals toxicity and the danger of their bioaccumulation in the food chain represent one of the major environmental and health problems of our modern society. Metal ions are probably the oldest toxins known to mankind and since they are not subjected to biodegradation and for all practical purposes they have infinite residence time in different environment compartments [Horwarth; 1996]. The degree of toxicity varies greatly depending on the metal itself and its mode of action on the specific organism [Sarkar et al 2007]. There are 35 metals that concern us because of occupational or residential exposure; 23 of these are the heavy elements or "heavy metals": antimony, arsenic, bismuth, cadmium, cerium, chromium, cobalt, copper, gallium, gold, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, platinum, silver, tellurium, thallium, tin, uranium, vanadium, and zinc [Glanze; 1996]. A term "heavy metal" is commonly used to describe the toxic metals. However, the term is rather used in causal language and has never been defined by any authority i.e., IUPAC [Duffus; 2002]. There are numerous definitions of "heavy metals" classifying according to certain physical, chemical or biological properties, including density (specific gravity), atomic weight and number, other chemical properties, definitions without a clear basis other than toxicity or nonchemical definitions [Duffus; 2002]. Another definition of heavy metals was defined them as chemical elements with a specific gravity that is at least 5 times the specific gravity of water. The specific gravity of water is 1 at 4 °C (39 °F). Simply stated, specific gravity is a measure of density of a given amount of a solid substance when it is compared to

an equal amount of water. Some well-known toxic metallic elements with a specific gravity that is 5 or more times that of water are arsenic, 5.7; cadmium, 8.65; iron, 7.9; lead, 11.34; and mercury, 13.546 [Lide 1992]. The majority of definitions have no relation with toxicity of these metals to living organisms since in fact no relation between density and atomic / molecular weight and toxicity has been observed [Duffus; 2002]. Toxic metals are understood to be elements (not only metals) commonly used in industry and generally toxic to living organisms even at low concentrations [Volesky and Naja; 2005], including As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Hg, Ni, Se, Zn [Scott and Smith; 1981]. Se and As are frequently named with a term “heavy metal” although these elements are not metallic [Wang and Chen; 2009]. Three kinds of heavy metals are of concern, including toxic metals (such as Hg, Cr, Pb, Zn, Cu, Ni, Cd, As, Co, Sn, etc.), precious metals (such as Pd, Pt, Ag, Au, Ru etc.) and radionuclides (such as U, Th, Ra, Am, etc.) [Wang and Chen, 2006., 2009]. However, when considering toxic properties, they are classified to the same group, similarly as the remaining toxic elements, and are named toxic metals [Kabata-Pendias, 2002]. It is interesting to observe that the small amounts of these elements are common in our environment and diet and are actually necessary for good health, in low quantities, but simultaneously at elevated levels are toxic [Conti and Cecchetti 2001]. To follow the fate of metallic species after they enter the ecosystem becomes very difficult and they start to inflict the damages as they move through from one ecological trophic layer into another. They accumulate in living tissues throughout the food chain which has humans at its top. With increasing amounts of metals on earth the amounts of toxic heavy metals entering the environment increase. They threaten humans as they become pre-concentrated throughout the food chain. The danger multiplies and humans eventually tend to receive the problems associated with the toxicity of heavy metals pre-concentrated and from many different directions. The resulting health problems demonstrate themselves on the acute as well as chronic levels and are reflected in the well-being of

individuals and in society's spiraling health care costs [Volesky; 2001]. Large amounts of any of them may cause acute or chronic toxicity (poisoning) figure 2. Shows the some toxically effects of heavy metals on humans. There are metals that play only harmful role in living organisms, through enzyme inhibition or activation, damage of subcellular organelles, carcinogenicity, and effects on kidneys, nervous system, endocrine system, reproduction, and respiratory system [Hodgson; 2004].



Figure 2 : Heavy metal toxicity. Drawn from the source, (International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre 1999).

They do not play any positive function in living organisms. This is so-called *toxic trio* that includes Hg, Pb and Cd – the mostly toxic elements used by the industry [Hui et al; 2006]. Heavy metal pollution has become a severe public health concern and one of the most important environmental problems worldwide [Lin, et al; 2011]. The discharge of heavy metals to the environment is increasing continuously as results of industrial activities and technological developments [Jayaram and Prasad; 2009]. Mining, agriculture, smelting of metalliferous ores, metallurgy, surface finishing industry, energy and fuel production, combustion of fossil fuels, faulty waste disposal, fertilizer and pesticide industry and application, metallurgy, iron and steel, electroplating, electrolysis, electro-osmosis, leatherworking, photography, electric appliance manufacturing, metal surface treating, aerospace and atomic energy installation etc and military operations have released enormous amounts of toxic heavy metals and metalloids into the environment [Wernick and Themelis, 1998; Wijnhoven et al, 2007; Wang and Chen 2009]. Among these, the following four appear as the main priority targets, particularly in the industrialized world [Volesky; 2007] i) acid mine drainage (AMD)—associated with mining operations, ii) electroplating industry waste solutions (growth industry), iii) coal-based power generation (throughput of enormous quantities of coal), iv) nuclear power generation (uranium mining/processing and special waste generation), Since the presence of toxic metals in the environment is not desired, their emission by the industry is regulated by law. It is difficult to employ conventional methods to remove metal ions below the level of “ppms” since these methods if applied at such low concentrations cause that the methods become expensive and highly energy consuming [Diniz and Volesky; 2005]. These disadvantages of conventional technologies created the need to elaborate a new generation of efficient methods of environmental prevention (intervening at the impact source, in advance of pollutant event), protection (elimination of

The effects of pollutant actions or minimization of these effects) and restoration (removing damages caused by previous actions) [Beolchini; 2006], as well as monitoring [Kabata-Pendias; 2002]. Due to their persistence in nature, these pollutants could be dispersed in water, accumulated in plants and animals, and finally in human beings through the food chain or by consumption of contaminated water, causing serious health hazards [Li et al., 2009]. Metal removal from waste streams and provides brief overview of the potential of biosorbents and biosorption technology. Considered are various aspects of utilization of microbial and plant derived biomass in connection with biosorption and the possibility of exploiting such material for heavy metal removal form solutions.

### **1..2.1 Necessity of water treatment (removal of heavy metals) and recycle**

The quality of human life depends on the chemical composition of food and of the surroundings. The improvement in quality of life and growth in urban centers, and manufacturing activities have led to increased consumption of water. Currently, most of the used water in urban centers ends up at wastewater treatment facilities from where it is disposed of into bays or large water bodies (rivers, lakes, seas or oceans). In order to improve the quality of life and water resources, regulatory agencies have imposed high quality wastewater disposal standards. In some parts of the developed world, used water from secondary treatment facilities is recycled for human consumption and other uses including groundwater recharge and irrigation. At the industrial scale, however, only part of the water (boiler feed water, cooling tower water, and chilled water) is recycled. Water reuse and recycling should be part and parcel of an efficient water resources management scheme. Water resources management schemes should certainly include the large volumes of industrial wastewaters that mostly end up at disposal sites. To realize the goal of recycling used water, it is imperative to develop a rapid and efficient technology to treat secondary wastewater-treatment effluents. A combination of rapid mass exchangers (low-efficiency

filtration, high-efficiency molecular filtration, followed by or combined with bio-treatment) followed by disinfection via irradiation of the treated water with UV light can be optimized to treat secondary wastewater effluents to produce recycled water for human consumption, industrial use, irrigation, and/or artificial recharge. The performance of mass exchangers should be optimized in terms of particulate-separation efficiency, microbial presence detection due to bio-fouling and efficiency in reducing the biological oxygen demand (BOD) and certainly, efficiency at removing metals. Treated water can then be analyzed to detect BOD and microbial populations and these data should be compared to natural groundwater. More work is needed to understand nanoparticles and copper interactions and how they affect treatment of wastewater for reuse. Markets in water rights, based on regional and ethical trading practices, are likely to evolve as a rising population leads to shortages and climate change causes drought and famine. Trading water is unethical or even a breach of human rights, but water rights are already bought and sold in arid areas of the globe. Heavy metal contamination of both surface and ground water has become a common universal phenomenon. Heavy metals are directly or indirectly discharged into the environment by industries such as metal plating facilities, mining, fertilizer, tanneries, batteries, paper and pesticides etc. besides anthropogenic and geogenic sources.



Figure 3: Water security [Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability 2011, 3:497–505 Oswald Spring, Ursula].

As shown in figure 4. Many technologies have been employed to eliminate heavy metal from aqueous solution, such as ion-exchange [Maheswari and Subramanian; 2004], coprecipitation [Soylak and Tuzen; 2008., Soylak, et al; 2005], membrane filtration [Ihara, et al; 2008., Feng, et al; 2011], electrolysis [Feng et al; 2007] and extraction [Li et al; 2011., Hidalgo et al 2006]. However, these processes have some disadvantages, including low treatment efficiency for trace amount of heavy metal ion, high operational cost and difficult further treatment due to generation of toxic sludge [Chakravarty et al; 2010].

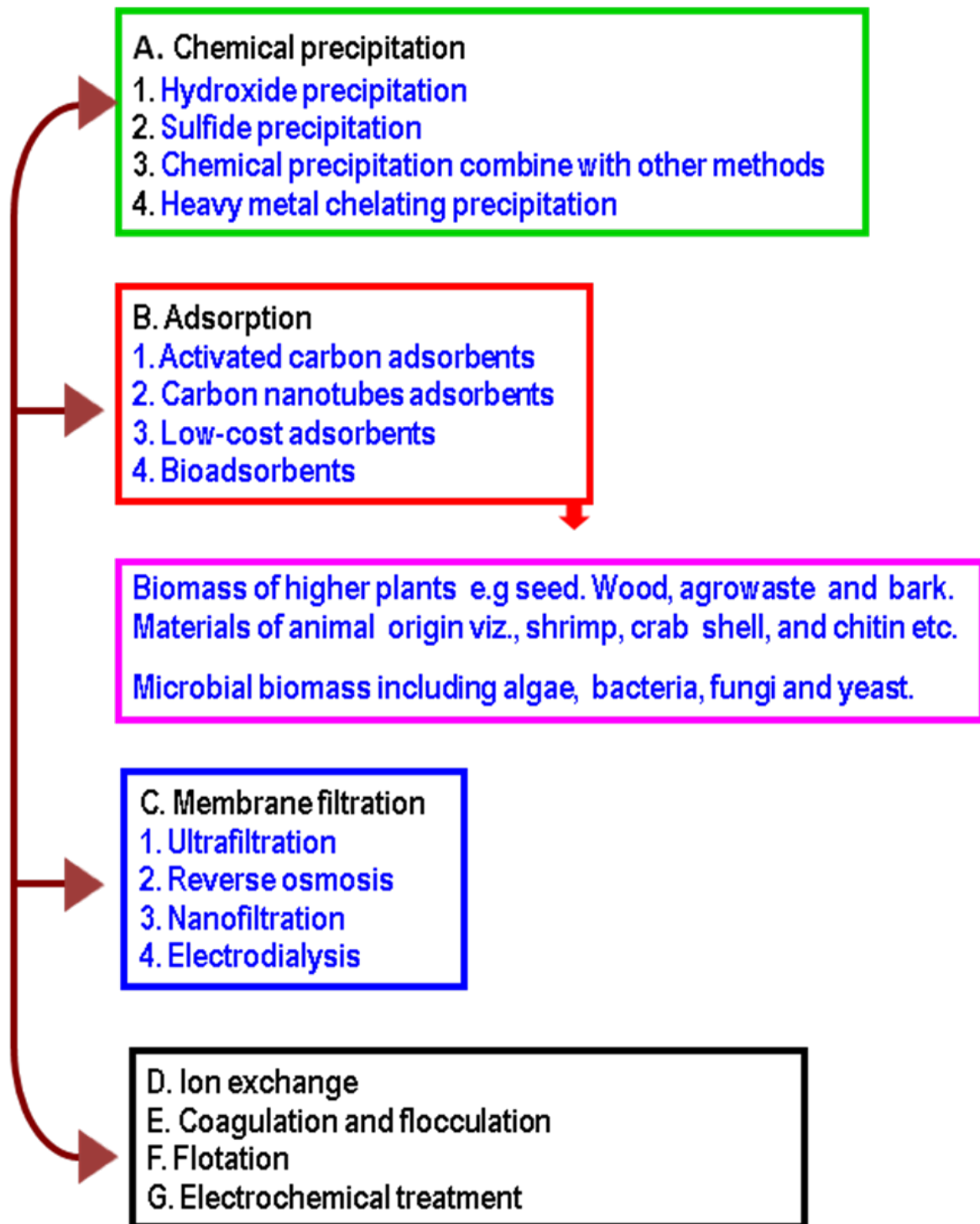


Figure 4: Important strategies for removal of heavy metals in wastewater [for details see Fu and Wang 2011].

In contrast, adsorption could be the most cost-effective for heavy metal removal due to a variety of advantages such as easy operation, high efficiency over a wide concentration range and low secondary pollution with suitable regeneration operation [Rafatullah et al, 2009., Semerjian, 2010., Chen et al, 2011., and Boyac et al, 2010].

### **1.3 Biosorption**

Natural and controlled processes of biosorption and bioaccumulation may be efficiently used in the assessment of environmental pollution as well as in pollution prevention and cleaning the polluted environment. The property that is used in such pollution control processes is the ability of all types of biomasses to bind toxic metals, in different extent though, depending on morphology and physiology of an organism. If the processes are performed at controlled conditions, the efficiency can be greatly improved. By biosorption process, metals can be transferred from e.g., aquatic environment and become concentrated in bottom sediments. Biosorption is significant stage of toxic elements cycles in the environment. This phenomenon have been used for decades in conventional biological wastewater treatment plants in which scattered soluble impurities (nutrients, toxic metals and organic compounds) are transferred from dilute soluble form into concentrated, condensed several fold in the biomass of activated sludge with the simultaneous use of processes of biosorption, bioaccumulation and biodegradation. While organic pollutants can be processed by the biomass with the use of all three processes, metal ions can only be utilized with biosorption and bioaccumulation – biodegradation is not possible. The advantage of activated sludge method is that the impurities become concentrated and transferred into solid state that facilitates their utilization. Capacity of the biomass to bind and concentrate toxic metals from solutions may create the fundamentals for a cost-effective technology for detoxification of industrial effluents [Davis et al 2003] mainly from mining and electroplating industry or to recover precious metals from processing solutions [Williams et al; 2000]. Biosorption by

different materials of plant (microalgal biomass, aquatic plants, plant leaves, straw, and grass) and animal origin (eggshells, bones) can be applied in industrial wastewater treatment processes [Volesky and Naja, 2005]. It is probably true that most biosorption studies have been and continue to be carried out on microbial systems, chiefly bacteria, microalgae and fungi, and with toxic metals and radio nuclides, particularly actinides and lanthanides [Texier et al; 1999., Gadd and White; 1989., Gadd and White; 1992., Tsezos and Volesky; 1981]. However, practically all biological material has an affinity for metal species and a depth of other research exists with macro algae (seaweeds) as well as plant and animal biomass and derived products (e.g. chitosan). While most biosorption research concerns metals and related substances, unsurprising in view of the nature of adsorption and ion exchange mechanisms, the term is now applied to particulates and all kinds of organic substances. However, despite continuing dramatic increase in published research on biosorption (Figs 5) there has been gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 articles with only 472 in 1999 have been indexed in the Scopus web of science, ([www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)), in between 1999 and 2011, there has been little or no exploitation in an industrial context.

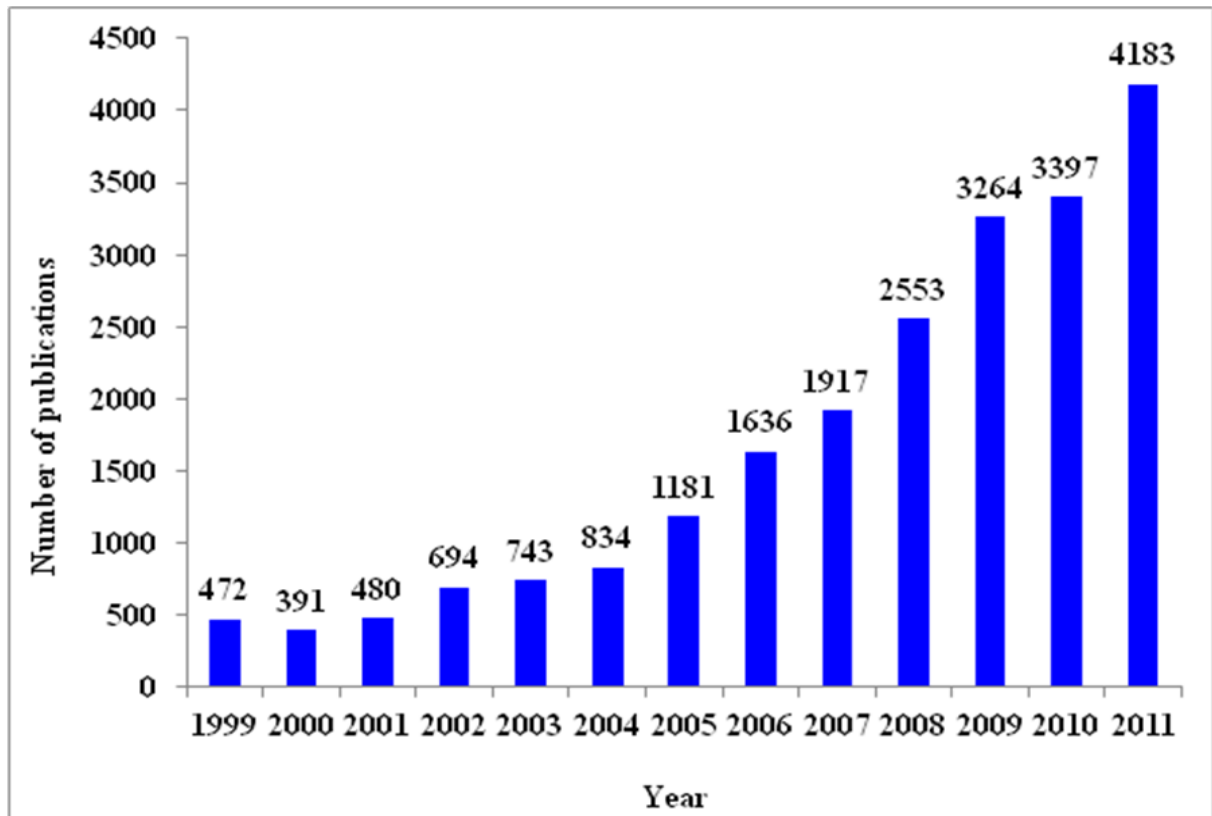


Figure 5 : Number of papers as we can also observe gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 articles have been indexed in Scopus web of science starting with only 472 in 1999. (Source: [www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)).

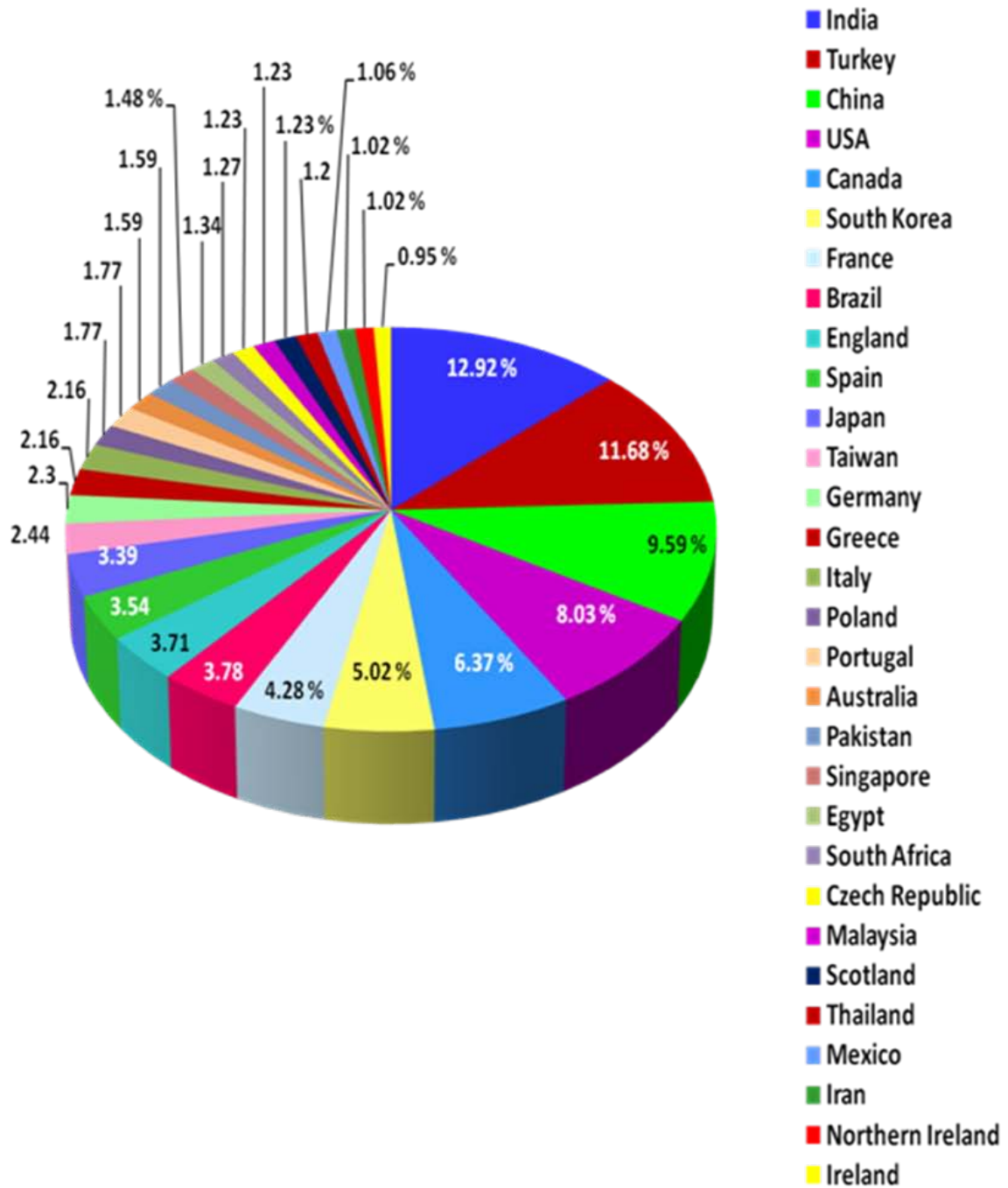


Figure 6: Top 30 countries publishing papers with 'biosorption' in the topic as listed in the ISI web of science database for 'All Years' (1970–2008) (out of a total of 2824 articles appearing : database searched 7.4.08: percentage values listed to two decimal places only).

Recently attention has been drawn towards the development of alternative methods like biosorption which uses organic materials as biosorbent. Since the last decade, biosorption or sorption of contaminants by sorbents of natural origin has gained important credibility due to its good performance and low cost of these complexing materials [Jayaram and Prasad; 2009].

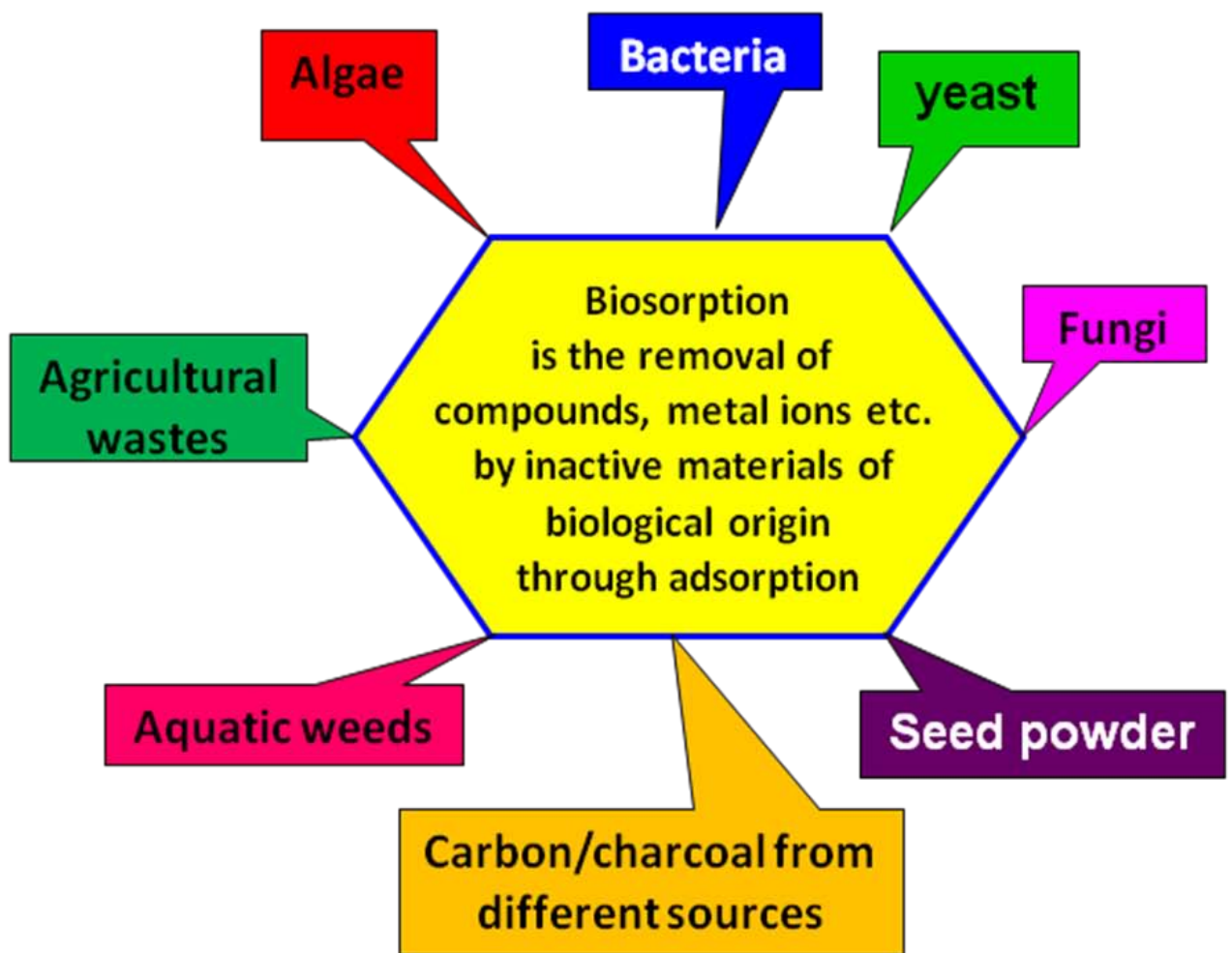


Figure 7: Wide variety of bioresources that are used for biosorption of toxic heavy metals [Volesky, B. and Holan, Z.R. 1995. Biosorption of heavy metals. Biotechnol. Progress 11, 235-250].

Biosorption is a general property of living and dead biomass to rapidly bind and abiotically concentrate inorganic or organic compounds from even much diluted aqueous solutions. Biosorption can be defined as the microbial adsorption of soluble/insoluble organic/inorganic metals by a metabolism independent, passive, or by a metabolism dependent, active process [Kaushik and Malik; 2009., Ma et al, 2011a]. Biosorption may be simply defined as the removal of substances from solution by biological material. Such substances can be organic and inorganic, and in gaseous, soluble or insoluble forms. Biosorption is a physico-chemical process and includes such mechanisms as absorption, adsorption, ion exchange, surface complexation and precipitation. Biosorption is a property of both living and dead organisms (and their components) and has been heralded as a promising biotechnology for pollutant removal from solution, and/or pollutant recovery, for a number of years, because of its efficiency, simplicity, analogous operation to conventional ion exchange technology, and availability of biomass [Geoffrey; 2009]. As a specific term, biosorption is used to depict a method that utilizes materials of biological origin biosorbents formulated from non-living biomass for the removal of target substances from aqueous solutions. Biosorption “traditionally” covers sequestration of heavy metals as well as rare earth elements and radio nuclides or metalloids, but the research and applications extended to the removal of organics, namely dyes [Kaushik and Malik 2009]. Due to high uptake capacity and very cost effective source of raw materials, biosorption is a progression towards a perspective method. Biosorption is being proposed for the recovery of high-value proteins, steroids, pharmaceuticals and drugs [Volesky; 2007].

### **13.1 The principle of biosorption science, and future thrusts**

The underlying principles of biosorption for the removal of metal ions, the kinetics of mass transfer during the process of biosorption of metal ions, the theory and models that can be used to describe the mass transfer process and the thermodynamics of biosorption of heavy

metals onto biomass and the models, which can be used to quantify metal– biomass interactions at equilibrium, all are key knowledge areas in biosorption science [Rajkumar et al; 2012., Tan and Khan; 1988]. Compared with conventional or some biological methods for removing metal ions from industrial effluents, the biosorption process offers the advantages of low operating cost, minimization of the use of chemicals, no requirements for nutrients or disposal of biological or inorganic sludge, high efficiency at low metal concentrations, and no metal toxicity issues. Future efforts to improve selectivity and shelf life of bio-sorbents, further information on biosorption mechanisms and reliability and performance of biosorption models as well as more pilot scale demonstrations should bring convincing marketing arguments for large-scale applications. Biosorption also has the potential to find an industrial application in the future separation technologies with renewable bio-sorbents complementing conventional methods in hybrid or integrated installations.

### **1.3.2 Factors affecting biosorption**

Biosorption is affected by various physical and chemical factors such as pH of the solution, temperature, biomass loading, pretreatment, ionic strength, biosorbent dosage, biosorbent size, initial solute concentration and agitation rate [Vijayaraghavan and Yun 2008]. pH usually plays a major role in biosorption and seems to affect the solution chemistry of metals/dyes and the activity of the functional groups of the biomass. Temperature seems to affect biosorption only to a lesser extent within the range from 20 to 35 °C. Higher temperatures usually enhance sorption due to the increased surface activity and kinetic energy of the solute [Vijayaraghavan and Yun 2008]. The ionic strength is a very important parameter that effect in biosorption, which influences the adsorption of solute to the biomass surface. The effect of ionic strength may be ascribed to the competition between ions, changes in the metal activity, or in the properties of the electrical double layer. In many instances, lower biosorbent dosages yield higher uptakes and lower percentage removal

efficiencies. An increase in the biomass concentration generally increases the amount of solute biosorbed, due to the increased surface area of the biosorbent, which in turn increases the number of binding sites [Ackmez et al; 2012].

### 1.3.3 Biosorption current studies

Recently the research on biosorption as it is shown in (Figure 8). focuses mainly on removal of toxic metals commonly used in industrial processes, such as Pb [Naja et al; 2006., Lodeiro et al; 2005., Kiran et al; 2005., Vilar et al; 2006., Moon et al; 2006., Tunali et al; 2006., Ruelas-Inzunza et al; 2005], Cu [Lodeiro et al; 2005., Kara; 2004., Aksu and Dönmez; 2000, Al-Rub et al; 2006., Chen et al; 2005., Kiran et al; 2005., Vilar and Botelho; 2005., Beolchini et al; 2006] Cr [Loukidouet al; 2004., Sun et al; 2008., Ozdemir and Baysal; 2004., Srinath et al; 2002], Cd [Naja et al; 2006., Lodeiro et al; 2005., Kiran et al; 2005., Vilar et al; 2006., Akar and Tunali; 2005., Lodeiro et al; 2005], Zn [Kargi and Cikla; 2006., Chen et al; 2005], Ni [Hawari and Mulligan; 2006] There are few studies devoted Hg [Chen et al; 2005], Al [Ozdemir and Baysal; 2004] and Co, As, Th. Currently studied sorbents include Microorganisms: aerobic [Hui et al; 2006., Liu et al 2003] and anaerobic [Hawari and Mulligan; 2006] granular biomass, bacteria (*Sphaerotilus natans* [Beolchini et al; 2006., Beolchini et al; 2006., Kamer et al; 2003], *Pseudomonas putida* [Chen et al; 2005]), microalgae (*Chlorella vulgaris* [Al-Rub et al; 2006], *Microcystis aeruginosa* [Chen et al; 2005]), macroalgae (*Gelidium*) and algal waste [Vilar and Botelho; 2005., Vilar et al; 2006], *Sargassum muticum* [Lodeiro et al; 2005], fungi (*Cephalosporium aphidicola* [Tunali et al; 2006], *Rhizopus arrhizus* [Naja et al; 2005., Zhou; 1999], *Neurospora crassa* [Kiran et al; 2005], biological products (extracellular polysaccharide (Pestan) produced by fungus *Pestalotiopsis* [Moon et al; 2006] and other fungal by-products (*Botrytis cinerea*) [Akar and Tunali; 2005], cellulose/chitin bed [Zhou et al; 2005], chaff [Hassler et al; 2005]. Various plant materials viz.waste tea leaves [Sun et al; 2008], *Quercus ilex* leaf, stem and

rootphytomass [Prasad and Freitas; 2000], sphagnum moss peat [Ho et al; 1996], *Medicago sativa* [Gardea-Torresdey et al; 1998], sawdust [Yu et al; 2001], peat [Ho and McKay; 1999], rice polish [Singh et al; 2003], *Caladium bicolor* biomass [Jnr and Spiff; 2005], maize leaf [Adesola et al; 2006], *Moringa oleifera* seed powder and whole seed kernel [Sajidu et al; 2005., Mataka et al; 2006], maize bran [Singh et al; 2006], sago waste [Quek et al; 1998], *Oryza sativa* husk [Zulkali et al; 2006], palm shell activated carbon [Issabayeva et al; 2006], *Azadirachta indica* leaf powder [Bhattacharyya and Sharma; 2004], olive pomace [Pagnanelli et al; 2006], *M. stenopetala* [Mataka et al; 2006], sawdust [Abdel et al; 2007], *Saraca indica* leaf powder [Goyal et al; 2008], *S. potatorum* seed powder [Jayaram et al; 2009], coconut and seed hull [Gueu et al; 2007], have been studied for heavy metals removal from aqueous system. Trends in current research include studies on kinetics [Liu et al; 2003., Kargi and Cikla; 2006., Tunali et al; 2006] and equilibrium [Beolchini et al; 2006., Vilar et al; 2005., Loukidouet al; 2004., Beolchini et al; 2006., Chen et al; 2005., Tunali et al; 2006], influence of pH [Hui et al; 2006., López et al; 2000., Vilar and Botelho; 2005], ionic strength [Beolchini et al; 2006., Vilar and Botelho; 2005., Beolchini et al; 2006] and temperature [Vilar and Botelho; 2005], including modelling [Beolchini et al; 2006., Schiewer and Volesky; 1996., Vilar et al; 2005., Beolchini et al; 2006., Vilar et al; 2006]. Reports contain investigation of biosorption in single- and multi-metal systems [Al-Rub et al; 2006]. A particular attention is paid to identification of the mechanism of the process [Zhou et al; 2005], including i.e., metal-based potentiometric titration [Naja et al; 2005., Naja et al; 2005]. Also, some modifications (pretreatments) of the biomass are tested [Kaduková and Virčíková; 2005], i.e., protonation [Lodeiro et al; 2005]. The new process configurations are also studied extensively, including carrying out the process in membrane bioreactors [Beolchini et al; 2006].

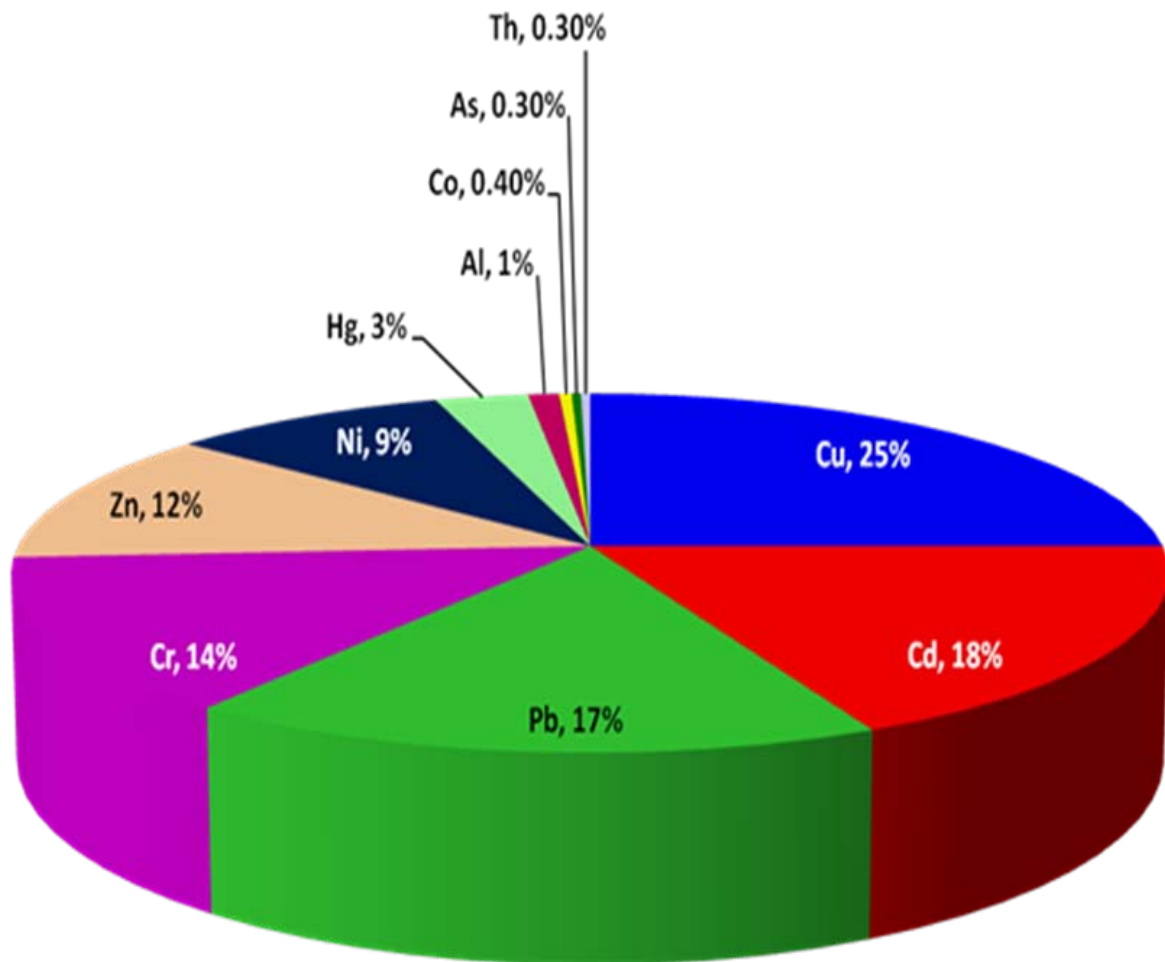


Figure 8: Current trends in research in biosorption

#### **1.4 Polysaccharides**

There is a growing interest in the use of polysaccharides due to their biocompatible, biodegradable and environmentally benign characteristics. Polysaccharides are high molecular weight polymers constituted with simple sugar monomers such as glucose, fructose and mannose. They are abundant in nature, universally found in almost all living organisms. They are present in various tissues of seeds, stems and leaves of plants, body fluids of animals, shells of crustaceans and insects. They are also found in the cell walls and extra cellular fluids of bacteria, yeast and fungi and are thus renewable reservoirs for synthesizing high performance materials [Davidson, 1980., BeMiller and Whistler, 1992]. Polysaccharides have complex structures and they are the most abundant of many natural products and the source of most of the biological energy. They consist of monosaccharides linked together by O-glycosidic linkages, and diversification of their monosaccharides yields a variety of properties. Although they are made up of single type of building blocks, their enormous diversity has led to a bewildering variety of species, structures and properties all performing a large variety of functions of great significance [Linhardt, 1986]. They can also easily undergo chemical [Miyata et al, 2002] and biochemical modification [Donnelly, 1999] to generate novel products with unique rheological and applicative properties. They are found in abundance, widely available, inexpensive, and able to select some properties according to their monosaccharides [Hovgaard and Brondsted 1996]. The interactions of some of the polysaccharides with other synthetic and biopolymers have further increased their range of applicability [Doublier, 1994., Perissutti et al, 2002., Alexandridis and Tsianou, 1999., Akiyoshi et al 1998]. The versatility in the structure and properties of the polysaccharides and their derivatives, along with their modifications find widespread applications including food [Sanderson, 1991], cosmetics [Glasser, 2000], petroleum [Best and Baird, 1989] and pharmaceutical [Franz et al, 1995] industries. Moreover polysaccharides are hydrophilic,

biodegradable, non toxic, stable and safe to use, which suggests their use in targeted drug delivery systems, can profoundly affect the immune system and therefore have the potential as immunomodulators with wide clinical applications [Sinha and Kumria, 2001., Coviello et al, 2007., Tzianabos, 2000]. Many of polysaccharides have specific receptors on the cells so they can be easily taken by the cells, it was reported that hyaluronic acid (HA) was taken by HA specific receptor-mediated endocytosis, and HA was suitable for the targeted drug delivery systems via their specific receptor [Coradini et al, 1999., Luo et al, 2002]. Some glucosides, such as asialoglycoproteins and galactosides, were known to be suitable for the receptor-mediated drug delivery systems. It was reported that the mannosylated, fucosylated, and galactosylated liposomes showed high accumulation in the liver via each specific receptor [Kawakami et al, 2000]. Polysaccharides have been successfully used as drug carriers due to their superior properties and biocompatibility [Mao et al, 2010., Liu et al, 2008., Huh et al, 2010., Mok et al, 2007., Na et al, 2007., Mochizuki et al, 2009]. The polysaccharides can have linear, branched or cyclic structures containing residues of only one type of monosaccharides or of different types of monosaccharides. The polymers of one type of monosaccharide units are called homopolysaccharides (e.g. cellulose, starch, etc) and those containing different monosaccharide units are known as heteropolysaccharides (e.g., glucomannans: polymers of glucose and mannose, galactomannans: polymers of galactose and mannose sugars, cyclodextrins(CD) are cyclic polysaccharide with six or more glucose units arranged on a doughnut shaped ring [D'Souza and Lipkowitz, 1998]. Depending on their structure, monomer composition and conformations, the polysaccharides show different physical and chemical properties. Although large varieties of polysaccharides have a multitude of industrial uses, in many cases they need to be further modified to improve their applicability across the wide spectrum of end-uses. In the last few decades, wide ranges of chemical derivatives of these polysaccharides were developed [Srivastava, 1983]. The

chemical modifications improved the rheological properties of their solutions and hydrogels, while still maintaining their biodegradability and biocompatibility. Storage polysaccharides in seeds are mostly starches or galactomannans, in which the mannan backbone is built of  $\beta$  (1 $\rightarrow$ 4) linked mannose residues and single unit galactose side chains are attached  $\alpha$  (1 $\rightarrow$ 6) to all or some of the mannose residues [Baker and Whistler, 1976]. The extent and pattern of galactosidation on the mannan backbone varies among plant varieties [Dey, 1978].

#### **1.4.1 Galactomannan**

Galactomannans are heteropolysaccharides containing residues of galactose and mannose monosaccharide units. They are an important group of polysaccharides produced in plants as cell wall and storage polysaccharides [Reid, 1985]. Galactomannan polysaccharides serve as water retainers for the seeds due to their swelling property, in addition to being food reserve for the germinating seeds [Appukuttan and Basu, 1987]. A large group of galactomannans are produced from seeds of *Leguminosae* family. Seed galactomannans are heterogeneous polysaccharides consisting mainly of the monosaccharides mannose and galactose units. The mannose-elements form a linear chain consisting of (1 $\rightarrow$ 4)- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyl residues, with (1 $\rightarrow$ 6) linked  $\alpha$ -D galactopyranosyl residues as side chain at varying distances, dependent on the plant of origin [Manjoosha and Kapoor, 2005], according to Aspinall [Aspinall, 1959], galactomannans are those mannans that contain more than 5% of D-galactose. The major difference in galactomannans from different seed species is in the ratio of D- galactose to D- mannose (M/G) ratio; however, there is also some variation in molecular weight of the polysaccharides. As these gums and their derivatives have different chemical properties which make them versatile materials used in for many different applications, including food, drug delivery, and health care products because of their natural abundance and their low cost and other desirable functionalities [Cheng et al, 2002., Mahammad et al, 2006]. In the open literature there is only little information available about

the possibility of using guar gum based nanosized materials as a drug carrier. Nanoparticles of galactomannan (Guar gum) from the seeds of *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*, was prepared and characterised [Rema et al, 2010].

#### 1.4.2 Occurrence

The majority of galactomannans originate from the endosperm of dicotyledonous seeds of numerous plants, particularly the *Leguminosae* family. Out of 163 legume- seeds examined, 119 seed endosperm mucilage contained galactomannans as the major, reserve polysaccharide constituent [Vandana and Mathur, 2005], some of them are presented in (Table 2). The endosperm has several functions: it serves as food reserve for germinating seeds and it retains water, preventing the complete drying of the seeds [Gidley and Reid, 2006]. The two main groups of galactomannan polysaccharides are those derived from (a) the endosperm of plant seeds (the vast majority of which originate in the *Leguminosae*) and (b) microbial sources, in particular yeasts and other fungi. In these two groups the commercially preferable sources for the gum is the seed endosperm. Galactomannans also have been found in few species which are non- leguminous seeds. It has been extracted from members of *Annonaceae*, the *Convolvulaceae* and the *Palmae*, *Ebenaceae* and *Loganiaceae* such as *Annona muricata*, *Convolvulus tricolor*, *Ipomoea muricata*, *Diospyros virginiana*, *Strychnos nux-vomica*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Elaeis guinensis*, *Coffea arabica*, *Phoenix dactylifera*, *Phytelephas macrocarpa*, in few exceptional cases the gum occurs in the hull, the inner side of the seed coat, and kernel, such as in *Glycine max*, *Gymnocladus dioica*, and *Mucuna*, respectively

**Table 2 Galactomannans of Leguminosae species these differ from each other on mannose / galactose (M/G) ratio**

Family	Species	References
CAESALPINIACEAE	<i>Cassia absus</i>	[Kapoor and Mukherjee, 1971., Kapoor and Mukherjee, 1969., Kapoor and Mukherjee, 1971]
	<i>C. marginata</i>	[Tookey et al 1962]
	<i>C. leptocarpa</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>C. grandis</i>	[Bose and Srivastava, 1978]
	<i>C. occidentalis</i>	[Gupta and Mukherjee]
	<i>C. tora</i>	[Gupta and Mukherjee]
	<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>Caesalpinia cacalaco</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>C. spinosa</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>Delonix regia</i> (flame tree)	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>G. triacanthos</i>	[Leschziner and Cerezo, 1970]
	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	[Anderson, 1942]
MIMOSACEAE	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	[Morimoto et al 1962]
	<i>Leucaena galauca</i>	[Kapoor and Farooqi, 1993., Morimoto and Unrar, 1962., Unrau, 1961]
	<i>Genista raetan</i>	[Dea and Morrison, 1975]
	<i>G. scoparia</i>	[Dea and Morrison, 1975]
	<i>G. tanditica</i>	[Anulov and Shcherbukhin, 1996]
	<i>G. patula</i>	[Anulov et al, 1998]
	<i>Desmanthus illinoensis</i>	[Anderson, 1949]
	<i>Chamaecytisus ruthenicus</i>	[Anulov and Shcherbukhin, 1996]
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	[Somme, 1966]
	<i>L. pedunculatus</i>	[Dea and Morrison, 1975]
	<i>L. scoparius</i>	[Tookey et al, 1962]
	<i>Lembotropis nigricans</i>	[Anulov et al, 1998]
<i>Desmodium pulchellum</i>	[Sinha and Tiwari, 1970]	

### 1.4.3 Chemical structure and properties of galactomannan

The first report on galactomannan structure was probably the one made by Nadelman in the last century [Nadelmann, 1890]. He reported the presence of galactose and mannose in several legume species and noticed the property of galactomannans as viscous substances. With development of linkage determination by methylation analysis techniques, mainly during the second half of 20<sup>th</sup> century, the structures of galactomannans from several sources were determined. It is now clear that the majority of the molecules found in plants are composed of a linear backbone of  $\beta$ -(1-4)-linked D-mannose residues to which single units of D-galactose residues are attached by  $\alpha$ -(1-6)-linkages. To understand the galactomannan chemical structure we have to know the structure of the monosaccharide units of the galactomannan

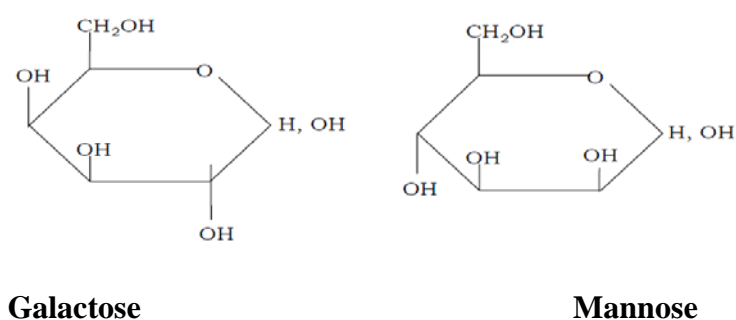


Figure 9 the chemical structure for galactose and mannose polysaccharides

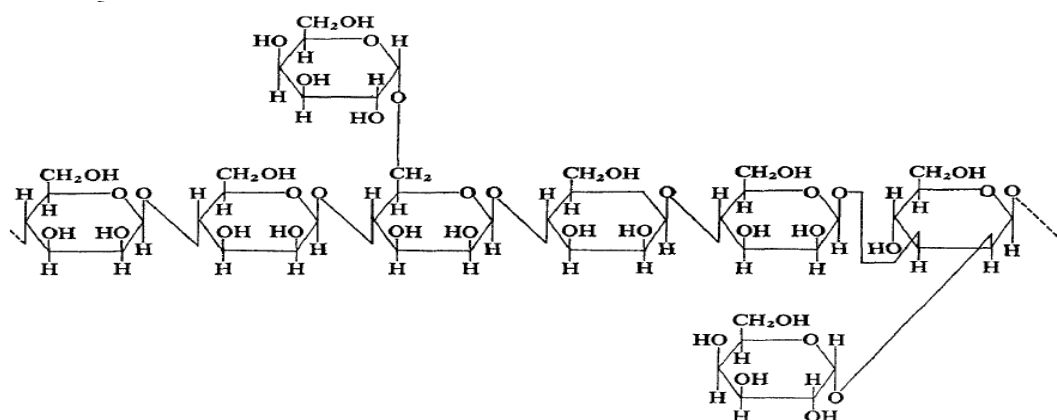


Figure 10 Probable structure of *Cassia absus* seed galactomannan

It is obvious that mannose is provided with cis-OH groups in the galactomannan polymer. Therefore, an enhanced deposition to form hydrogen bonds between the polymannan chains is expected as long as neighboring groups like galactose do not develop steric hindrance to prevent the galactomannan chains from coming too close together and prevent the mannose cis-OH groups in forming the hydrogen bonds. Generally seed galactomannans, known as seed gums, are reserve heterogeneous polysaccharides consisting mainly of the monosaccharides,  $\beta$  1-4 – linked linear mannose backbone, to which galactose linked by  $\alpha$ , 1-6 glycosidic bounds. The mannose-elements form a linear chain consisting of (1 $\rightarrow$ 4)- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyl residues, with (1 $\rightarrow$ 6) linked  $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl residues as side chain at varying distances, dependent on the plant of origin. Galactomannans from different legume seeds differ from each other in M: G ratio, for example the fenugreek gum has the highest galactose (~ 48%) in its molecule and its linear mannan backbone, has  $\alpha$ , 1-6 linked single galactose on each the mannose group of the main chain, where as other galactomannans from other seeds are having less galactose residues as it is shown in Table 3.

**Table 3 Chemical structure of galactomannans from different sources**

Galactomannan type	Source	Chemical structure
<b>Galactomannan-1, 1</b>	Fenugreek Gum	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} -M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M- \\   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \quad   \\ G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \quad G \end{array}$
<b>Galactomannan-1, 2</b>	(Guaran) from the endosperm of <i>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba</i>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} -M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M- \\   \quad \quad   \quad \quad   \quad \quad   \quad \quad   \quad \quad   \\ G \quad \quad G \quad \quad G \quad \quad G \quad \quad G \quad \quad G \end{array}$
<b>Galactomannan-1, 3</b>	(Tara gum) from the endosperm of <i>Cesalpinia spinosa</i>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} -M-M-\bar{M}-M-\bar{M}-M-M-M-M-M-M- \\   \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad   \\ G \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad G \end{array}$
<b>Galactomannan-1, 4</b>	(Carubin) from the endosperm of <i>Ceratonia siliqua</i>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} -M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M- \\   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \\ G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \end{array}$
<b>Galactomannan-1, 5</b>	(Cassia gum) from the endosperm of <i>Cassia tora/obtusifolia</i>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} -M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M- \\   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad   \\ G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad G \end{array}$

From the chemical structure of different galactomannans, showed in Table 3 and by the comparison of different galactomannans it is obvious that since additional cross linking via hydrogen bonds goes hand in hand with less solubility, an increase in substitution leads to higher solubility. The best solubility is found with galactomannan-1, 1 the viscosity of galactomannan-1 at a given concentration is lower than other galactomannans due to lower molecular weight. Because of a fully substituted backbone by galactose obviously establishes so much steric hindrance that it dissolves easily in cold water and prevents attack for some time for degrading enzymes. However, galactomannan-1, 2 where on average each second mannose unit is blocked by galactose, shows so much steric hindrance and so little hydrogen bonding between the molecular chains that it hydrates instantly. Galactomannan-1, 5 shows only partial solubility in cold water resulting in a low viscosity. After boiling, the same

suspension yields a thick, colloidal solution of high viscosity. This is caused by the thermal breakdown of the inter-molecular hydrogen bonds so that water can penetrate in between the chains leading to hydration of the molecules. Galactomannan-1, 4 does not dissolve in cold water but its solubility in boiling water is already better than that of galactomannan-1, 5 due to slightly higher degree of substitution by galactose side groups compared to galactomannan-1, 5. From the foregone discussion, it can be concluded that galactomannans, are rich in hydroxyl groups; this enables them to bind and take up water. Rich in cis-OH groups, which allow aggregation from chain to chain via hydrogen bonding so that hydration becomes more complicated if interchange cross linking can take place. By substitution with galactose, nature establishes steric hindrance between the molecules and thus enhances water solubility.

#### **1.4.4 Applications and medicinal importance of galactomannans**

Due to the unique rheological properties of galactomannans, a large of industrial sectors uses galactomannan. Galactomannans can often be used in different forms for human consumption. Featuring different physicochemical properties, galactomannans are a versatile material used for many applications: they are excellent stiffeners and stabilizers of emulsions, and the absence of toxicity allows their use in the textile, pharmaceutical, biomedical, cosmetics and food industries [Baveja et al, 1991., Krishnaiah et al, 2002., Varshosaz et al, 2006., Vendruscolo et al, 2009., Vieira et al, 2007]. Galactomannans have been reported to be useful for industrial applications and are usually classified as seed gums. In foods, they are normally used as thickeners, emulsifiers and stabilisers and also because they interact with other polysaccharides, changing the rheological features of gels such as xanthan, carragennan and agar [Klose and Glicksman, 1968]. If the small amount of galactomannan is ingested, it is capable to form an unstirred water layer within the large intestine, which has been suggested to inhibit absorption of cholesterol and glucose by humans [Cerdeira et al 1987].

Other reports has come to show if the diet complement with galactomannan the cholesterol absorption can be decreased by 10- 15%, and on this basis propose that galactomannan could be used therapeutically in patients who are not dependent on insulin [Torsdottir et al, 1989]. Galactomannans are also used a part from food, in cosmetic, paper, textile, explosives, oil prospection to name but a few. In the textile and paper industry, galactomannans are used mainly for its capacity to increase color printing quality. In this case, guar polymer is mixed with cellulose, to which it is thought to be adsorbed [Scherbukhin and Anulov, 1999]. The three major galactomannans of commercial importance in food and non-food industries are guar gum (GG, *Cyamopsis tetragonolobo*, M/G ratio: 2:1), tara gum (TG, *Caesalpinia spinosa*, M/G ratio: 3:1) and locust bean gum (LBG, *Ceratonia siliqua*, M/G ratio: 3.5:1) [Dakia et al, 2008]

**Table 4 commercial and alternative sources of galactomannan and their possible applications [Cerqueira et al, 2011]**

Species	Applications	references
<i>Adenantha pavonina</i> <i>Prosopis pallida</i> (mesquite gum) <i>Mimosa scabrella</i> <i>Trigonella foenum graecum</i> (fenugreek gum)	Stabilizer, thickener,	[Cerqueira, Pinheiro et al., 2009] [Chaires-Martinez, Salazar-Montoya & Ramos-Ramirez, 2008] [Vendruscolo et al., 2009] [Prado et al., 2005]
<i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> (locust bean gum)	Thixotropic, binder, stabilizer, lubricator	[Prado, Kim, Ozen & Mauer, 2005]
<i>Cesalpinia spinosum</i> (tara gum) <i>Dimorphandra gardneriana</i> Tul <i>Cyamopsis tetragonolobus</i> (guar gum)	Stabilizer, thickener, emulsifier, firming agent	[Prado et al., 2005] [Cunha et al., 2009] [Prado et al., 2005]
<i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	Stabilizer, thickener, emulsifier	[Cerqueira, Pinheiro et al., 2009] [Bourbon et al., 2010; Cerqueira, Pinheiro et al., 2009; Sciarini, Maldonado, Ribotta, Perez & Leon, 2009]

Within the past decade detection of the *aspergillus* antigen galactomannan has become an important and reliable tool for the early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis [Paule et al 2006]. The detection of circulating galactomannan (GM) has become an important tool in the early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis (IA). GM is part of the outer layer of the *aspergillus* cell wall, and is released during growth of the fungus at the tips of the hyphae [Latge et al, 1994., Mennink-Kersten et al 2004]. The antigen can be detected using a commercially available sandwich ELISA (Platelia *Aspergillus*, BioRad, France)( PA-ELISA), which employs a monoclonal antibody (EB-A2) that binds to the galactofuran epitope of the GM antigen [Stynen et al 1995., Stynen et al, 1992]. The assay has been extensively studied and is now commonly used to monitor patients at high risk for invasive aspergillosis [Mennink-Kersten et al 2004., Verweij et al, 2006., Denning, 2000., Hope et al, 2005., Maertens et al, 2002]. Medicinal properties of the seed are due to soluble dietary fiber. Being non- metabolized in human system, the galactomannans act as dietary fibers and promote the beneficial pre-biotic coclon bacteria. Fenugreek gum, compared to other dietary fibers, shows maximum efficiency in lowering blood glucose and lipids including LDL and cholesterol. Clinical studies have shown that 2-3 g/day of fenugreek gum is effective in controlling blood sugar [Vandana and Mathur, 2005].

## **1.5 Nanotechnology and nanoparticles**

Almost every day we read the “nano” words (nanoscience, nanotechnology, nanoscale, nanometer, nanosecond, nano-device, nano-electronics, nano-optics, and so on) from television commercials, research journal papers, magazine articles, newspaper headlines, and conferences. Such excitement comes from the undisputed fact that scientists all over the world have begun to control materials at a nanometer scale resulting in a great many new techniques and skills which can be used to make new materials with unique and useful properties [Nalwa, 2008]. Within the last decade, nanoscience and nanotechnology [Drexler, 1997., Drexler, 1992., Wilson, 2002., Regis a-nd Chimsky, 1996., Crandall and Lewis, 1992., Krummenacker and Lewis, 1994., Timp, 1999] have reached the status of leading sciences with fundamental and applied research in all basic physical, life, and earth sciences as well as engineering and materials science [Klabunde, 2001., Bard, 1994., Kawata, 2002., Grundmann, 2002., Nalwa, 1999., Mitura, 2000., Nalwa, 2001., Edelstein and R Cammarata, 1998., Hofmann et al 2002., Koch, 2002]. It shall lead to a tremendous amount of in-depth understanding as well as to the fabrication of novel high technological devices in many fields of applications from electronics to medicine [Reed and Lee, 2003., Freitas, 1999., Robinson, 1996., Hoch et al, 1996]. Therefore, it should improve tremendously the level of technological advance to a much greater rate than human history has ever experienced. Obviously, these extensive studies in nanoscience and nanotechnology have led to a range of commercial applications in electronics, photonics, spintronics, sensing, military uses, medicine, and so on. Certainly, the best and most exciting days of obtaining novel properties or other kinds of discovery in the nanoscience and nanotechnology are still ahead as some of these applications are represented in table 5 [Nagarajan et al 2008].

**Table 5 Examples of present and potential applications of nanoparticles**

Biomedicine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antibacterial creams and powders (Ag)</li> <li>• Gene delivery (CNT)</li> <li>• Biocompatible coatings for implants</li> <li>• Dental composites</li> <li>• Biolabeling and detection (Au, Ag, Quantum dots)</li> <li>• Biosensors (metal oxide, polymer nanoparticles, CNT)</li> <li>• Bone growth promoters (hydroxyapatite ceramics)</li> <li>• Cancer diagnostics and targeted drug delivery (magnetic nanoparticles)</li> <li>• Cell, receptor, antigen, enzyme imaging (Quantum dots)</li> <li>• Fungicides (ZnO, Cu<sub>2</sub>O)</li> <li>• MRI contrast agents (Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>)</li> </ul>
Consumer Goods and Personal Care Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anti-bleaching, scratch resistance additives in paints</li> <li>• Anti-scratch coated tiles (alumina)</li> <li>• Barrier packaging (silicates)</li> <li>• Glass coatings for anti-glare, anti-misting mirrors (TiO<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>• Skin creams with antioxidant vitamins (nanocapsules)</li> <li>• Sunscreens (ZnO and TiO<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>• Water- and stain-repellent textiles</li> <li>• Tennis balls, rackets (nanoclays, carbon nanotubes))</li> </ul>
Electronics and Computers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemical mechanical planarization (alumina, silica, ceria)</li> <li>• Coatings and joining materials for optical fibers (Si)</li> <li>• Conductive coatings/fabrics (rare-earth-doped ceramics)</li> <li>• Display technologies (conducting oxides)</li> <li>• Ferro-fluids (Fe, FeCo, Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>)</li> <li>• EMI shielding using conducting and magnetic materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic circuits (Cu, Al)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Magnetic particles for high-density data storage (Fe)</li> <li>• Optoelectronics devices (Gd<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> doped with rareearth metals)</li> </ul>
Engineering Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anti-scattering layers in photographic film</li> <li>• Molecular sieves</li> <li>• Conducting/magnetic inks (metal powders)</li> <li>• Cutting tool bits (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, ZrO<sub>2</sub>, WC, TaC)</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemical sensors</li> <li>• Thermal spray coating techniques (TiO<sub>2</sub> , TiC-Co)</li> <li>• Flame retardant polymer formulations (nanoclay)</li> <li>• Lubricants and sealants/hydraulic additives (Cu MoS<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>• Pigments (metals and metal oxides)</li> <li>• Polymer composites (nanoclays, TiO<sub>2</sub> , SiO<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>• Spark plugs (metal and ceramic powders)</li> <li>• Wear/abrasion-resistant coatings (alumina, Y-Zr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>)</li> </ul>
Environmental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Controlled delivery of herbicides and pesticides</li> <li>• Self-cleaning glass (TiO<sub>2</sub> based coatings)</li> <li>• Soil remediation (Fe)</li> <li>• Water treatment (photo-catalyst treatments, TiO<sub>2</sub>)</li> </ul>
Food	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flavors and colors in food and beverages (nanocapsules)</li> <li>• Frying oil refining catalysis (ceramics)</li> <li>• Food pathogen sensing</li> <li>• Food packaging materials (nanoclays, SiO<sub>2</sub>, TiO<sub>2</sub>, Ag)</li> <li>• Nutraceutical delivery (liposomes, block copolymer micelles)</li> </ul>
Power and Energy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anode and cathode materials for solid oxide fuel cells (nanoclays, CNT)</li> <li>• Catalysts for various fuel technologies (metals and metal oxides)</li> <li>• Conducting polymers for bipolar plates in fuel cells</li> <li>• Dye-sensitized solar cells (TiO<sub>2</sub> , ZnO, Au)</li> <li>• Thermal control fluids (Cu)</li> <li>• Environmental catalysts (TiO<sub>2</sub> , CeO<sub>2</sub> as diesel additive)</li> <li>• Fuel cell catalysts (Pt in PEM cells)</li> <li>• Hydrogen storage (metal hydrides)</li> <li>• Improved electrodes in batteries and supercapacitors</li> </ul>
Transportation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automated highways</li> <li>• Battery technology</li> <li>• High strength, light weight composites for increasing fuel efficiency</li> <li>• High temperature sensors</li> <li>• Improved displays</li> <li>• Thermal barrier and wear resistant coatings</li> <li>• Wear-resistant tires</li> </ul>

### **1.5.1 Nanoparticles**

The term nanoparticle is a collective name for any colloidal carrier of submicrometer dimension and includes nanospheres, nanocapsules, and liposomes. According to the national institutes of health (US), nanoparticles (NP) are defined as being in the 10-100 nm diameters. Biocompatibility and toxicity are major issues and vary between different forms of NP. They are generally polymeric in nature (synthetic or natural) and can be biodegradable or nonbiodegradable in character. As the sizes of the particle become smaller, the ratio of the surface atoms to those in the interior increases, thereafter leading those kinds of particles to play an important role in the properties of novel functional material. The unique properties and utility of nanoparticles arise from a variety of attributes, including the similar size of nanoparticles and biomolecules such as proteins and polynucleic acids. Additionally, nanoparticles can be fashioned with a wide range of metal and semiconductor core materials that impart useful properties such as fluorescence and magnetic behavior. Those significant properties, such as chemical, electronic, mechanical, and optical properties, of nanoparticles obviously distinguish them from those of the corresponding “bulk” material [Ferrari, 2005].

### **1.5.2 Nanobiotechnology**

Bionanotechnology is an emerging field with great promise in molecular science. The field is so new that it has yet to be formally defined. However, it can be characterized as a primitive technology that takes advantage of the properties of highly evolved natural products like nucleic acids and proteins polysaccharides by attempting to harness them to achieve new and useful functionalities on the nanoscale. Nanobiotechnology can be defined as an interdisciplinary field of research integrating engineering, physical sciences and biology through the development of very small physical and biological devices using biomimetically inspired nano-fabrication techniques. The application of nanotechnology principles and methodology to problems in biotechnology is providing an exciting discipline that will

generate a revolution of novel applications in several arenas. Applications of nanotechnology range from novel nanosensors, to novel methods for sorting and delivering bioactive molecules, to novel drug-delivery systems. Nanomaterials hold great promise for biological applications in magnetic resonance imaging, drug delivery, fluorescent probes, and cancer treatment “nanovectors” which can be tailored to penetrate cells to simultaneously deliver therapeutic agents with response to external stimuli [Ferrari, 2005]. Modern bionanotechnologists use knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology to identify components and processes for the construction of self-assembling materials and devices. Like other forms of nanotechnology, bionanotechnology seeks to define approaches to the fabrication of useful materials and devices. However, the construction principles utilized in the field often originate in biology and the goals are often biomimetic (e.g., the construction of biosensors [Yun et al 2002]) or aimed at the solution of long-standing research problems (e.g., protein crystallization [Seeman, 1991]). Nonbiological problems have also been approached in attempts at the construction of electronic circuitry using biomolecules [Gil, 2002] and the construction of a fuelled nanomechanical oscillator [Yurke et al, 2000] and a nanomechanical switch [Mao et al, 1999]).



Figure 11: Applications of nanomaterials to biology and or medicine

### **1.5.3 Nanotechnology in pharmaceutical applications**

The delivering of a pharmaceutically active molecule to a specific site in the body was adream and it has been a long-held aspiration with beginnings that may be traced back to Paul Ehrlich, who in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century coined the phrase “magic bullet” to describe such an entity [Sykes, 2000]. Drug delivery systems (DDSs) can improve several crucial properties of “free” drugs, such as solubility, in vivo stability, [Allen and Cullis, 2004] pharmacokinetics, and biodistribution, enhancing their efficacy. The extensive pharmaceutical research today has led to the development of drug delivery systems and strategies, which go some way to fulfilling this idea, but few which could be described as “magic bullets.” Side-effects and toxicities still afflict these approaches and, hence, erhlich’s visionary thinking has not yet been fully realized. This is especially relevant in tumour chemotherapy, where selective delivery to neoplastic cells in comparison to surrounding normal cells is an important principle [Gupta, 1990].

There are many challenges to be faced while delivering the drug from the point of administration to the specific intended destination site in the body, in site-specific delivery of drugs is immense due to the numerous obstacles barricading the drug along its desired route. Cellular structures and indeed the very components of the cell itself will either prevent or act in some selective manner to hinder to the migration of drug from its point of administration to the intended destination site. It is obvious that modern medicine still faces many challenges, till today as we are moving forward into the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Nanotechnology is the area of research that may offer scientific advances in the future, which could lead to significant progress in the improvement of therapeutic outcomes. Instead of relying on the physicochemical properties of the drug to dictate its biodistribution, the drug is incorporated as a payload into a particle resulting in a different transit mechanism for the drug after administration [Dange et al, 1987].

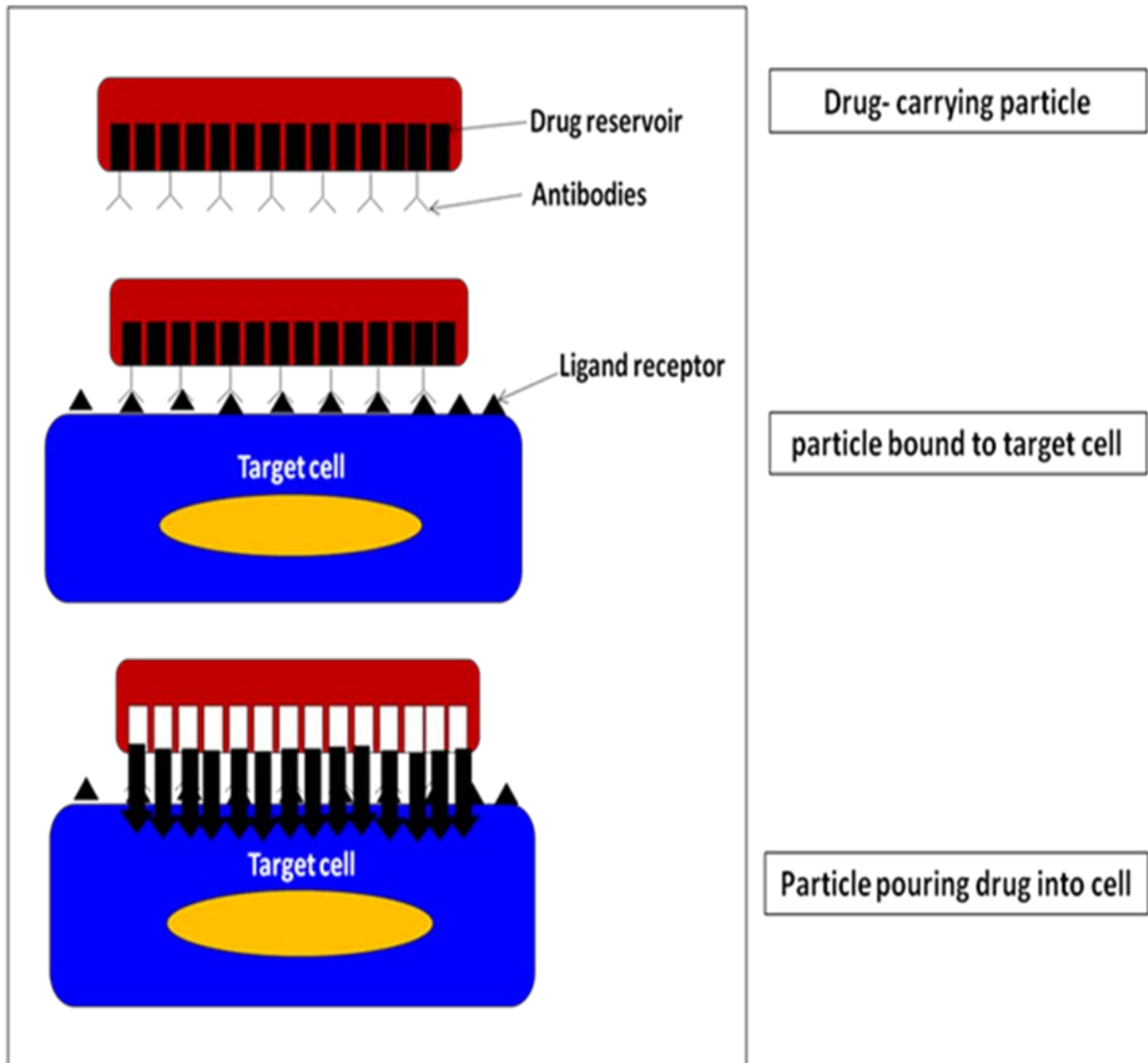


Figure 12 : Nanocarriers for drugs, mode of action.

In particular, the development of nanoparticulate drug delivery systems may enhance the probability of getting a drug to its target site [Lockman et al, 2002]. The nanoparticle should have flexible nature and several properties which are incorporated onto the particle, mostly by covalent bonding to surface groups. A targeting system, such as a monoclonal antibody, will recognize binding sites that are unique to the target cell and allow the particle to dock onto the exposed surface [Mrinmoy et al, 2008]. For successful delivery, carriers must: (i) form condensed complexes with biomolecules, (ii) facilitate penetration of the cell membrane after complexation, and (iii) unload their payloads inside of cells [Illum et al, 1983]. The current research in the fields of nanoparticles and drug delivery systems are focusing into developing strategies for targeting nanoparticles to the site of drug action [Davis et al, 1993., Kreuter, 1994., Moghimi, 1995]. A fusion protein will instigate the process of merging with the target cell, thereby bringing the particle into the cytoplasm [Silhol et al, 2002]. As polymeric nanoparticles are recognized as foreign by the body's immune system, they are removed quite effectively by phagocytosis on exposure to the endoreticular system [Muller et al, 1992]. This will prevent the particle from reaching the target site and must be prevented. Steps toward this goal have already been taken with the production of so-called "stealth" nanoparticles. These are nanoparticles which incorporate a biomimetic polymer, usually polyethylene glycol, into their structure to avoid elicitation of an immune response [Peracchia et al, 1999., Bazile et al, 1995., Li et al, 2001]. Presently, such an idealized nanoparticle with these three important properties has yet to be realized, but attempts have been made to attach some of the subsystems described.

## **1.6 Glycoside Hydrolases**

Glycoside hydrolases (GHs) (also called glycosidases or glycosyl hydrolases), are enzymes that catalyze the hydrolysis of the glycosidic bond between two carbohydrate residues or a carbohydrate unit linked to a non-carbohydrate aglycon unit. Glycosidic linkages have been shown to be remarkably stable, with an estimated half-life of approximately 5 million years for a single glycosidic linkage in cellulose [Wolfenden et al; 1998]. Glycoside hydrolases catalyze the hydrolytic cleavage of these linkages, making them some of the most proficient enzymes, with rate enhancements on the order of  $10^{17}$  [Wolfenden et al; 1998]. They are ubiquitous in Nature. About 1% of the genome of any organism encodes for GHs [Vocadlo et al; 2008], and they are involved in several processes that are essential for life on earth.

### **1.6.1 Occurrence importance of glycoside hydrolases**

Glycoside hydrolases (EC 3.2.1.-) are a widespread group of enzymes which hydrolyse the glycosidic bond between two or more carbohydrates or between a carbohydrate and a non-carbohydrate moiety. Glycoside hydrolases are widespread group of enzymes present in almost all living organisms and found in essentially all domains of life, in prokaryotes, they are found both as intracellular and extracellular enzymes that are largely involved in nutrient acquisition. In higher organisms glycoside hydrolases are found within the endoplasmic reticulum and golgi apparatus where they are involved in processing of *N*-linked glycoproteins, and in the lysosome as enzymes involved in the degradation of carbohydrate structures. GHs are important in industrial settings. Glycoside hydrolases are also involved in several processes that are essential for life on earth. For example: they participate in cellular recognition processes; carbohydrate moieties are covalently linked to proteins and lipids, where they interact with other molecules to mediate recognition in and among cells. Post-processing of the attached carbohydrates, via addition and trimming of individual carbohydrate units, is crucial for this process, and GHs and glycosyltransferases are

employed in this step. In addition, the hydrolysis of carbohydrate polymers, such as cellulose and starch, into smaller sugar units provides some of the required building blocks to construct biopolymers and obtain energy in organisms. Some of the GHs were identified as drug targets for number of diseases including cancer and influenza as these enzymes plays variety of roles in the human body [Jacob et al; 1995., von Itzstein et al; 1996]. GHs found in other organisms have been employed to break down starch, cellulose, and hemicellulose to produce fermentable sugars that can be converted into biofuels [Bayer et al; 2007., Himmel et al; 2007].

### **1.6.2 Classification of glycoside hydrolases**

Classification of glycoside hydrolases, or glycosidases, based on amino acid sequences was first performed in the early 1990's [Henrissat; 1991]. It was determined that the 301 known glycoside hydrolase sequences could be grouped into 35 families. The enzyme classification system of the "International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology" is based on substrate specificity, the substrate specificities and reaction mechanisms of the classified enzymes corresponded to their family placement. And the "Enzyme Commission" (EC) number corresponding to glycoside hydrolases (GHs) is EC 3.2.1.x. However, the structural relationship (if any) between specific enzymes is not revealed by this classification system. Currently, the carbohydrate-active enzyme database (CAZy; [www.cazy.org](http://www.cazy.org)) has classified thousands of glycoside hydrolases into more than one hundred families [Coutinho and Henrissat; 1999]. The member enzymes of a given family come from a wide variety of organisms, but retain similarity in the types of reactions catalyzed, and the mechanism employed. This indicates that, despite the increase in sequence data, the classification scheme remains robust, as it has been validated by biochemical means. In addition, numerous structural studies of glycoside hydrolases from a variety of species have shown that this enzyme class encompasses a large part of the genome, and contains a wide diversity of

protein folds [Coutinho and Henrissat; 1999]. Glycoside hydrolases can also be classified according to the stereochemical outcome of the hydrolysis reaction: thus they can be classified as either retaining or inverting enzymes. Glycoside hydrolases can also be classified as exo or endo acting, dependent upon whether they act at the (usually non-reducing) end or in the middle, respectively, of an oligo/polysaccharide chain.

In this work we focused only on alpha-mannosidase

### **1.6.3 Mannosidase**

It is an enzyme which can remove mannose residues from the glycosidic linkage of the glycoproteins and oligosaccharides.

There are two types of mannosidase:

- $\alpha$ -mannosidase
- $\beta$ -mannosidase

$\beta$ -Mannosidase (MANB,  $\beta$ -D-mannosidase mannohydrolase, EC 3.2.1.25) is lysosomal enzyme and it is one of the exoglycosidases that cleave the single  $\beta$ -linked mannose residue from the nonreducing end of all N-linked glycoproteins. It is essential for the complete hydrolysis of polysaccharides such as galactoglucomannan and manno oligosaccharides, which are produced by  $\beta$ -mannanase activity [Zahoor and Muhammad, 2011]. (MANB) enzyme is involved in removing mannose residue from the nonreducing end, and its impaired activity leads to  $\beta$ -mannosidosis. MANB enzyme has been purified from fungi [Ademark et al 1999., Kurakake and Komaki, 2001], hyperthermophilic microbes [Duffaud et al, 1997., Bauer et al, 1996], plants [Mo and Bewley, 2002., Ishimizu et al, 2004], goats [Pearce et al, 1990], bovines [Sopher et al, 1983], and humans [Guadalupi et al, 1996].

### **1.6.4 Alpha mannosidase**

$\alpha$ -Mannosidases are widely distributed in nature. Purified from various vegetable and animal species, the enzymes can serve as a structural reagent for those glycoproteins having D-

mannose as a common constituent [Andree et al, 1980].  $\alpha$ -D mannosidases are assigned five EC numbers by the “Nomenclature Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology” [ NC-IUBMB, 1992] as following: EC 3.2.1.24 to those that do not have strict linkage specificity, EC 3.2.1.77 to those acting on (1-2) - and (1-3)-linkages, EC 3.2.1.113 to those acting on (1-F2) - only, EC 3.2.1.114 to those acting on (1-3) - and (1-6) - linkages and EC 3.2.1.137 to those acting on (1-2) - and (1-6)-linkages. There are no (1-6) - or (1-3) - linkage specific mannosidases included yet [Vasileios, 2005]. There has, however, been one (1-6) - specific enzyme reported in the literature [Wong-Madden, 1995] and is commercially available, but it has not been fully characterized. A (1-3) - linkage specific exo-mannosidase has not been discovered to date.

### **1.6.5 Classification of $\alpha$ -mannosidase**

#### **Class I $\alpha$ -mannosidase:**

Class I  $\alpha$ -mannosidases comprise a homologous and functionally diverse of glycoside hydrolases. Class I enzymes are inverting glycosidases [Park et al, 2005., Dorling et al, 1980], that specifically cleave  $\alpha$ -1,2- linked mannosyl subunits and form glycosyl hydrolase family 47 localized in the ER. [Bischoff et al, 1990], they are inhibited by pyranose monosaccharide analogs such as 1- deoxymannojirimycin but not by swainsonine, and they required  $\text{Ca}^+$  for their activity.

#### **Class II $\alpha$ -mannosidase:**

These are belongs to GH38 along with other  $\alpha$ -mannosidases [Cantarel et al, 2009]. Removal of  $\alpha$ - 1,3- and  $\alpha$ -1,6- linked mannosidases is essential for the synthesis of complex *N*-glycans, a task performed specifically by class II mannosidase in the golgi apparatus. They are more heterogeneous group of the lysosomal mannosidases. They are also retaining [Akama et al, 2006], and they can cleave  $\alpha$ -1,2-,  $\alpha$ -1,3-,  $\alpha$ -1,6- linked mannosyle residues, they are inhibited by furanose analogs such as swainsonine, and compris glycosyl hydrolase

family 38. GH38 members hydrolyze mannosyl glycosidic bonds using a retaining mechanism, GH38 members contains a zinc ion that interacts directly with the nucleophile (Asp204) and two hydroxyl groups (C2'-OH and C3'-OH) of the substrate [van den Elsen et al, 2001]. GH38 is the first known GH family whose members employ a catalytic Zn ion [Vasella et al, 2002].

### **Lysosomal $\alpha$ -mannosidase**

Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -mannosidase (LM) is a GMII-related enzyme that catalyzes the catabolic breakdown of oligosaccharides in the lysosome [Park et al, 2005]. It too employs a retaining mechanism, but has much broader substrate specificity than GMII, cleaving all  $\alpha$ -linked mannoses from high mannose oligosaccharides. In addition, due to its subcellular localization in the lysosome, it is more highly active at lower pH values [Park et al, 2005]. Inhibition of lysosomal  $\alpha$ -mannosidase produces a phenocopy of  $\alpha$ -mannosidosis, a lysosomal storage disorder [Dorling et al, 1980].

### **Cytosolic $\alpha$ -mannosidase**

There is a cytosolic  $\alpha$ -mannosidase that does not seem to contain a transmembrane helix and has a unique metal dependency for this class of enzyme. It seems to be  $\text{Co}^{2+}$  activated, and likely functions to trim mannoses from proteins that have been incompletely glycosylated yet transported to the cytosol [Bischoff et al, 1990].

### **Golgi $\alpha$ -mannosidase IIx**

Golgi  $\alpha$ -mannosidase IIx (GMIIx) is a Golgi-resident enzyme that is similar to GMII. A recent GMII/GMIIx double knockout mouse has been shown to lack complex-type *N*-glycans [Akama et al, 2006]. Recombinant mouse GMII and GMIIx enzymes showed identical substrate specificities toward *N*-glycan substrates (conversion of  $\text{GnMan5Gn2}$  to  $\text{GnMan3Gn2}$ ), suggesting that GMIIx is an isozyme of GMII [Akama et al, 2006].

### **Golgi $\alpha$ -mannosidase III**

Golgi  $\alpha$ -mannosidase III (GMIII) is a class II cobalt-dependent  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from insect (Sf9) cells with amino acid sequence and biochemical similarities to mammalian Golgi  $\alpha$ -mannosidase II [Kawar et al, 2001]. GMIII catalyzes the cleavage of two mannosyl linkages, converting Man5Gn2 to Man3Gn2 but it cannot act on GnMan5Gn2, making it quite distinct from GMII. GMIII appears to provide an alternate pathway to complex oligosaccharide synthesis that does not rely on GnT I or GMII.

#### **1.6.6 Occurrence and importance of $\alpha$ -mannosidase.**

$\alpha$ -Mannosidases ( $\alpha$  -D-mannoside mannohydrolase, E.C. 3.2.1.24) were found in all organisms from bacteria to human [Yamamoto and Nagasaki, 1975., Bagiyan et al, 1997., Yoshida et al, 1993., Jelinek-Kelly et al, 1985., Oeltmann et al, 1994., Curdel and Petek, 1980., Kumano et al, 1996., Hamagashira et al, 1996., Schatze et al, 1992]. Some  $\alpha$  -mannosidases have a high specificity towards terminal mannosidic residues of glycans [Schweden et al, 1986., Moore and Spiro, 1990] and participate in mannose trimming reactions (endoplasmic reticulum mannosidase, Golgi mannosidases IA, IB and IC). The enzyme  $\alpha$ -mannosidase (EC. 3.2.1.24) is ubiquitous in nature. It has been purified and well characterized from various plants, microbial and animal sources. The enzyme is an abundant constituent of plant hydrolytic system [Forsee et al, 1989., Howard et al, 1998., Snaith, 1975]. It accumulates in vacuoles and is thought to be involved in catabolism and turnover of *N*-linked glycoproteins [Pastuszak et al, 1990., Woo and Kimura, 2005]. A deficiency of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase in degradatory system of higher eucario tic cells causes the lethal decease, the mannosidosis [Hocking et al, 1972., Burditt et al, 1980., Pohlmann et al 1983]. 1,2- $\alpha$ -Mannosidases which cleave side chains of yeast mannan were isolated from *Bacillus* sp. [Maruyama et al, 1994], *Aspergil lus orizae* [Tanimoto et al 1989], *Aspergillus saitoi* [Ichishima et al, 1981]. Secreted 1,2-1,6- -  $\alpha$  -mannosidase from *Cellulomonas* sp. [Takegawa

et al,1989] and 1,2-1,3- -  $\alpha$  -mannosidase from *Arthrobacter* [Jones and Ballou, 1969] were found to hydrolyse  $\alpha$ -mannan. The distinction of the *Trichoderma*  $\alpha$  -mannosidase is that it hydrolyses the yeast mannan at very low rate. Another role played by  $\alpha$ -mannosidases is the processing of secreted glycoproteins like those from *A. awamori* [Neustroev et al, 1993]. The most enzymes of *T. reesei* are mannose-containing glycoproteins [Gum and Brown, 1976., Maras et al, 1997] and may be affected by own mannosidase after secretion.

## **Chapter 2**

# **Isolation and characterization of total proteins from *S. potatorum* seed powder**

## 2.1. Introduction

Proteins are important in plants as they are involved in plant structure and metabolism, defence, environmental interaction and metabolic regulators and many other activities and functions. Plants are emerging as a viable alternative for the production of high-value proteins such as therapeutic antibodies, as they offer the advantage of practically unlimited scalability in the field, without the requirement of high-cost fermentation facilities needed for mammalian cell cultures, and freedom from potential contamination with zoonotic pathogens [Saskia et al, 2008]. Several plant-derived biopharmaceutical proteins have successfully been expressed and produced in plants and plant cell cultures, some of which have reached clinical trials. In contrast to microbial production systems, plants offer the full potential of protein folding, secretion, as well as *N*-glycosylation [Twyman et al, 2005].

### Seed proteins

In plants the amino acids formed as products of nitrate assimilation are stored as proteins. These are mostly special storage proteins, which have no enzymatic activity and are often deposited in the cell within protein bodies. Protein bodies are enclosed by a single membrane that derived from the endo-membrane system of the endoplasmic reticulum and the Golgi apparatus or the vacuoles [Robinson et al, 2005]. Storage proteins can be deposited in various plant organs, such as leaves, stems, and roots. They are stored in seeds and tubers and also in the cambium of tree trunks during winter to enable the rapid formation of leaves during seed germination and sprouting. Storage proteins are located in the endosperm in cereal seeds and in the cotyledons of most legume seeds [Hans-Walter et al, 2011]. In cereals the protein content amounts to 10% to 15% of the dry weight, in some legumes (e.g., soybean) it is as high as 40% to 50%. About 85% of these proteins are storage proteins. Globally, about 70% of the human demand for protein is met by the consumption of seeds, either directly or indirectly by feeding them to animals for meat production [Shewry et al, 1995]. Therefore

plant storage proteins are the important basis for human nutrition. However, in many plant storage proteins the content of nutritionally essential amino acids is too low. In cereals, for example, the storage proteins are limited in threonine, tryptophan, and particularly in lysine, whereas in legumes there is a limitation of methionine. Since these essential amino acids cannot be synthesized by the humans they have to be obtained through their diets. In humans with an entirely vegetarian diet, the deficiency of essential amino acids can lead to irreparable physical and mental damage, especially in children. A research goal in plant genetic engineering is to improve the amino acid composition of the storage proteins of harvest products. Scientists have long been interested in plant proteins [Jacopo Beccari, 1745]. In Italy proteins were isolated from wheat [Thomas Osborne, 1924]. Connecticut Agricultural Experimental Station, classified plant proteins according to their solubility properties. Plant proteins are classified into albumins (soluble in pure water), globulins (soluble in diluted salt solutions), glutelins (soluble in diluted solutions of alkali and acids), and prolamins (soluble in aqueous ethanol) [Shutov et al, 2003]. Later, when the structures of these proteins were determined, it turned out that glutelins and prolamins were closely related. Therefore, in more recent literature, glutelins are regarded as members of the group of prolamins. Storage globulins occur in varying amounts in practically all plants. The most important globulins are legumin and vicilin, both of which are encoded by a multigene family. Legumin is the main storage protein of leguminous seeds. In broad bean, for instance, 75% of the total storage protein consists of legumin. Prolamins are only present in grasses, such as cereals. 2S-proteins are present in seeds of dicot plants. The protein bodies of some seeds contain additional proteins, which, although also acting as storage proteins, protect the seeds from being eaten [Haq et al, 2004]. The seeds of some legumes contain lectins, which bind to sugar residues, irrespective of whether these are free sugars or constituents of glycolipids or glycoproteins. When these seeds are consumed by animals, the lectins bind to glycoproteins

in the intestine and thus interfere with the absorption of nutrients [Peumans and van Damme, 1995]. The seeds of some legumes and other plants also contain proteinase inhibitors, which block the digestion of proteins by inhibiting proteinases in the animal digestive tract. Because of their content of lectins and proteinase inhibitors, many beans and other plant products are suitable for human consumption only after being denatured by cooking. Castor beans contain the extremely toxic protein ricin. Beans also contain amylase inhibitors, which specifically inhibit the hydrolysis of starch by amylases in the digestive tract of certain insects. Seed storage proteins are formed by ribosomes at the rough endoplasmic reticulum (ER). The newly synthesized proteins occur in the lumen of the ER, and the storage proteins are finally deposited in the protein bodies. The proteins isolated in this part of the study from the seeds of *S. potatorum* seems to be storage proteins as they are not exhibiting hemagglutination activity and are not showing any glycoprotein property or enzymatic activity.

### **Metalloproteins**

Metal ions serve a variety of functions in proteins. They have been implicated in enhancing the structural stability of the protein in the conformation required for biological function and/or to take part in the catalytic processes of enzymes. Metal ions can activate chemical bonds and make them more amenable to reaction. They can take part in trigger and control mechanisms by specifically altering or stabilizing a macromolecular conformation on binding [Rasmussen, 1990]. Certain metals can also undergo redox reactions. The presence of metal ions in the active site may be crucial to the activity of an enzyme. Sometimes only one specific metal ion in a specific oxidation state can be employed to aid in catalysis, while in other cases a variety of metal ions of similar sizes can be used. On the other hand, the role of the metal ion may be to bind various domains of the protein together. In this way the metal acts as a template, bringing reacting groups into the correct relative orientation for reaction [Hughes, 1981]. The atoms or groups of atoms that surround a metal ion and which are close

enough to be chemically bonded are termed ligands [Kauffman et al, 1983]. Ligands donate an electron pair to the bond and are generally negatively charged or neutral. The number of such liganding atoms surrounding a central metal ion is termed the coordination number of the metal ion. Important in a study of metal-ligand interactions are the polarizabilities of both of the metal ion and the ligand, the number of the ligands around each metal ion, and the stereochemistry of the resulting arrangement [Williams, 1959, 1970].

### **Metal –binding Sites in protein**

The major metal-binding amino acid side chains in proteins [Gurd and Wilcox, 1956., Voet and Voet, 1990] are side chains of carboxyl (aspartic acid and glutamic acid), imidazole (histidine), indole (tryptophan), thiol (cysteine), thioether (methionine), hydroxyl (serine, threonine, and tyrosine), and possibly amide groups (asparagine and glutamine, although generally via their side-chain carbonyl, rather than amino, groups). About 65% of the various types of amino acid side chains are potential metal-binding groups. In addition protein main-chain carbonyl and amino groups bind metal ions. The binding of a metal ion to a ligand can be considered in terms of lewis acid-base theory [Lewis, 1923., Allred and Rochow, 1958., Brown and Skowron, 1990] because in accepting an electronic pair the metal ion acts as a lewis acid. When a metal ion coordinates a ligand, it can affect the electron distribution of the ligand and therefore its reactivity. Metals can perform catalytic functions that are difficult or impossible to carry out by amino acid functional groups or organic cofactors. These include activation of water molecules, reactions involving gases and, to some extent, redox processes. Although recent results have shed considerable light on this field, some caution should be exerted when interpreting active site structures. On the one hand, many metal sites seem to be rather promiscuous, being able to bind different ions, sometimes even keeping the catalytic activity. On the other hand, photoreduction by X-ray photons may be a very common phenomenon. In our laboratory some work has been carried out on the Bioprospecting

*Strychnos* L. (*Strychnaceae*) Ph.D thesis accepted by the Univ. Hyderabad, he studied *S. potatorum*, *S. nux-vomica* and *S. wallichiana* [Dr Pasupuleti Sreenivasa Rao (2008)]. The following topics were covered 1) in vitro differentiation for multiplication, 2) Preparation of alkaloids extract, 3) Anti-proliferative and cytotoxic properties of plant extract on myeloma cell lines. But to our knowledge till date there are no studies carried out on the proteins of the *S. potatorum*.

In this chapter we isolated and separated the total proteins from the seeds of *S. potatorum* and we studied some characteristics of these proteins. We then immobilized these proteins separately on affigel matrix and used the gels for metal binding studies from the aqueous medium.

## **2.2 Methods and materials**

All the chemicals and reagents used in the present study were of analytical grade. Seralose 4B was purchased from Sisco Research Laboratory, India (equivalent to Sepharose 4B supplied by Sigma, USA). Standard proteins used were purchased from sigma chemical company USA. pH of the solutions was adjusted with 1M NaOH or 1M HCl. Affigel-10 was procured from Bio-Rad Laboratories, USA.

### **2.2.1. Plant material**

*S. potatorum* L. seeds were obtained from the divisional forest, flying squad division, Rajahmundry, East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh India. Seeds were dried at 40 °C for 2 days in hot air oven. Seeds were made into powder in Clotech 1093 sample mill. 10 g of the seed powder was used for every batch of protein extraction.

### **2.2.2 Extraction and isolation of total proteins**

*S. potatorum* seeds were ground to a fine powder and defatted with acetone and hexane and the powder air dried. From the dried seed powder (10 g) total proteins were extracted overnight at 4 °C using 25 mM Tris- HCl buffer pH.7.4 containing 150 mM NaCl (TBS), 1 mM phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (PMSF) was added as a protease inhibitor. The suspension was clarified by centrifugation at 10000 rpm for 20 minutes. The clear supernatant containing the soluble proteins was subjected to precipitation by addition of solid ammonium sulfate to 0- 30 and 30- 70 % saturations. 0- 30% ammonium sulfate precipitated fraction was very viscous and contained negligible amount of proteins. The 30- 70% fraction was containing high concentrations of proteins. 30- 70 % ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins were separated by centrifugation at 12000 rpm for 30 minutes, the pellet was dissolved in the minimal amount of Tris buffer saline (TBS), and the protein solution was dialysed through cellulose dialysis tubing membrane with a molecular weight cut-off of 12-

14 kDa (Himedia). The proteins remained inside the dialysis tube and were collected to be used for further studies.

Protein concentration in the extracts as well as the ammonium sulphate precipitated proteins was determined using Lowry's method [Lowry et al, 1951], Bradford method [Bradford, 1976] and bicinchoninic acid (BCA) method [Smith et al, 1985] employing Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) as standard. Protein estimation was done using BCA reagent with BSA as standard following manufacturer's instructions. BCA reagent: 10 mL of BCA and 0.5 of 4% copper sulfate. The volume of the protein sample was made upto 500  $\mu$ L with distilled water and mixed with 1.0 mL of BCA reagent and incubated for 30 minutes at 37°C. After incubation the absorbance was measured at 562 nm.

### **2.2.3. Hemagglutination assay**

This was carried out according to [Siva Kumar and Rajagopal Rao, 1986]. Rabbit blood was collected by ear vein puncture, into Alsevier's solution. It was centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes at 4 °C. The sedimented erythrocyte pellet was washed thrice with 0.9% saline and the pellet was made to 4% suspension with saline. Processed erythrocytes were treated with 0.1% trypsin and incubated at 37 °C for one hour. Erythrocytes were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes at 4 °C and then made upto their original volume. To 200  $\mu$ L of sample serially diluted in 200  $\mu$ L of saline, 200  $\mu$ L of the trypsin treated erythrocytes were added separately in a plexiplate and incubated at 37 °C for one hour and the hemagglutination was visually observed.

### **2.2.4. Gel filtration**

Seralose 4B matrix was used for separation of the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated protein. The column (75 ml gel) was equilibrated with 25 mM TBS. The precipitated protein was dissolved and dialyzed against TBS and applied onto the gel in batches to separate the proteins. Protein in column fractions was monitored by measuring the absorbance at 280 nm.

### **2.2.5. Molecular weight and sub units composition of the proteins: sodium dodecyl sulphate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis**

The electrophoresis separation of proteins was done by discontinuous SDS-PAGE according to Laemmli (1978). (Tank buffer): 3 g Tris, 14g glycine and 1g SDS dissolved in 1 litre of double distilled water., (2X sample buffer "Reducing") : 0.5 M Tris HCl pH 6.8, 2.5 mL 10% SDS, 4.0 mL 100% glycerol, 2.0 mL  $\beta$ - mercaptoethanol, 1.0 mL bromophenol blue 0.05% and made up the volume to 10 mL., (Resolving gel buffer) 1.5 M Tris- HCl pH 8.8., (stacking gel buffer) 0.5 M Tris- HCl pH 6.8., (Acrylamide): 30% (w/v) acrylamide, 0.8% (w/v) N N' methylenebisacrylamide, (ammonium peroxide sulfate) (APS): 10% (w/v) in water. Resolving gel and stacking gels are made as shown in the tables respectively. APS and TEMED were added at the end to resolving gel and poured in to the sealed glass plates. After polymerization the gel was rinsed with water. Stacking gel solution was poured, a comb with required number of wells was inserted and allowed to polymerize for 30 minutes. Wells were rinsed with water. The samples were cooked at 95°C for 5 minutes with sample buffer mixed in 1:1 ratio, centrifuged briefly and the supernatant loaded into the wells. These were overlaid with tank buffer and placed in the electrophoretic chamber. Samples were subjected to electrophoresis for 2-3 h at 50 100 V at room temperature. Details are given in the Table below.

% of PAA gel	7.5%	10%	12.5%
H <sub>2</sub> O (mL)	3.650	3.025	2.400
Resolving gel buffer (mL)	1.875	1.875	1.875
Acrylamide (mL)	1.875	2.500	3.125
10% SDS (μL)	75	75	75
APS (μL)	40	40	40
TEMED (μL)	10	10	10

**Table 6 Reagents used for the preparation of resolving gel with different polyacrylamide concentrations**

H <sub>2</sub> O (mL)	1.875
Resolving gel buffer (mL)	0.375
Acrylamide (mL)	0.3125
10% SDS (μL)	25
APS (μL)	40
TEMED (μL)	8

**Table 7 reagents used for the stacking gel.**

The protein bands were visualized with coomassie and silver staining.

### 2.2.7. Carbohydrate estimation

Carbohydrate content in the extracts was determined by the phenol- sulphuric acid method [Dubois et al., 1956] using glucose as the standard.

### **2.2.8. Immobilization of proteins on affigel**

The proteins eluted from the gel filtration column as two distinct peaks (peak A), (peak B) were separately pooled and concentrated. These and the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins (gel 3) were separately immobilized to affigel-10 (Bio-Rad laboratories) following manufacturer's instructions. Coupling the proteins to affigel was carried out at 4°C. For each protein sample 2 ml of affigel-10 was packed in a sintered syringe and washed successively with ice cold isopropanol, water and then with 0.1 M HEPES buffer pH 7.4. To this the protein sample was added, column was closed and coupling was allowed to proceed overnight at 4 °C by rotating the column end over end for 24 hours. At the end of this period, the unbound fraction was collected and saved (to determine the extent of coupling), and the gel was incubated with 0.1 M HEPES buffer containing 400 uL of 0.1 M ethanolamine hydrochloride to block the unreacted sites and allowed to rotate for 1 hour in cold. The gel was finally washed with PBS and stored in cold until use.

### **2.2.9. Silver staining of the gel**

This was carried out according to [Blum et al., 1978].

Reagents: Methanol, Ethanol, AgNO<sub>3</sub>, Hypo, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Formaldehyde and acetic acid.

All the following steps were carried out at room temperature by placing the gel on a rocking platform, as follows

1. Fixative: 50% methanol, 12% glacial acetic acid, 50 µL formaldehyde (HCHO) was taken in a flask and the volume made up to 50 mL with double distilled water. The gel was soaked in fixative solution for 45 minutes to overnight (fixative solution can be stored in a brown bottle and can be reused 4-5 times).
2. The gel was transferred to 50% ethanol and incubated for 1 hour.
3. The gel was rinsed 3 times with double distilled water.

4. 10 mg of Hypo was dissolved in 50 mL double distilled water. The gel was soaked exactly for 1 minute in the above solution with constant shaking.
5. The gel was rinsed 3 times with double distilled water.
6. 100 mg of  $\text{AgNO}_3$  was dissolved in 50 mL of double distilled water. To this 18  $\mu\text{L}$  of formaldehyde was added. The gel was soaked in the above solution for 20 minutes with constant shaking.
7. The gel was rinsed 3 times with double distilled water.
8. Developer: 3 g of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  was dissolved in 50 mL of double distilled water. To this 26  $\mu\text{L}$  of formaldehyde was added. The gel was soaked in the developer solution to visualize the protein bands.
9. The gel was rinsed with double distilled water.
10. The developing reaction was stopped by the addition of 12% glacial acetic acid. The gel was washed with double distilled water.

#### **2.2.10. Determination of glycoprotein nature**

To determine the carbohydrate nature of the protein qualitatively, periodic acid- Schiff's staining was carried out following the method of [Zacharius et al., 1969]. Schiff's reagent was prepared as follows: 1 g of Basic Fuschin was added to 200 ml of water at 70 °C. This was boiled for few minutes, cooled and filtered. The temperature was adjusted to 50 °C. To this 5 ml of HCl and 2 g of potassium metabisulphite were added and incubated overnight. The solution turns colorless or pale straw yellow. To decolourise completely 0.25 g to 0.5 g of activated charcoal was added and filtered. This stain solution has to be tightly closed and stored in brown bottle at 4 °C. SDS-PAGE gel was stained in 1% periodic acid in 3% acetic acid for one hour. The gel was washed for one hour with water and stained in schiffs reagent for 30 minutes in dark. It was then destained with 10% acetic acid and finally stored in 3% acetic acid.

## **2.3. Results**

### **2.3.1 Extraction of total proteins**

The total proteins from the seeds of *S. potatorum* were extracted using Tris buffer saline (TBS) containing 0.001 M PMSF as protease inhibitor. Due to the abundant polysaccharides and alkaloids in the seeds the extract appeared very viscous and jelly. To precipitate the total proteins the extract was subjected to ammonium sulfate fractionation. Solid ammonium sulfate was added to the crude extract to a saturation of 30 % and stirred at 4 °C for six hours, centrifuged at 10000 rpm for 20 minutes. The pellet contained negligible amount of protein and therefore discarded. To the supernatant solid ammonium sulfate was added to 70 % saturation and then stirred overnight at 4 °C. Bulk of the protein precipitated in this fraction and was pelleted by centrifugation at 12000 rpm for 30 minutes. The pellet was dissolved in a minimal amount of TBS and dialyzed through cellulose dialysis tubing membrane with a molecular weight cut-off of 12-14 kDa (Himedia). This was treated as the source of seed protein.

### **2.3.2. Gel filtration**

The seed proteins obtained above after dialysis was subjected to gel filtration, using seralose 4B matrix, to separate the proteins. Fractions 3 ml were collected and the proteins in column fractions were monitored by measuring the absorbance at 280 nm. Figure 13 shows the separated proteins on Seralose 4B column. Two distinct peaks A and B were obtained.

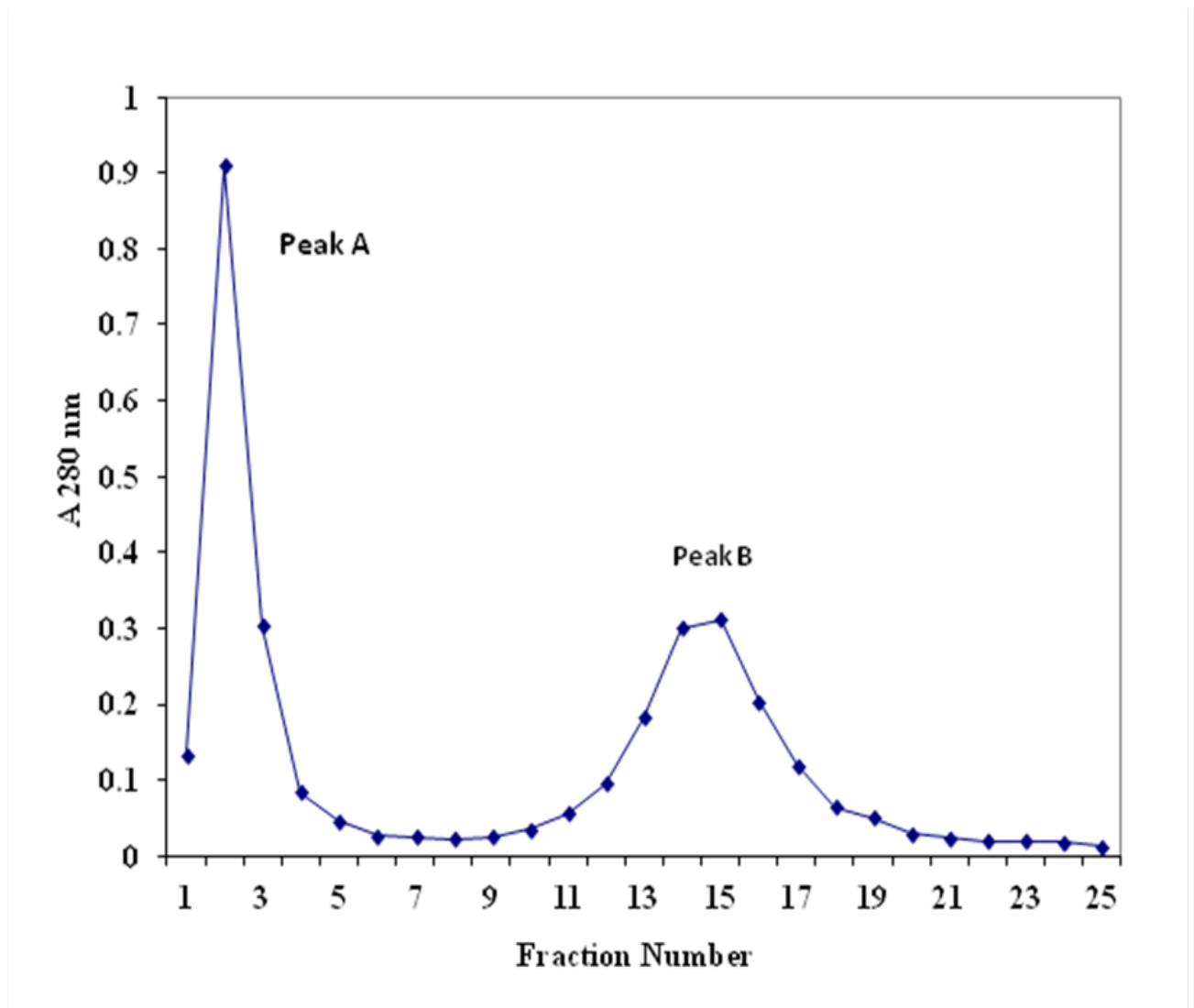


Figure 13: Gel filtration of the 30-70% ammonium sulphate precipitated proteins on Seralose 4B. The column was equilibrated with 25 mM TBS. After collecting the avoid volume fraction in a measuring cylinder (25ml). Fractions of 3mL were collected and the absorbance monitored at 280 nm.

### **2.3.3. Molecular weight and sub unit composition of the proteins**

The total proteins (30- 70 % fraction) as well as the peak A and B protein fractions were analyzed using 12.5% SDS- PAGE. Fermentas unstained markers served as standards. The protein bands were visualized by silver staining. Figure 14 shows the 12.5% SDS-PAGE analysis obtained. From the gel it is apparent that the proteins identified in the total protein fractions could be separated on a gel filtration column in to two distinct peaks A and B. Protein bands are marked by arrows.

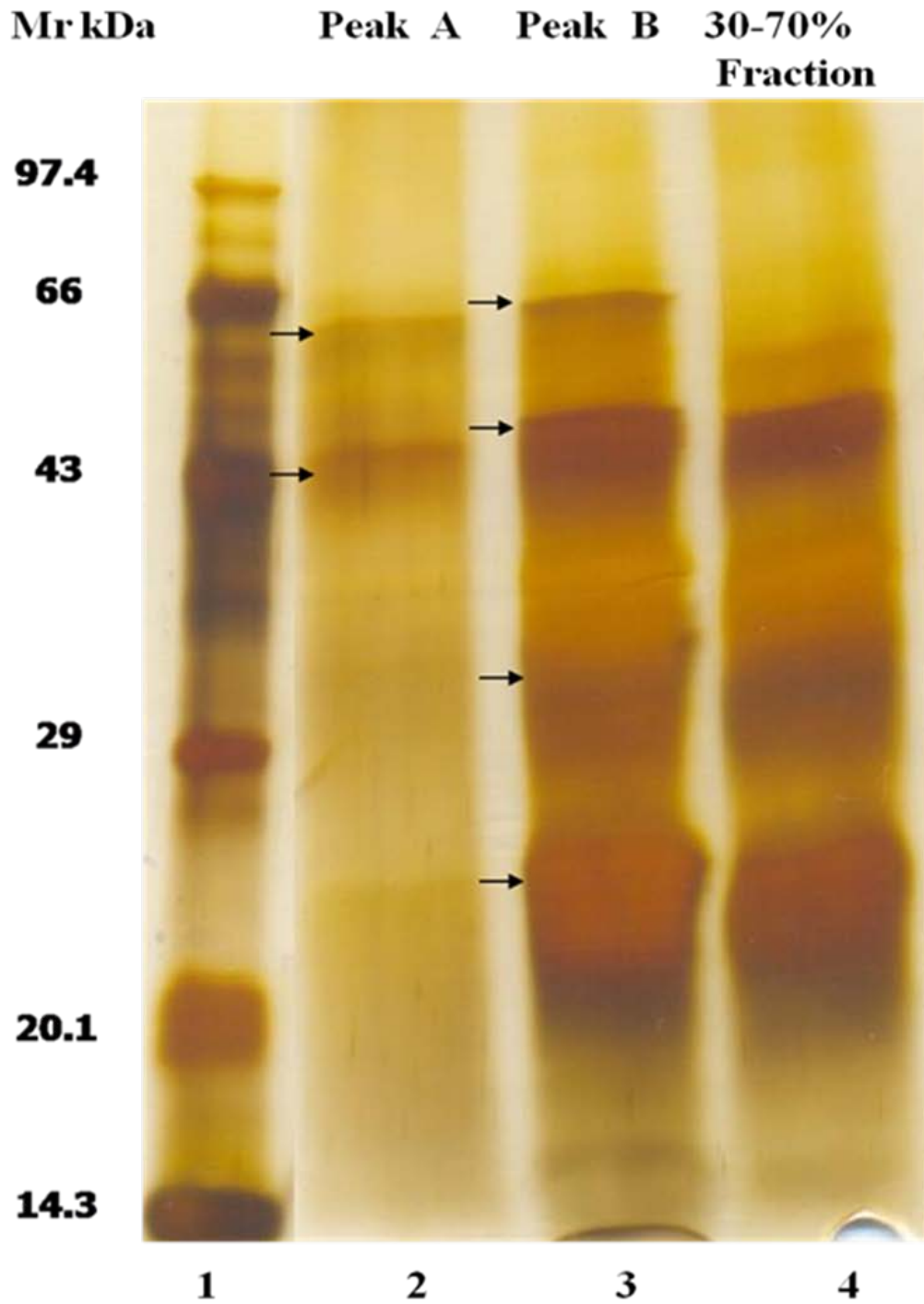


Figure 14: 12.5% SDS-PAGE analysis obtained from the seed extracts. After electrophoresis gel was stained using silver staining method. Lane 1 is showing the standard molecular weight marker, lane 2 is showing the proteins from peak A (gel filtration sample), lane 3 is showing the proteins from peak B (gel filtration sample) and lane 4 is showing 30-70% ammonium sulfate fractionated proteins.

#### **2.3.4. Hemagglutination assay**

To determine if the proteins extracted from the seeds of *S. potatorum* exhibit any lectin activity, hemagglutination assay was carried out. When the total proteins were analyzed for hemagglutination activity using trypsin treated rabbit erythrocyte, no agglutinating activity was detectable. Under the same conditions control (lectin sample) showed agglutination. Figure 15 shows the results of hemagglutination assay for the proteins isolated from *S. potatorum* seed powder, using plant lectin as appositive control and also running the same experiment steps except the addition of the protein extracts to be used as negative control and each experiment was done twice for results conformation as we can observe from the picture the proteins extracted from the seeds of *S. potatorum* do not exhibit any hemagglutination activity. The periodic- schiffs staining was carried out as described under methods to determine the carbohydrate nature of the proteins which also shows negative results and no pink color bands were observed.

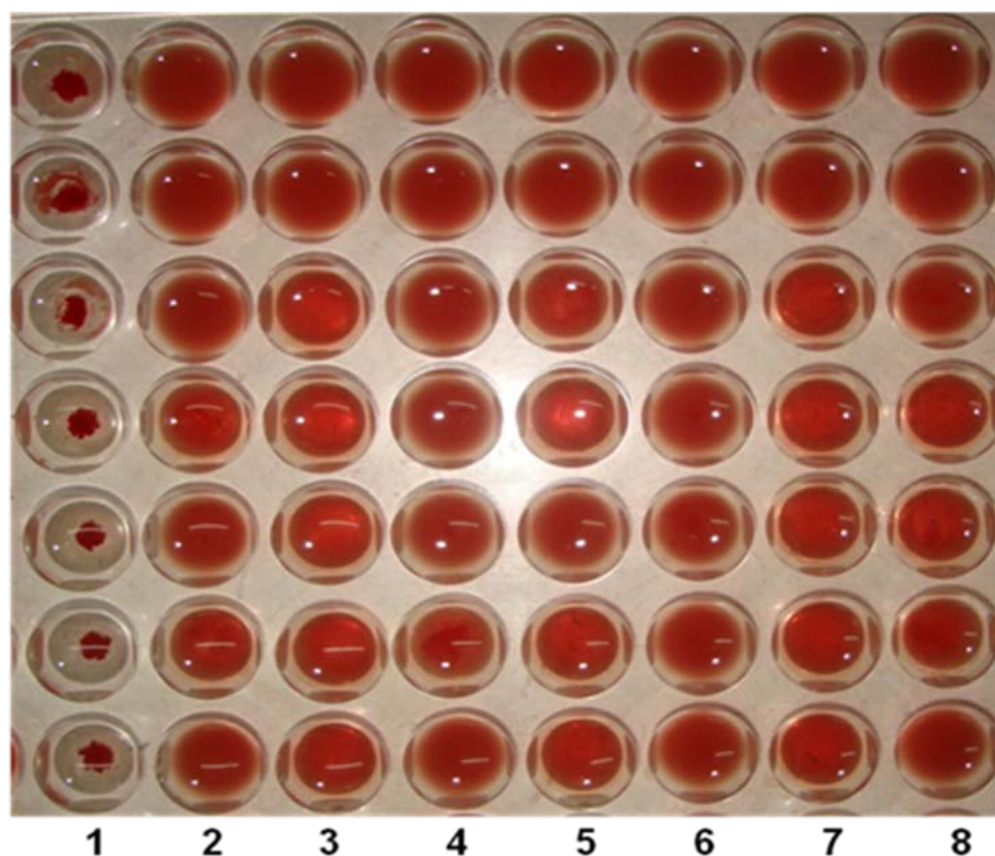


Figure 15: Hemagglutination assay for the proteins isolated from *S. potatorum* seed powder. Lane 1 is showing positive control for the test, lane 2, 3 are showing proteins from peak A (gel filtration), lane 4, 5 are showing proteins from peak B (gel filtration), lane 6,7 are showing 30-70% ammonium sulfate fractionated proteins and lane 8 is showing negative control for the test.

## 2.4. Discussion

Seed proteins are of different kinds and some exhibit distinct biological activity. The total proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum* did not exhibit any hemagglutinating activity and were also not glycoproteins. Our idea was to analyze these proteins for their metal binding properties in detail as these could be one of the potential metal binders. To identify the possible components in the seed matrix that is responsible for metal binding and removal the present study was undertaken. By virtue of the charged side chain amino acids in proteins, it has been already postulated the role of proteins in specific binding of metals (these aspects have been discussed in the earlier pages of this chapter). Earlier studies have revealed that the total seed matrices when used for removing metals from aqueous solutions, the matrix was effective in removing the metals. To our knowledge there has been no study to look at the role of specific proteins in metal binding from the *S. potatorum* seeds. Therefore as the first step towards achieving our goals, we isolated the total seed proteins which could be separated into two peaks by gel filtration. When the proteins in both peaks were analyzed by SDS PAGE analysis, a number of protein bands were visualized. The total proteins as well as the proteins separated in the gel filtration were separately coupled to affigel-10, in order to analyze their binding abilities to metals. The total protein and proteins in peak A, B were coupled at a concentration of 2.84 mg/ ml, 2.97 mg/ml and 4.1 mg/ ml respectively.

## **Chapter 3**

**Binding of cadmium to *S. potatorum* seed  
proteins in aqueous solution: adsorption  
kinetics and relevance to water purification**

### **3.1 Introduction**

Heavy metal contamination of both surface and ground water has become a common universal phenomenon [Mahvi et al, 2008]. Cadmium is known to be a harmful heavy metal. Cadmium is No 7 in the priority list of hazardous substances in USA [ATSDR, 2001]. Cadmium is among the heavy metals, which is regarded as a non-essential element for metabolic processes and one of the most toxic metals [IARC, 1994]. Cadmium is attracting the attention of environmentalists as one of the most toxic heavy metals. It is identified as a soft, blue-white malleable, lustrous metal or a greyish white powder that is insoluble in water and reacts readily with dilute nitric acid. Cadmium intentional applications include: pigments, coatings and stabilizers, It is abundantly widely used in electroplating, smelting, alloys and electronic components Figures 16, 17 and 18.

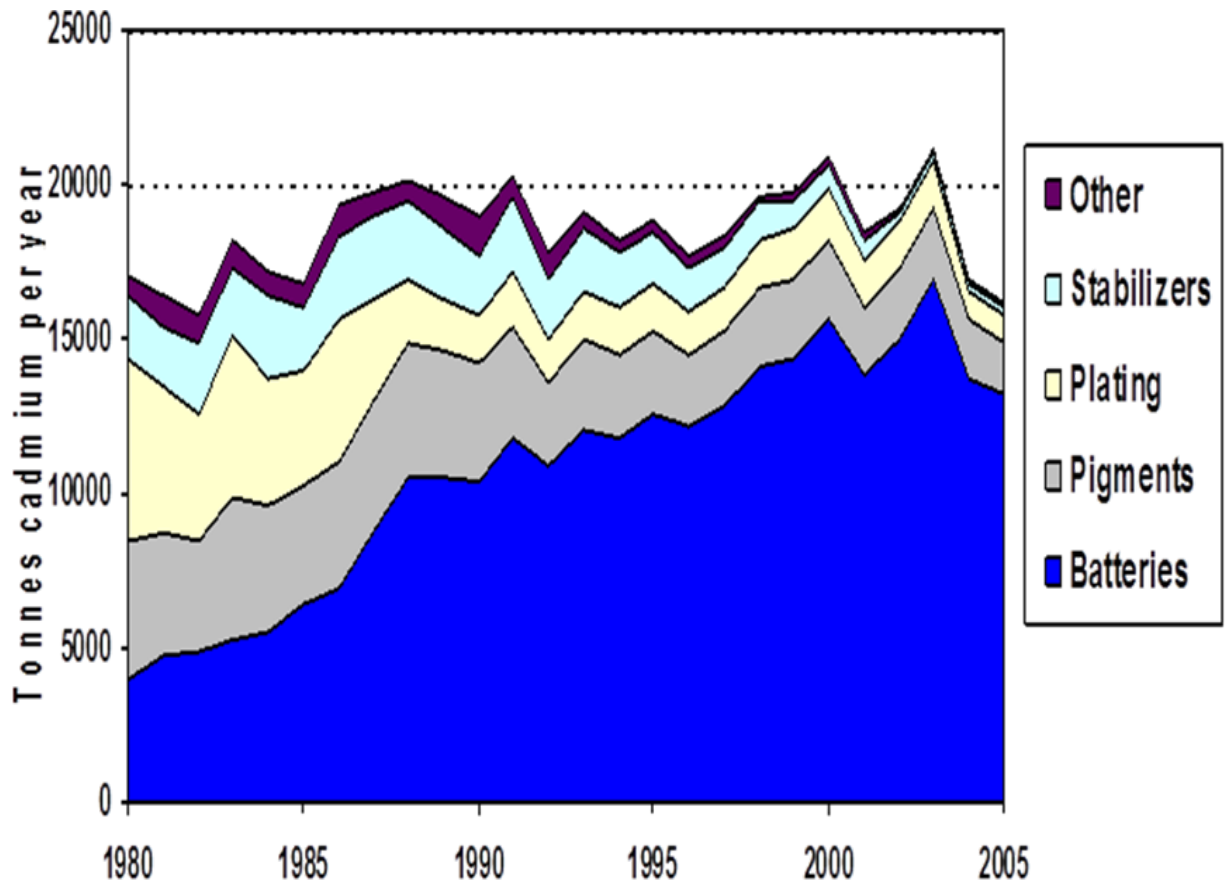
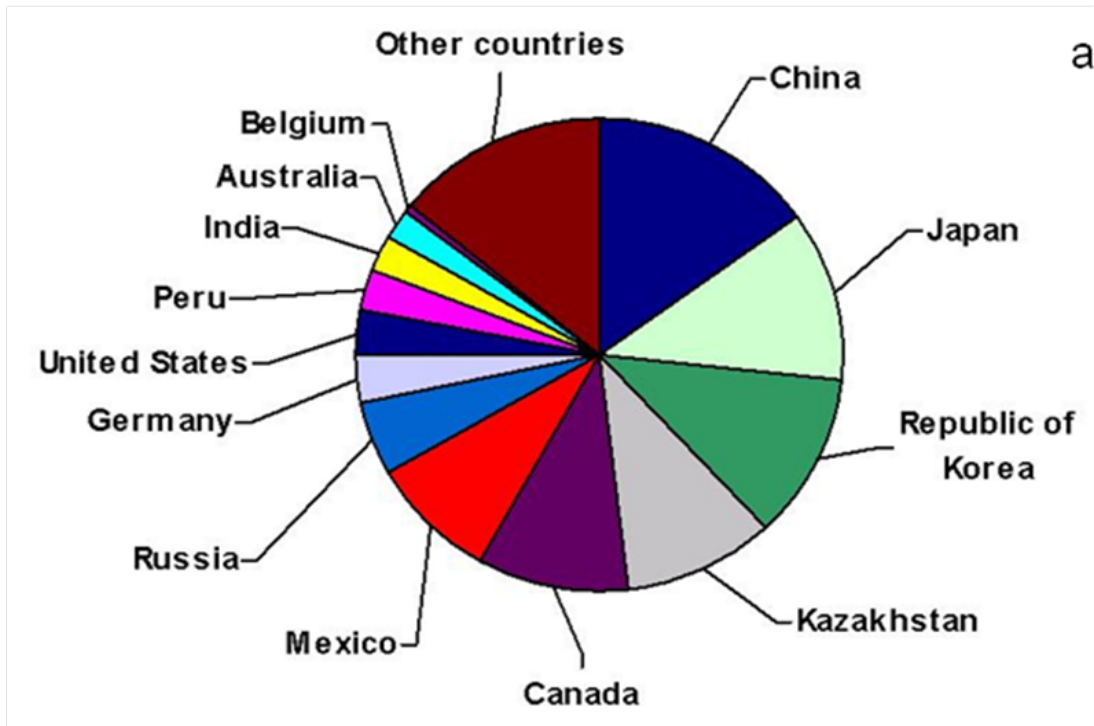


Figure 16: Global primary cadmium consumption by end-use, 1980-2005. Data compiled by the International Cadmium Association [ICdA, 2006].

### Cadmium Consumption by country 2004



b

### Cadmium Consumption by country 2006

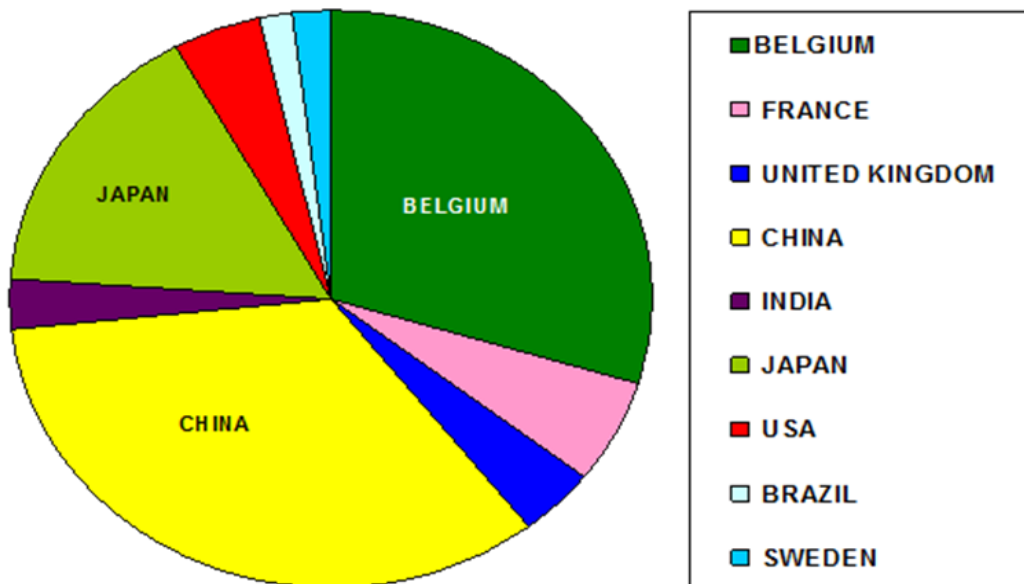


Figure 17 : Consumption of cadmium in (a) 2004 and (b) 2006 [data source: International Cadmium Association, Brussels, Belgium 2005].

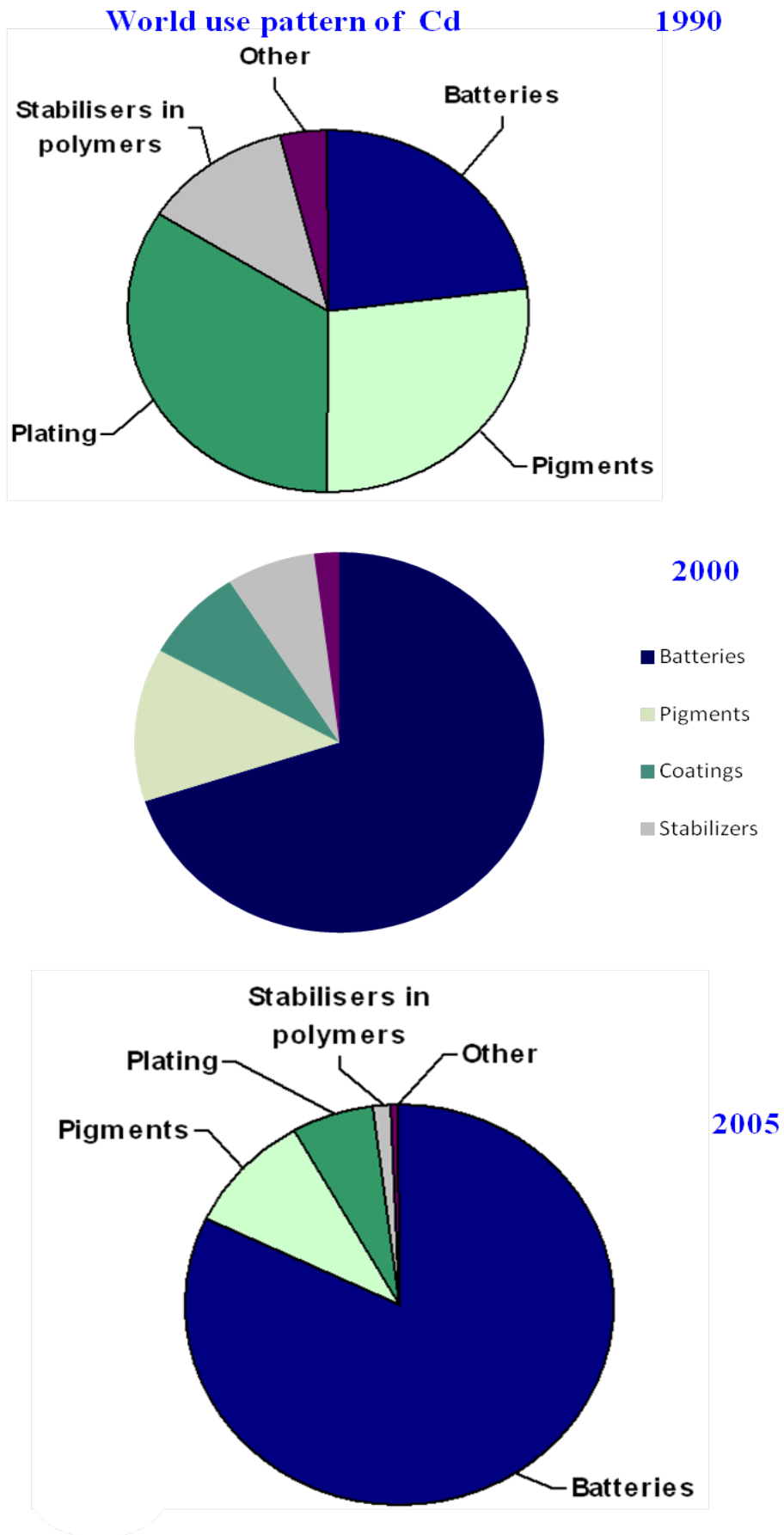


Figure 18: World use pattern of Cd 1990,2000 and 2005.

Cadmium is also released into the environment through non-ferrous (zinc, lead and copper) metal smelters, cement, iron, and steel manufacturing industries, as an emission from fossil fuels and as a contaminant of phosphate fertilizers [Cook and Morrow, 1995]. It is also released through natural and geogenic processes such as volcanic activities [Hutton, 1983]. It has an extremely long biological half-life (>20 years) and is listed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA) as one of the 126 priority contaminants and as a known carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer [Wanna et al, 2009]. Cadmium safety level in drinking water has been set at  $0.01 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$  as per USA-EPA [Volesky, 1990]. The permissible limits of Cadmium in waste water and drinking water are  $0.1$  and  $0.05 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ , respectively [Gupta and Rastogi, (2008)]. Cadmium contamination and toxicity in human beings was first reported in Japan in the 1950s where the municipal sewage sludge was used as a fertilizer for the rice crop. [Nasrin et al, 2011., Kaneta et al, 1986]. It is non-biodegradable and tends to accumulate in living organisms, causing significant threats to both the environment and public health [Xiao et al, 2010]. The cadmium exposure leads to adverse health effects to human, adverse health and toxic effects due to cadmium exposure were well documented, cadmium induced genomic instability through induction of DNA damage, inhibition of DNA repair process, cell cycle progression control and apoptosis, stimulation of cell proliferation and epigenetic modulation of gene expression Figure 20, [Filipic, 2012]. Diseases such as renal dysfunction and damage [Nakagawa et al, 1990], liver damage, bone degradation and hypertension [Nordberg et al., 1993], hypertension [Schroede, 1965], anaemia [Jacobs et al, 1969], and itai-itai [Bui et al, 1975] are associated with excess bioavailability of cadmium to humans. Due to this cadmium has been included in red list of priority pollutants by Department of Environment, UK [UK Red List Substances, 1991] and in List I (the “black list”) of Directive 76/464/EEC [Council directive, 1976]. USEPA has also classified cadmium as group B1 carcinogen [USEPA, 1999].

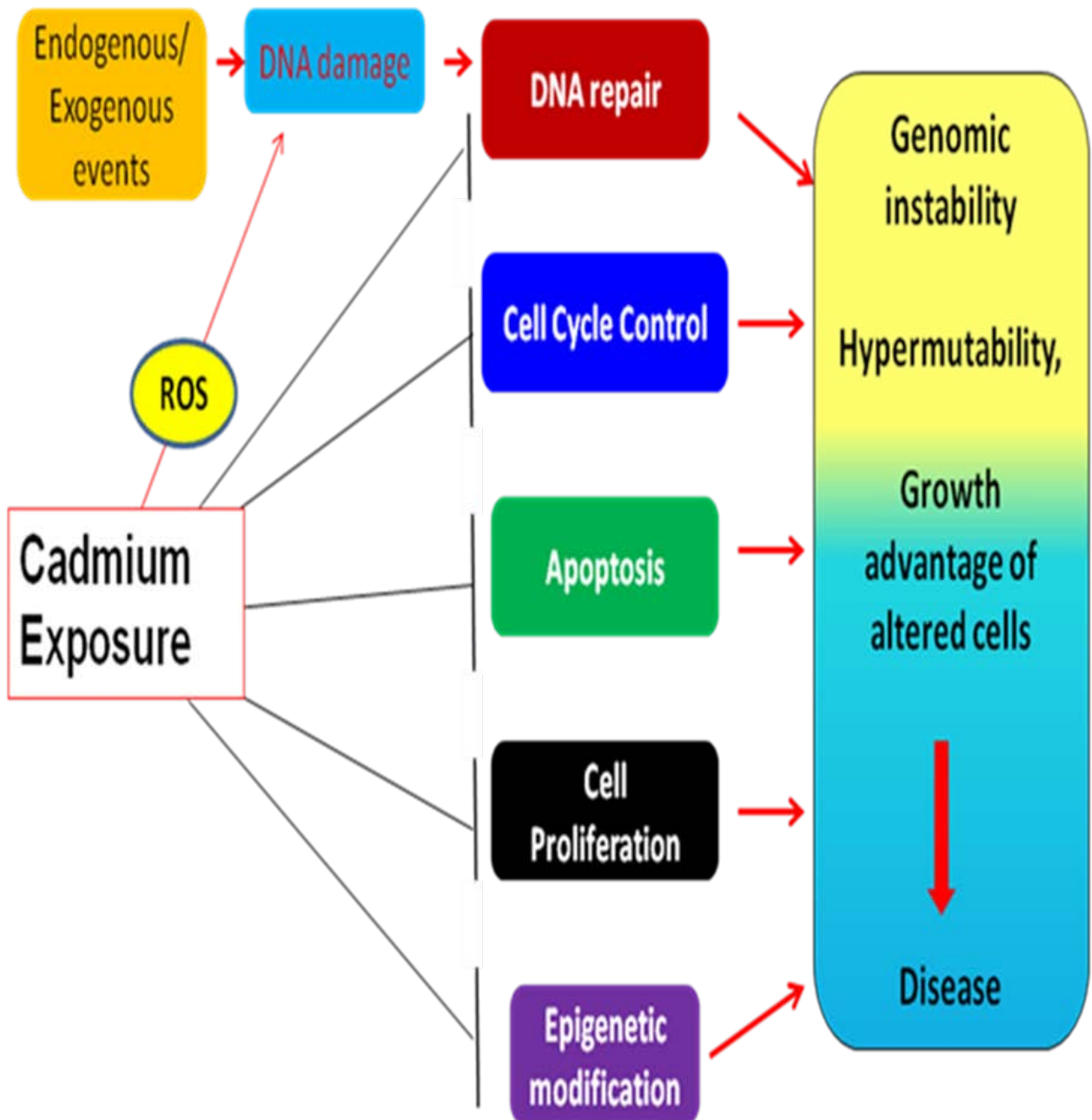


Figure 19: Mechanisms involved in cadmium induced genomic instability through induction of DNA damage, inhibition of DNA repair process, cell cycle progression control and apoptosis, stimulation of cell proliferation and epigenetic modulation of gene expression.

The removal and recovery of heavy metals is very important with respect to environmental and economical considerations [Nourbakhsh et al, 2002]. A number of methods such as the coagulation, chemical precipitation, ion exchange, evaporation, membrane processing, electrolytic and adsorption technologies are used for removal of toxic metals from industrial waste waters and other effluents [Fenglian and Wang, 2011]. However, these methods have some disadvantages and other limitations which include: low efficiency, intense energy requirement and often are not feasible to reduce the cadmium concentration to the level required by environmental legislation. Furthermore, production of toxic chemical sludge as a secondary contaminant is an additional problem that needs further treatment. Thus, there is a need for the development of economic, effective and safe, method for removal of cadmium from aqueous solutions [Rathinam, et al, 2010]. Biosorption is an efficient, low cost method, operates in short time, and does not produce toxic secondary wastes [Mungasavalli et al, 2007]. Figure 20 shows the Number of published papers as we can also observe gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” and “Cadmium Biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 among them 9985 Cadmium articles have been indexed in Scopus web of science starting with only 472 in 1999. (Source: <http://www.hub.sciverse.com>).

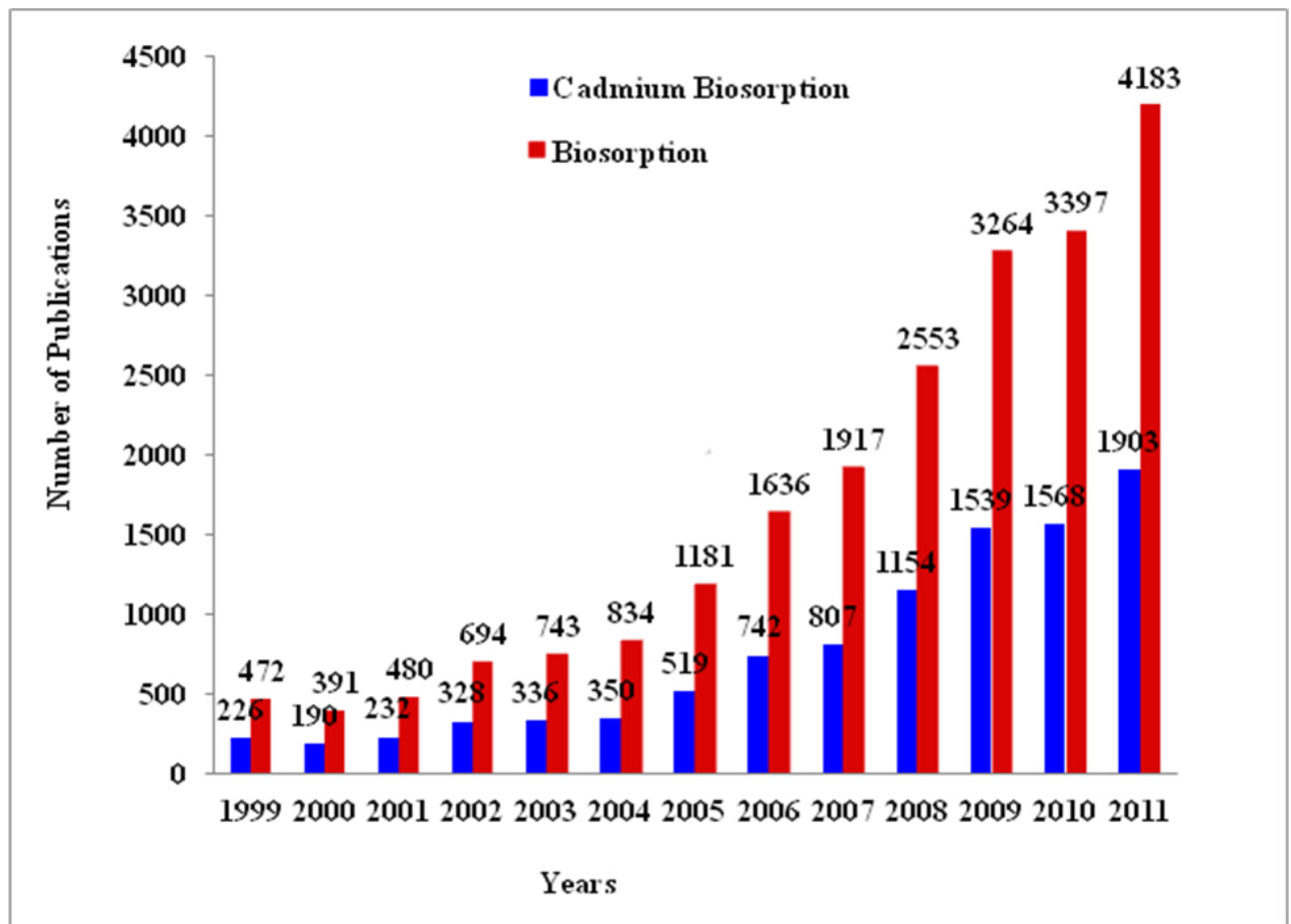


Figure 20: Number of published papers as we can also observe gradual rise in publications on “Biosorption” and “Cadmium Biosorption” using a variety of materials and applications. A total of 21,745 among them 9985 Cadmium articles have been indexed in Scopus web of science starting with only 472 in 1999. (Source: <http://www.hub.sciverse.com>).

A wide variety of agro-forestry and biological materials are proposed as adsorbents such as wheat shell [Basci et al, 2004], brown algae [Liu et al, 2009], olive stone [Blazquez et al, 2005], orange peel [Li et al, 2008], red mud [Nadaroglu et al, 2010], brown seaweed [Basha et al, 2009], coconut copra meal [Ho and Ofomaja, 2006], olive pomace [Pegnanelli et al, 2003], macrofungus [Sari and Tuzen, 2009], mushrooms [Vimala and Das, 2009], tree fern [Ho and Wang, 2004], saw dust and neem bark [Naiya et al, 2009], eucalyptus bark [Ghodbane et al, 2008], activated sludge [Kumar et al, 2009], *Rosa gruss an teplitz* [Bhattia et al, 2009], *Hydrilla verticillata* biomass [Bunluesin et al, 2007], *Cupressus sempervirens*, *Eucalyptus longifolia* and *Pinus halepensis* [Al-Subu, 2002], *Carpobrotus edulis*, *Euphorbia echinus*, *Senecio anthophorbium*. *Launea arborescens* leaves [Benhima et al, 2008] and papaya wood [Asma et al, 2005] for removal of toxic metals from aqueous solutions. Usage of phytocoagulants for water and waste water treatment has gained considerable importance recently [Yin, 2010]. The tribals in the forest areas of Visakhapatnam and Vizainagaram, Srikakulam districts of Andhra Pradesh are actively involved in collecting minor forest produce by forming “Girijan Co-operative Corporation (GCC)” and “Vana Samrakhshana Samithis” (Forest Protection Organisations). *S. potatorum* seeds (popularly known as cleaning nuts) are one of the most important minor forest products collected by the members of the GCC along with *Strychnos nux-vomica* (nux-vomica), *Sterculia urens* (Gum karaya), *Terminalia chebula* (myrobalan), *Tamarindus indica* (Tamarind), *Phyllanthus emblica* (Amla), *Madhuca longifolia* (Mohwa). A commercial product by name “NATFLOC” a “natural polyelectrolyte” has been developed with the seeds of *S. potatorum* by the GCC. NATFLOC is recommended by the GCC for turbidity removal of water in a wide range of turbidity levels up to 3000 NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit). It is being used as a secondary flocculent in conjunction with alum for cost reduction of turbid natural water treatment. The raw seed powder is by indigenous tribals for cleaning the turbid and metal

contaminated natural waters. However, the biochemical characterization of the coagulant seed proteins for removal of heavy metals in water has not been scientifically investigated. Therefore, in this study *S. potatorum* seed proteins were isolated to study their ability for the removal of cadmium from aqueous solution. *S. potatorum* seeds are also reported to exhibit antidiarrheal active principles [Biswas et al, 2002] and possesses diuretic activities [Biswas et al, 2001]. The seeds constitute unique coagulant polysaccharides [Corsaro et al, 1995., Adinolfi et al,1994], indole alkaloids [Massiot et al, 1992], sitosterol, stigmasterol and campesterol [Singh et al, 1978], diaboline [Singh et al, 1975] .

### 3.2 Materials and Methods

All the chemicals and reagents used in the present study were of analytical. All the glassware used were washed with 10 % (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> and subsequently rinsed several times with deionized distilled water to remove any possible interference by other materials. Cd(II) stock solution (1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) was prepared by dissolving 1.6306 gm of CdCl<sub>2</sub> (qualigens fine chemicals, Mumbai; minimum assay 99%) in 200 ml of (Millipore) Milli-Q water and the final volume made up to 1000 ml with Milli-Q water. Different concentrations of Cd (II) were prepared after diluting the stock solution appropriately. Standard solution of Cd (II) (1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) for atomic spectrophotometer was procured from Sisco Research Laboratories (India). pH of the solutions was adjusted with 1 M NaOH or 1 M HCl. Affigel-10 was procured from Bio-Rad laboratories, USA.

#### 3.2.1. Plant material

*S. potatorum* L. seeds were obtained from the divisional forest, flying squad division, Rajahmundry, East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh India. Seeds were dried at 40°C for 2 days in hot air oven. Seeds were made into powder in Clotech 1093 sample mill. 10 g of the seed powder was used for every batch of protein extraction.

#### 3.2.2 Extraction and isolation of total proteins

*S. potatorum* seeds were ground to a fine powder and defatted with acetone and hexane. From the dried seed powder, total proteins were extracted overnight at 4°C using 25 mM Tris- HCl buffer pH.7.4 containing 150 mM NaCl (TBS), 1 mM phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (PMSF) was added as a protease inhibitor. The suspension was clarified by centrifugation at 10000 rpm for 20 minutes. The clear supernatant containing the soluble proteins was subjected to 0-30, 30- 70 % ammonium sulfate fractionation. Protein concentration in the extracts as well as the ammonium sulphate precipitated proteins was determined using Lowry's Method [Lowry

et al, 1951], Bradford method [Bradford, 1976] and bicinchoninic acid (BCA) method [Smith et al, 1985] employing Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) as standard.

### **3.2.3. Gel filtration**

Seralose 4B (Sisco Research Laboratory, India: equivalent to Sepharose 4B supplied by Sigma, USA) matrix was used for separation of the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated protein. The column (75 ml gel) was equilibrated with 25 mM TBS. The precipitated protein was dissolved and dialyzed against TBS and applied onto the gel in batches to separate the proteins. Protein in column fractions was monitored by measuring the absorbance at 280 nm.

### **3.2.4. SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins**

SDS-PAGE analysis was carried out according to Laemmli [Laemmli, 1970]. The protein bands were visualized by silver staining as described by Blum et al., [Blum et al, 1978].

### **3.2.5. Immobilization of proteins to Affigel-10 (Bio-Rad laboratories, N-hydroxysuccinamide esters of a derivatized cross-linked agarose bead support)**

The proteins eluted from the gel above as two distinct peaks (peak A) and (peak B) were separately pooled and concentrated. These and the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins were separately immobilized to 2 ml of affigel-10 each following the manufacturer's instructions. Coupling the proteins to affigel was carried out at 4°C. For each protein sample 2 ml of affigel-10 was packed in a sintered syringe and washed successively with ice cold isopropanol, water and then with 0.1 M HEPES buffer pH 7.4. To this the [protein sample was added, column was closed and coupling was allowed to proceed overnight at 4°C by rotating the column end over end for 24 hours. At the end of this period, the unbound fraction was collected and saved (to determine the extent of coupling), and the gel was incubated with 0.1 M HEPES buffer containing 400 uL of 0.1 M ethanolamine Hydrochloride to block unreacted sites and allowed to rotate for one hour in cold. The gel was finally washed with PBS and stored in cold until used.

### 3.2.6. Interaction of proteins with metal ions (adsorption and desorption cycle)

To evaluate if the proteins from the seed extracts isolated and immobilized above can specifically interact with metal ions such as cadmium, the following experiments were done. The three gels prepared above were separately packed into columns (2 ml of each gel) and equilibrated with 25 mM phosphate buffer pH 7.4. The columns were washed with de-ionized Milli-Q (Millipore) water. To each of the gels, 3 ml of (80 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) cadmium metal ion (pH 5.0) was added and rotated for six hours at 4°C to ensure optimal binding. The effect of different pH solutions on the equilibrium adsorption of Cd(II) ions was investigated (pH 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0). Since pH 5.0 was found to be optimal for binding, the other three separate experiments viz., i) to analyze the binding efficiency at different time intervals (5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 180, 360, 480 and 600 minutes). ii) to study the effect of different concentrations of the metal ions (80, 90, 100 and 110 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) and iii) to study the efficiency of binding at different temperatures (4, 24 and 40 °C) were conducted at pH 5.0. In all these experiments the gels were processed in the same way. After loading the sample, the unbound solution was collected; the gel was washed with de-ionized Milli-Q water for removing the excess metal ions. The bound metal ions were eluted using 0.15 M HCl. The metal concentrations were measured using flame atomic absorption spectrometer (GBC 932 plus, Australia). The wavelength used for analysis of the metal in this study was 228.8 nm. The instrument was calibrated within the linear range of analysis and a correlation coefficient (R<sup>2</sup>) of 0.996-1.000 was obtained for the calibration curve. To check the reproducibility, all the experiments were repeated thrice and each experiment in turn was carried out in triplicates. The instrument was periodically checked throughout the analysis with known standards. The equilibrium metal uptake  $q_e$  (mg g<sup>-1</sup>) and the sorption efficiency (%) can be calculated according to the mass balance equations [Bhatti et al, 2007].

$$\text{Amount of adsorption: } Q_e \text{ (mg g}^{-1}\text{)} = (C_o - C_e) V / M \quad (1)$$

$$\text{Sorption efficiency } R = \frac{C_o - C_e}{C_o} 100 \quad (2)$$

Where  $C_o$  and  $C_e$  are the initial and equilibrium concentrations ( $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ),  $V$  the volume of solution (L),  $M$  is the weight of the protein used (g).

### **3.2.7. Desorption of the adsorbed Cd(II)**

Cd(II) was first bound on the affigels. The gels were washed to remove unbound metal ion. After extensive washing with deionized distilled (milli-Q) water, the Cd (II) bound on the gel was eluted using 0.15 M HCl. In all cases 3 ml fractions were collected. The Cd(II) concentration in the solutions was measured using flame atomic absorption spectrometer (GBC 932 plus, Australia).

### 3.3 Results

#### 3.3.1 Extraction and isolation of total proteins

In the present study a detailed analysis of the protein profiling of the extracts from the seeds of *S. potatorum*, was carried out in an attempt to understand and identify the components in the seeds that impart the property for metal binding. Toward achieving these goals, the seed extracts were subjected to ammonium sulfate fractionation 0–30 and 30–70%. The 30–70% fraction that contained most proteins was further processed by gel filtration. Figure 21 shows that the proteins applied on the gel separated into two distinct peaks A and B. When these were analyzed by 12.5% SDS-PAGE and silver staining, protein bands could be seen in both A and B samples (Figure 21, inset). The proteins isolated might represent storage proteins in the seed material and so we further investigated if these proteins have the ability to bind metal ions. For this purpose the 30–70% ammonium sulfate precipitated fraction, the peak A and peak B separated on gel filtration, were all separately immobilized to affigel at a concentration of 2.97 mg mL<sup>-1</sup>, 4.1 mg mL<sup>-1</sup> and 2.84 mg mL<sup>-1</sup>, respectively. In all figures solid squares: cadmium adsorption by protein of the peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: cadmium adsorption by 30–70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins, the Figure 21 Gel filtration of the 30–70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins on Seralose 4B. After collecting the avoid volume fraction in a measuring cylinder (25 mL). Fractions of 3 mL were collected and the absorbance monitored at 280 nm. Inset shows SDS-PAGE pattern. Error bars show the standard deviation for the data of triplicate experiments done.

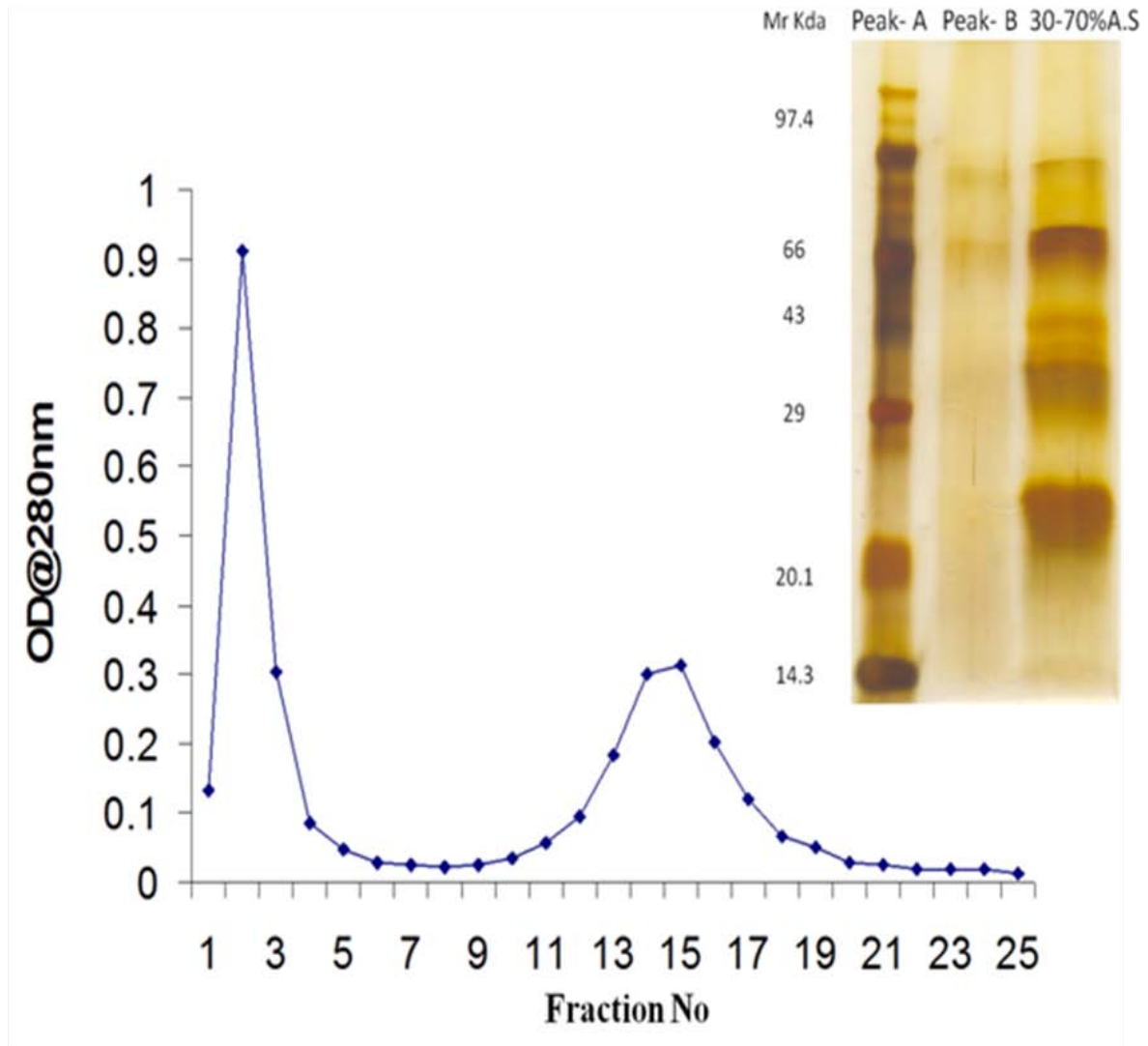


Figure 21 : Gel filtration of the 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins on serralose 4B. After collecting the avoid volume fraction in a measuring cylinder (25 ml). Fractions of 3 mL were collected and the absorbance monitored at 280 nm.

Inset shows 12.5% SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins obtained from the seed extracts. After electrophoresis gel was stained using silver staining method.

### 3.3.2. Effect of pH on metal biosorption

The pH of the aqueous solution is an important controlling parameter in the biosorption process [Yu and Kaewsarn, 2002]. In our study the effect of pH solution on the biosorption of cadmium ions using proteins isolated from *S. potatorum* seed powder with different pH solutions was studied and the results are shown in the Figure 22. There was a gradual increase in cadmium ion adsorption with the increase of the pH from 2.0 to 7.0. The maximum cadmium uptake was obtained at pH 5.0 for all proteins used in this study; the increase in the biosorption of cadmium with increase in pH can be explained by the fact that at low pH, the biosorbent surface became more positively charged thus reducing attraction between the biomass and metal ions. These bonded active sites thereafter become saturated and therefore are inaccessible to other cations [Yu et al, 2006]. At higher pH, the biosorbent surface is more negatively charged, thus attracting more cadmium ions. However, with further increase in pH the formation of anionic hydroxide complexes decreases the concentration of free cadmium ions; thereby the biosorption capacity of cadmium ions also decreases [Stephen and Sulochana, 2004]. The results obtained in the present study can be correlated with the cited references above.

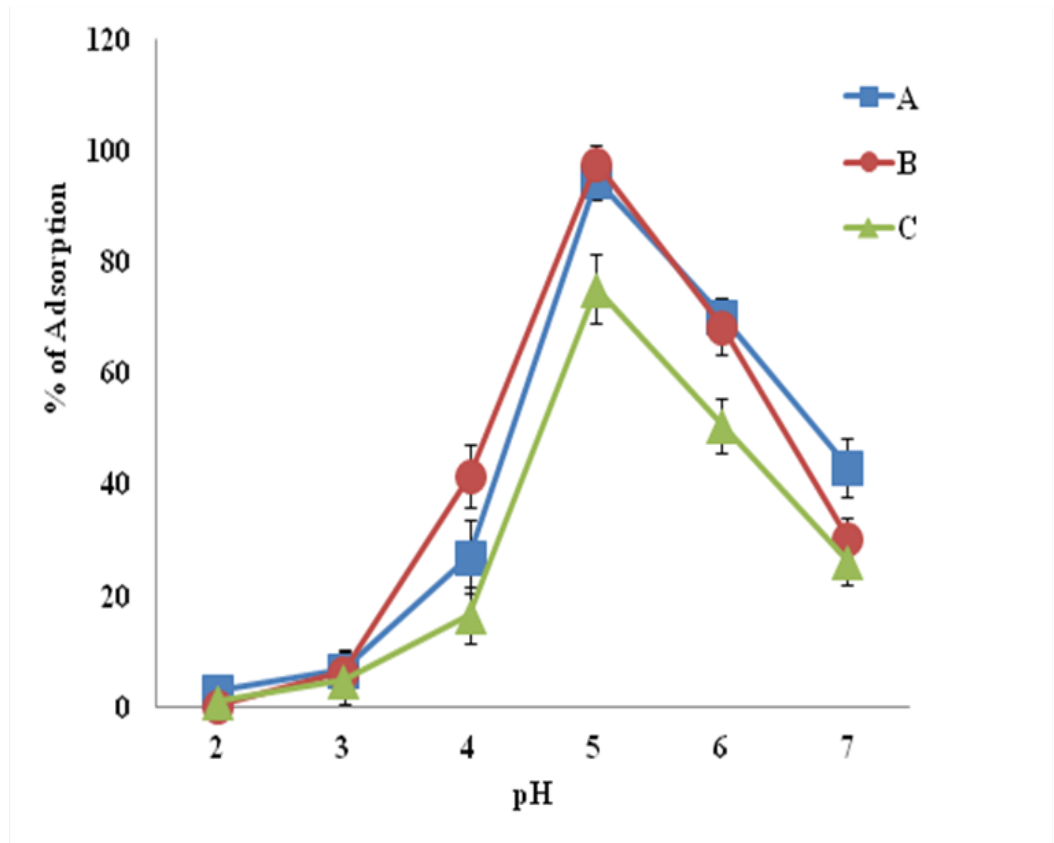


Figure 22: Effect of pH on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Initial metal concentration = 80 mg / L, temperature 4 °C, contact time = 360 minutes. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n=3.

### 3.3.3. The effect of time

The effect of contact time on the adsorption of Cd(II) at  $80 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$  and pH 5, is shown in the Figure 23. The cadmium adsorption increased with increasing the contact time, the maximum removal of cadmium occurred at 180 min, after which there were no significant changes. The equilibrium was reached at 360 min for the Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum* as we can observe from the figure that the adsorption started fast and increased rapidly till 180 min. Following this, the adsorption rate was uniform as there was no significant change in adsorption with the increasing time. The initial fast adsorption is due to the availability of more active sites and more functional groups which participate in the cadmium uptake till equilibrium is attained and thereafter, there was no further adsorption. Therefore, there is no significant change in the cadmium concentration in the solution.

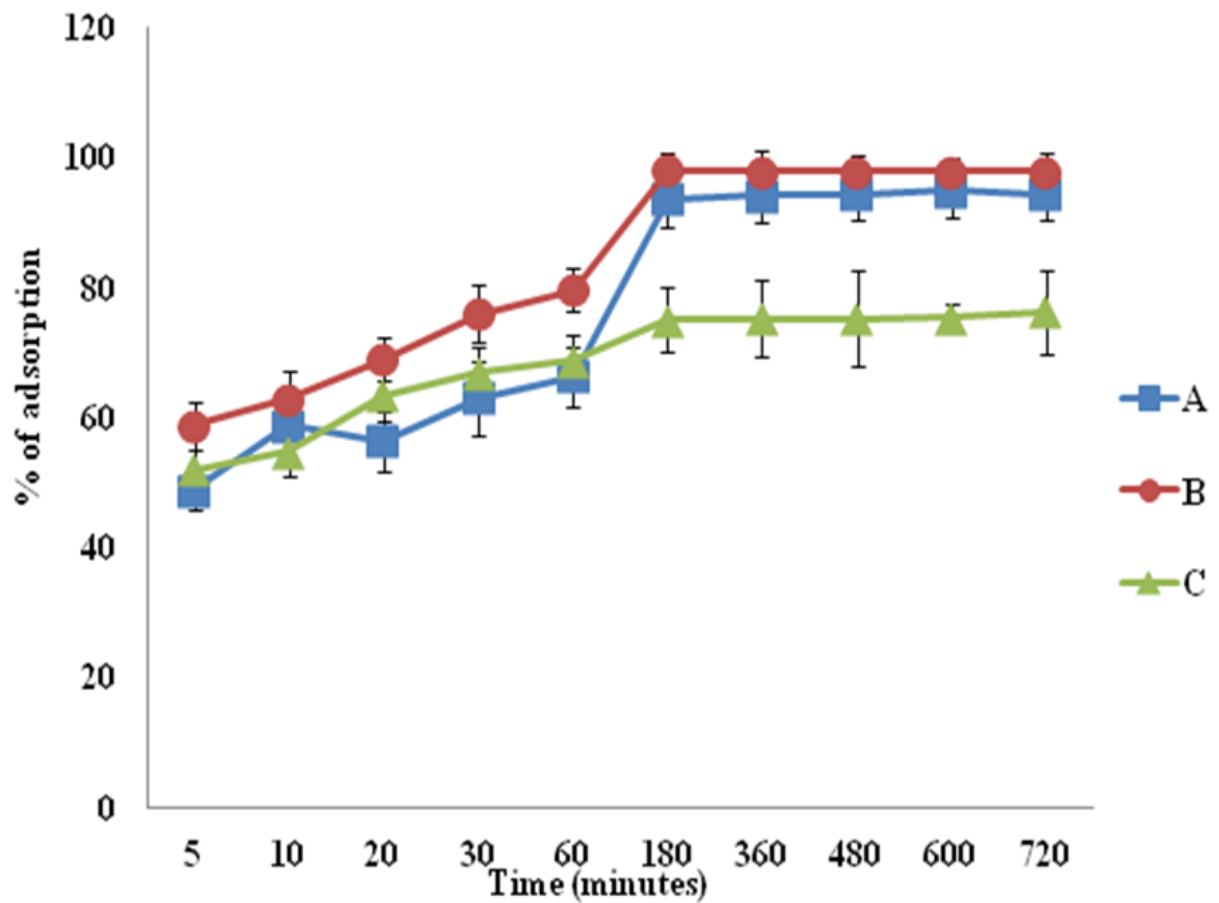


Figure 23: Effect of Time on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Initial metal concentration = 80 mg/L, temperature = 4 °C, pH 5.0, contact time 5, 10, 20, 30, 60, 120, 180, 240, 360 and 600 (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n=3.

### 3.3.4. Adsorption kinetics

The information on the kinetics of solute uptake is necessary to select the optimum operating conditions for full-scale batch process. A number of models have been developed to describe the kinetics of the sorption process. In this study we used two different models to investigate the mechanism of Cd(II) biosorption to the *S. potatorum* seed powder proteins. These kinetic models included pseudo first-order Lagergren model and pseudo second order model. The pseudo first order model derived by Lagergren [Lagergren, 1898] is one of the most widely used models for the biosorption of solutes from a liquid solution [Ho and McKay, 1999., Yu et al, 2007]. And it can be expressed with the following Eq. (3).

$$\text{Log } (q_e - q_t) = \log (q_e) - K_{s1} / 2.303 \times t \quad (3)$$

Where  $q_e$  and  $q_t$  are the amount of metal ions adsorbed on the adsorbent at equilibrium and at any time  $t$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) respectively.  $K_{s1}$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ ) is the Lagergren constant of the pseudo first order biosorption. As shown in Figure 24 the rate constant  $K_{s1}$  for the pseudo first order and also the value of  $q_e$  were calculated from the plot of  $(q_e - q_t)$  versus the time. As they are presented in Table 8 The constants determined from the model indicate that the kinetic of adsorption does not fit with this model since the correlation coefficient is low and the experimental  $q_e$  value differs from the estimated  $q_e$ , for the total incubation time, whereas the pseudo first order could be applicable for the short time less than 100 min only after that linearity of the graph missed, the possibility of this kinetic change may due to the structural change of the proteins exposed to cadmium for long time.

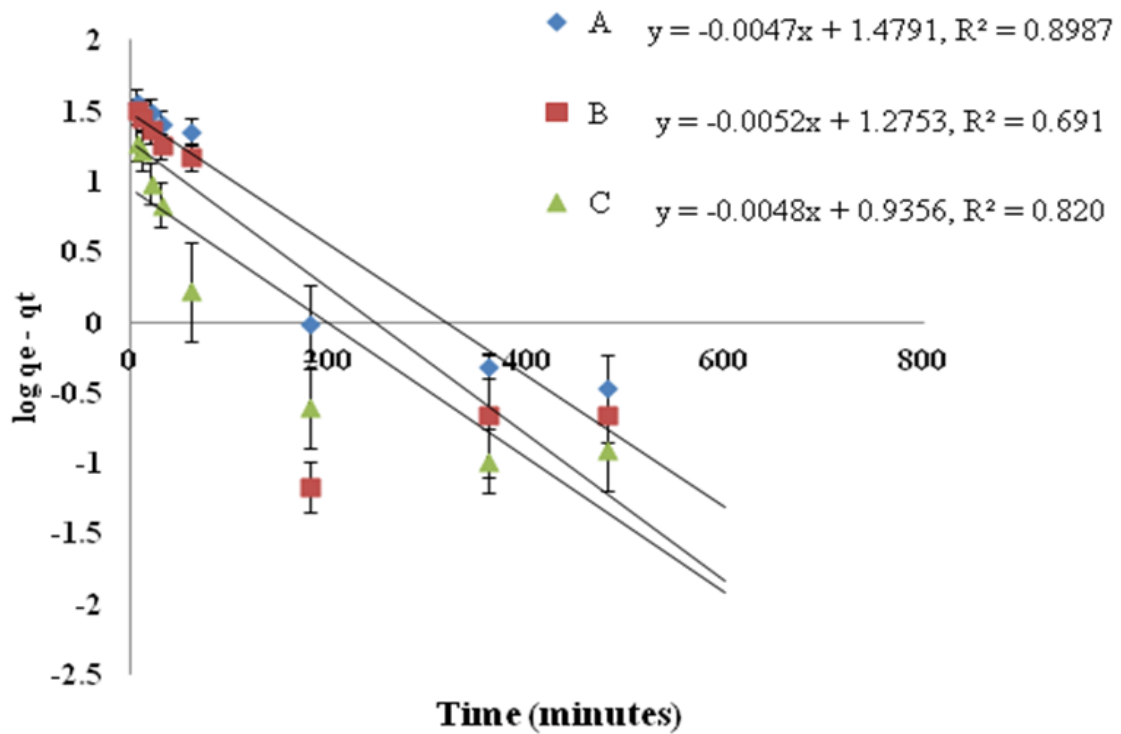


Figure 24: Pseudo first order kinetic model for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.

Table 8: The Pseudo first order model Kinetic constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient,  $q_e$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) (which is the amount of cadmium adsorbed by the proteins at the equilibrium) and  $K_1$  ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ ) is the Lagergren constant of the pseudo first order biosorption. For Cd(II) uptake by *S. potatorum* seed proteins.

	peak - A protein	peak - B protein	30- 70% proteins
<b>Slope</b>	<b>0.004</b>	<b>0.005</b>	<b>0.004</b>
<b>Intercept</b>	<b>1.479</b>	<b>1.275</b>	<b>0.935</b>
<b>R<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>0.898</b>	<b>0.691</b>	<b>0.820</b>
<b>qe (mg g<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>30.130</b>	<b>18.837</b>	<b>8.61</b>
<b>K<sub>1</sub>(min<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>9.212x10<sup>-3</sup></b>	<b>0.0115</b>	<b>9.212x10<sup>-3</sup></b>

### Pseudo second order model

The pseudo second order model [Ho and McKay, 1999] assumes that biosorption follows a second order mechanism, so that the rate of occupation of biosorption sites is proportional to the square of the number of occupied sites. The pseudo second order model expressed as following.

$$t/q_t = t/q_e + 1/K_2q_e^2 \quad (4)$$

Where  $K_2$  is the equilibrium rate constant of the second order biosorption ( $\text{g mg}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$ ). The pseudo-second order rate constant  $K_2$  and the value of  $q_e$  were calculated from the plot of  $t/q_e$  versus  $t$  Figure 25 and presented in Table 9. The value of correlation coefficient ( $R^2$ ) of Cd(II) for the pseudo second-order kinetic model on to *S. potatorum* seed powder are very high (0.999), (0.999), (1) for Peak-A, Peak-B and 30–70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins respectively. The value of theoretical  $q_e$  is closer to the experimental  $q_e$  value. On the other hand and if we compare the first and second order correlation coefficients ( $R^2$ ) and  $q_e$  values we can observe that in the first order the correlation coefficients are lower than ( $R^2$ ) in the second order model, also the theoretical  $q_e$  values in the second order are closer to the experimental  $q_e$  values than in the first order model. From all that we can conclude that the Cd(II) biosorption onto *S. potatorum* seed proteins follows the pseudo second order kinetic model.

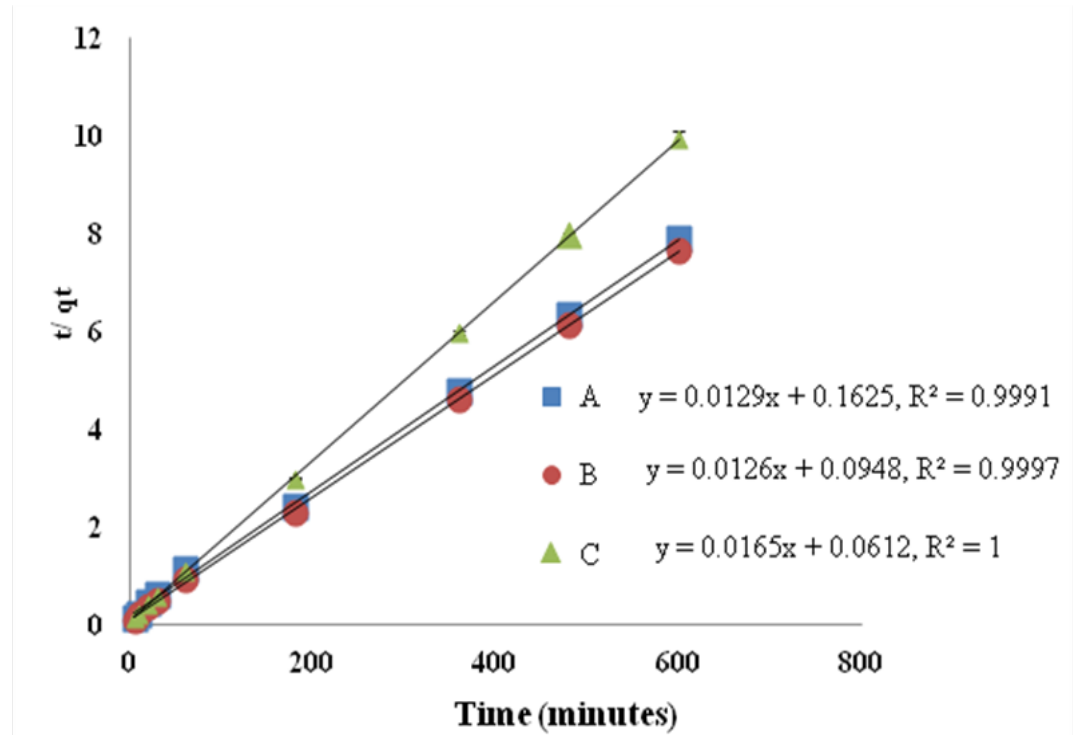


Figure 25: Pseudo second order kinetic model for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation,  $n=3$ .

Table 9: The Pseudo second order model Kinetic constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient,  $q_e$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) (which is the amount of cadmium adsorbed by the proteins at the equilibrium) and  $K_2$  is the equilibrium rate constant of the second order biosorption ( $\text{g mg}^{-1} \text{min}^{-1}$ ). For Cd(II) uptake by *S. potatorum* seed proteins.

	peak- A proteins	peak- B protein	30-70% proteins
Slope	0.0129	0.012	0.016
Intercept	0.162	0.094	0.061
$R^2$	0.999	0.999	1
$q_e$ ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ )	77.52	83.33	62.5
$K_2$ ( $\text{g mg}^{-1} \text{min}^{-1}$ )	$1.02 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.532 \times 10^{-3}$	$4.196 \times 10^{-3}$

### 3.3.5. Effect of initial Cd(II) concentration

The rate of adsorption is a function of the initial concentration of metal ions, which makes it an important factor to be considered for effective biosorption [Ahalya et al, 2005]. The effect of metal concentration is shown in Figure 26 The percentage of cadmium ions adsorption at different metal concentrations using proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum* decreased with increase in metal ion concentration and showed little decrease in percentage (%) of adsorption at higher concentration. This may be due to saturation of active adsorption sites on proteins.

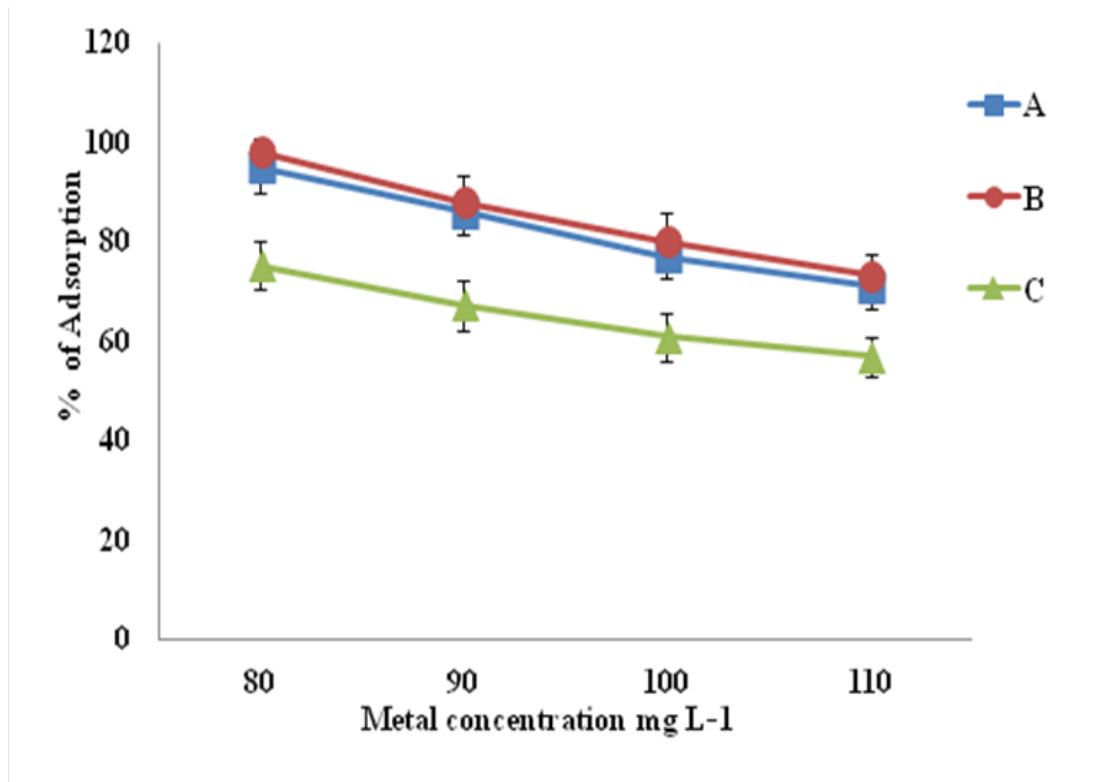


Figure 26: Effect of initial metal (Cd(II)) concentrations on adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Cd(II) concentrations = 80, 90, 100 and 110, at temperature = 4<sup>0</sup>C, contact time = 360 minutes, pH 5.0. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n=3.

### 3.3.6. Adsorption isotherm

The cadmium adsorption capacity by *S. potatorum* seed proteins at different concentrations of cadmium on a fixed amount of adsorbents was evaluated using the Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherms [Freundlich, 1907]. The Freundlich isotherm represented by the following

$$\text{Log } q_e = \text{log } K_f + (1/n) \text{ log } C_e \quad (5)$$

Where  $C_e$  ( $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ) is the equilibrium concentration;  $q_e$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) is the amounts adsorbed per specific amount of adsorbent at equilibrium,  $K_f$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) and  $n$  are constants which are adsorption capacity and intensity of adsorption, respectively. A plot of  $\text{log } q_e$  versus  $\text{log } C_e$  in Figure 27 represents a measure of non-linearity involved. The values of the constants are given in Table 10 which suggests that the cadmium adsorption by *S. potatorum* seed proteins is not following the Freundlich isotherm model.

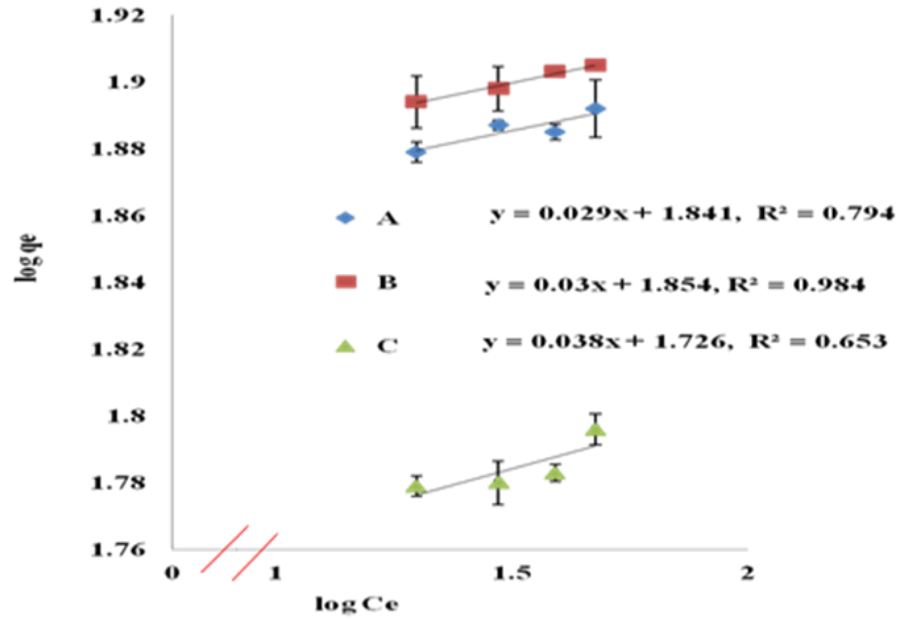


Figure 27: Linearized Freundlich isotherm plot for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins, (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation,  $n=3$ .

Table 10: The Linearized Freundlich isotherm model constants, slope, intercept, correlation coefficient,  $K_f$  ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ ) and  $n$  are constants which are adsorption capacity and intensity of adsorption, respectively. For Cd(II) uptake by *S. potatorum* seed proteins.

	peak- A proteins	peak- B protein	30-70 % proteins
Slope	0.029	0.03	0.038
Intercept	1.841	1.854	1.726
$R^2$	0.794	0.984	0.653
$k_f$ ( $\text{mg g}^{-1}$ )	69.34	71.45	57.81
$n$	34.483	33.33	26.316

### Langmuir isotherm model

The Langmuir isotherm model [Langmuir, 1916] assumes monolayer coverage and constant binding energy between surface and adsorbate suggesting that the adsorbate surface has fixed number of binding sites and each can hold only one metal ion at a time. The monolayer forms when the equilibrium is attained. The Langmuir linear form is as in the Eq. (6).

$$C_e / q_e = 1 / q_{\max} b + C_e / q_{\max} \quad (6)$$

Where  $C_e$  ( $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ) is the concentration of the metal ions in solution at the equilibrium,  $q_{\max}$  ( $\text{mg solute/g adsorbent}$ ) is the maximum adsorption capacity corresponding to complete monolayer coverage, and  $b$  ( $\text{L mg}^{-1}$ ) is a parameter related to the energy of adsorption. A plot of  $C_e/q_e$  versus  $C_e$  gives straight line as shown in Figure 28. The values of  $q_{\max}$  and  $b$  and the other parameters are given in Table 11 The  $q_{\max}$  was calculated from the slope of the plot, and also these calculated  $q_{\max}$  is matching with the theoretical  $q_e$  of Cd(II) with all of the three protein samples that were used in this study. According to the correlation coefficient it can be observed that the Cd(II) adsorption experimental data was better fitted to the Langmuir model than that of the Freundlich isotherm model.

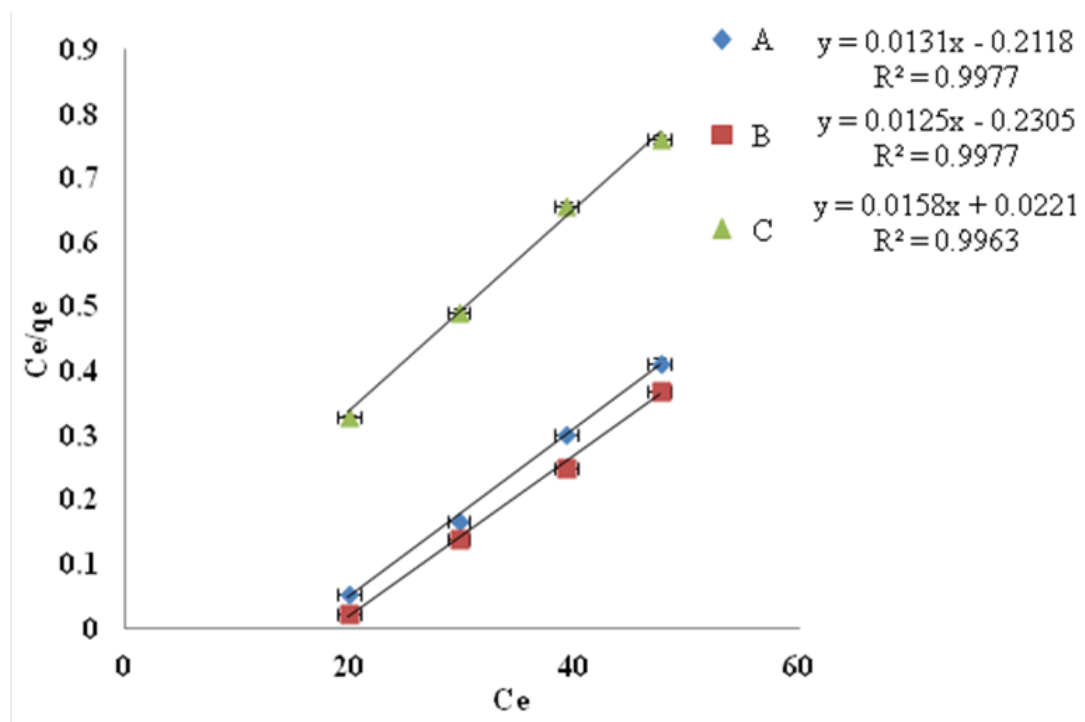


Figure 28: Linearized Langmuir isotherm plot for adsorption of Cd(II) by *S. potatorum* seed proteins, (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n= 3.

Table 11: The Linearized Langmuir isotherm model constants slope, intercept, correlation coefficient,  $q_{max}$  (mg solute / g adsorbent) is the maximum adsorption capacity corresponding to complete monolayer coverage, and  $b$  ( $L\ mg^{-1}$ ) is a parameter related to the energy of adsorption. For Cd(II) uptake by *S. potatorum* seed proteins.

	peak- A proteins	peak- B protein	30-70 % proteins
Slope	0.013	0.012	0.015
Intercept	0.211	0.230	0.022
$R^2$	0.997	0.997	0.996
$q_{max}$ ( $mg\ g^{-1}$ )	76.92	83.33	66.67
$b$ ( $l\ mg^{-1}$ )	$61.61 \times 10^{-3}$	$52.2 \times 10^{-3}$	0.682

### 3.3.7. The effect of temperature

The effect of temperature on cadmium uptake by proteins isolated from *S. potatorum* was studied using constant initial cadmium ion concentration of  $80 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ , pH 5.0 for 6 h, at various temperatures and the results are shown in Figure 29. The maximum cadmium uptake by the proteins of *S. potatorum* seeds occurred at  $24 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ . At  $40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  decrease of  $q_{\text{max}}$  was observed. This decrease at higher temperature may be due to the limitation of the accessibility of metal ions to metal binding sites, as a consequence of biomass denaturation [Michalak et al, 2007., Jayaram et al, 2009]. It is known from literature that some plant proteins can efficiently bind divalent metal ions. Apparently the binding of the positively charged metal ions to the proteins in general is attributed to their specific interaction with acidic amino acids such as the aspartic acid and glutamic acid present in the proteins [Rogers et al, 2000., Clemens, 2006]. Our long-term goal is also to identify the specific amino acids in the proteins we isolated that are responsible for the metal binding which is beyond the scope of this present investigation.

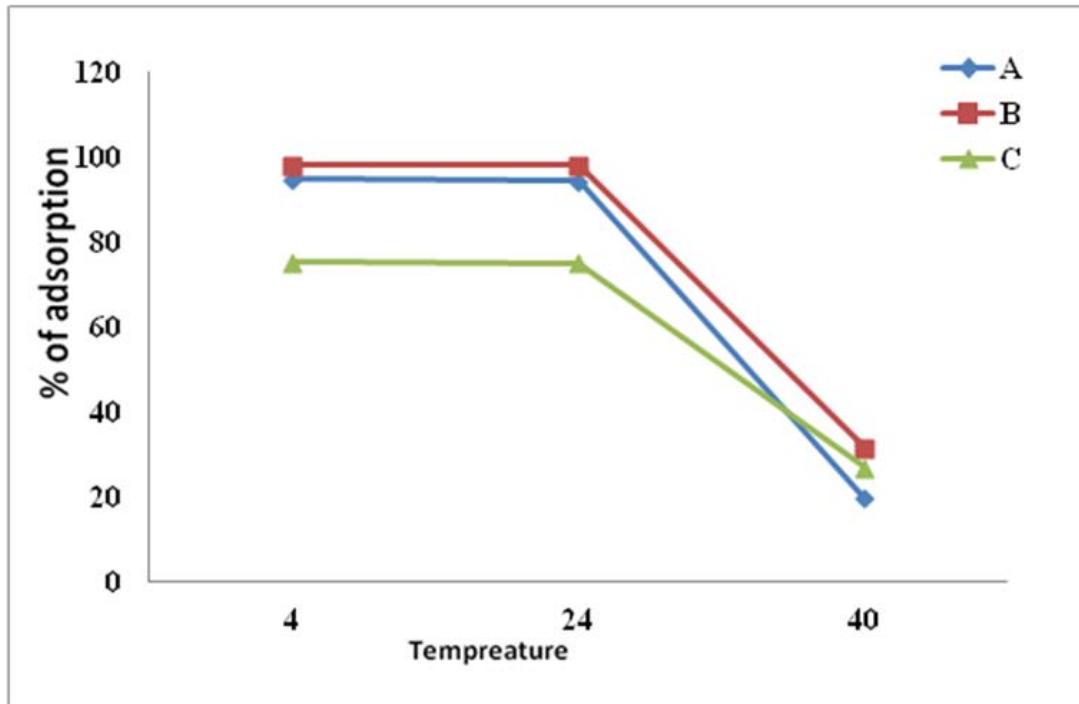


Figure 29 : Effect of temperature on Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. Initial metal concentration = 80 mg/l. pH 5.0, contact time = 360 minutes. (Solid squares: Cadmium adsorption by protein from peak A in gel filtration. Solid circle: Cadmium adsorption by proteins from the peak B in gel filtration. Solid triangle: Cadmium adsorption by 30-70% ammonium sulfate precipitated proteins). Error bars show standard deviation, n=3.

### 3.4. Discussion

*S. potatorum* seeds (popularly known as cleaning nuts) are traditionally used in India by tribals to purify turbid water. *S. Potatorum* seeds are also one of the most important minor forest products collected by the members of the GCC along with other products. A commercial product by name “NATFLOC” a “natural polyelectrolyte” has been developed with the seeds of *S. potatorum* by the GCC. NATFLOC is recommended by the GCC for turbidity removal of water in a wide range of turbidity levels up to 3000 NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit). It is being used as a secondary flocculent in conjunction with alum for cost reduction of turbid natural water treatment. The raw seed powder is by indigenous tribals for cleaning the turbid and metal contaminated natural waters. However, the biochemical characterization of the coagulant seed proteins for removal of heavy metals in water has not been scientifically investigated. In the present study the proteins isolated from this seed powder were used in an attempt to understand the role of proteins in Cd(II) adsorption from the aqueous media. The present study provided evidence that the immobilized proteins are effective biosorbents for adsorption of Cd(II) from aqueous solution. The Cd(II) adsorption was dependent on pH, contact time, initial metal concentration and temperature. The optimal Cd(II) adsorption conditions were almost same for all three proteins used in this study. The maximum cadmium adsorption by *S. potatorum* proteins were pH dependant and it was occurred at pH 5.0. That can be explained as, the increase in the biosorption of cadmium with increase in pH due to the fact that at low pH, the biosorbent surface became more positively charged thus reducing attraction between the biomass and metal ions. These bonded active sites thereafter become saturated and therefore are inaccessible to other cations [Yu et al, 2006]. At higher pH, the biosorbent proteins surfaces become more negatively charged, thus attracting more cadmium ions. However, with further increase in pH the formation of anionic hydroxide complexes decreases the

concentration of free cadmium ions; thereby the biosorption capacity of cadmium ions also decreases [Stephen and Sulochana, 2004]. The results obtained in the present study can be correlated with the cited references above.

The equilibrium was attained at 360 min for the Cd(II) adsorption by proteins isolated from the seeds of *S. potatorum*, as it was observed there are rapid increase of adsorption rate in the beginning and after 180 minutes the rate of adsorption becomes uniform, till the equilibrium occurred then there was no significant increase in the adsorption, that can be discussed as The initial fast adsorption is due to the availability of more active sites and more functional groups which participate in the cadmium uptake till equilibrium is attained and thereafter, there was no further adsorption. Therefore, there is no significant change in the cadmium concentration in the solution the rate decreased in with time.

To select the optimal condition for the adsorption in full- scale many of kinetics models have been developed to describe the kinetics of the sorption process. In this study we used two different models to investigate the mechanism of Cd(II) biosorption to the *S. potatorum* seed powder proteins. These kinetic models included pseudo first-order Lagergren model and pseudo second order model. From the experimental data we found that the Cd(II) adsorption could be fitted with the pseudo first order model since the correlation coefficient is low and the experimental  $q_e$  value differs from the estimated  $q_e$ , for the total incubation time, whereas the pseudo first order could be applicable for the short time less than 100 min only after that linearity of the graph missed, the possibility of this kinetic change may due to the structural change of the proteins exposed to cadmium for long time. The pseudo second order model provides the best correlations of the experimental data as the correlation coefficients are high and the experimental data are fitting with the calculated data. Whereas the pseudo first order model fits the experimental data well for an initial period only.

The adsorption was also is metal concentration dependant also as the rate of adsorption increase in the beginning with increasing the metal concentration wher as at high metal concentration the percentage of adsorption shows decrease that may due This may be due to saturation of active adsorption sites on proteins. The cadmium adsorption capacity by *S. potatorum* seed proteins at different concentrations of cadmium on a fixed amount of adsorbents was evaluated using the Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherms. From the experimental data it was found that the correlation coefficients are low and the constants calculated from the experimental data and calculated data are incompatible which indicates that the cadmium adsorption by these proteins are not fitted with Freundlich isotherm model, whereas according to the correlation coefficient it can be observed that the Cd(II) adsorption experimental data was better fitted to the Langmuir model than that of the Freundlich isotherm model. The maximum cadmium uptake by the proteins of *S. potatorum* seeds occurred at 24 °C. At 40 °C decrease of  $q_{\max}$  was observed. This decrease at higher temperature may be due to the limitation of the accessibility of metal ions to metal binding sites, as a consequence of biomass denaturation.

## **Chapter 4**

**Isolation and purification of  
polysaccharides, (galactan and  
galactomannan) from *S. potatorum* seeds**

#### 4.1. Introduction

Polysaccharides play an important role in various physiological and structural functions in plants, such as in growth, source of carbon and energy, defense against pathogen attack, signaling, mechanical resistance, and interactions with the environment, [Zagrobelynet *et al.*, 2004., Thompson, 2005., Lloyd *et al.*, 2005., Parre and Geitmann, 2005., Wingler *et al.*, 2006]. Plant polysaccharides can be divided into two main groups with respect to their localization: plant cell wall polysaccharides and storage polysaccharides. Plant cell wall polysaccharides can be divided into three major groups: cellulose, hemicellulose and pectin [Pedro *et al.*, 2009]. Cellulose is a linear polymer of  $\beta$ -1, 4-linked D-glucose residues. The polymeric molecules are organized in bundles (microfibrils) which provide the main strength for the plant cell wall [Kolpak and Blackwell, 1976]. These microfibrils are crosslinked by different hemicellulose polymers (xylan, galactomannan and xyloglucan). Xylan is the most abundant hemicellulose structure and consists of a backbone of  $\beta$ -1,4-linked D-xylose residues that contains several side groups such as L-arabinose, D-galactose, D-(4-Omethyl)-glucuronic acid and acetyl and ferulic acid [Ebringerová and Heinze, 2000]. That provides links to the cell-wall strengthening aromatic polymer lignin. Xyloglucan consists of a  $\beta$ -1,4-linked D-glucose backbone to which D-xylose is connected through an  $\alpha$ -1,4-linkage [Vincken *et al.*, 1997]. D-galactose, L arabinose and L-fucose can be attached to the D-xylose residues. Galacto(gluco)mannan consists of a  $\beta$ -1,4-linked D-mannose backbone that can be interrupted by D-glucose and can contain side groups like acetyl and  $\alpha$ -1,6-linked D-galactose [Dea and Morrison, 1975., Dey, 1978., Timell, 1967]. Pectin is a highly diverse polymer that contains several specific polysaccharides [Perez *et al.*, 2000]. Homogalacturonan consists of an  $\alpha$ -1,4-linked D-galacturonic acid backbone that can be methylated or acetylated. Xylogalacturonan is a homogalacturonan that contains  $\beta$ -1,4-linked D-xylose residues linked to the galacturonic acid main chain. In rhamnogalacturonan I (RG I), the backbone is

interrupted by  $\alpha$ -1,2-linked L-rhamnose residues to which side chains consisting of L-arabinose (arabinan), D-galactose (galactan) or both (arabinogalactan) can be attached [Guillon and Thibault, 1989]. Ferulic acid attached to pectin or xylan plays an important role in the structure of the plant cell wall due to its ability to form covalent crosslinks between xylan, pectin and the aromatic polymer lignin [Ishii, 1997., Lam et al., 1994], providing additional rigidity to the plant cell wall, that is believed to play a role in limiting cell growth [Wakabayashi et al., 1997] and defense against enzymatic hydrolysis by microorganisms [Eraso and Hartley, 1990]. Starch and inulin are the most common storage polysaccharides in plants. Starch consists of amylose and amylopectin that both have a main chain of  $\alpha$ -1,4-linked D-glucose polymer, but amylopectin has  $\alpha$ -1,6-linked D-glucose residues resulting in side chains [Peters, 2006]. Inulin is a  $\beta$ -1, 2-linked D-fructose polymer with terminal D-glucose residues [Vijn and Smeekens, 1999]. Polysaccharides and their derivatives have gained increasing attention in the biomedical and drug delivery fields and other applications, Figures 30 Shows the number of publications employing of polysaccharides as potential tools for drug delivery has remarkably increased over the last few years over the last few decades. Among these polysaccharides Galactomannan, Galactan and their derivatives have become very attractive polysaccharides due to their biological and physicochemical properties that include their structural organizations, viscosity, solubility, gelling properties, molecular weights, interaction with other hydrophilic polymers and degradation behaviors. The importance of galactan and galactomannan as potential tools having varied applications is evident from the large number of research publications that appeared [Figures 32 and 33]. These and other properties of polysaccharides and their derivatives suitable to be used in pharmaceutical formulations successfully as solubilizers or adhesives in the last few years [Alonso- Sande et al, 2009].

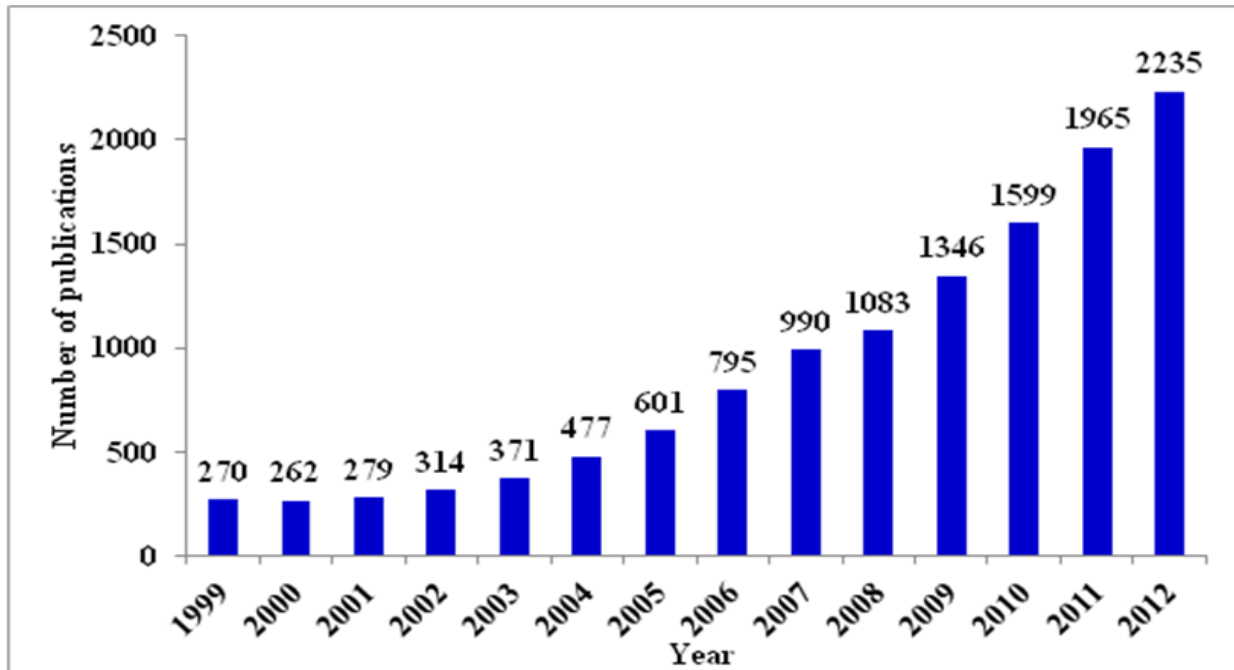


Figure 30 : Number of scientific publications on the topic of polysaccharides and drug delivery shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of polysaccharides in different fields of research; these were taken from scopus scientific web site.

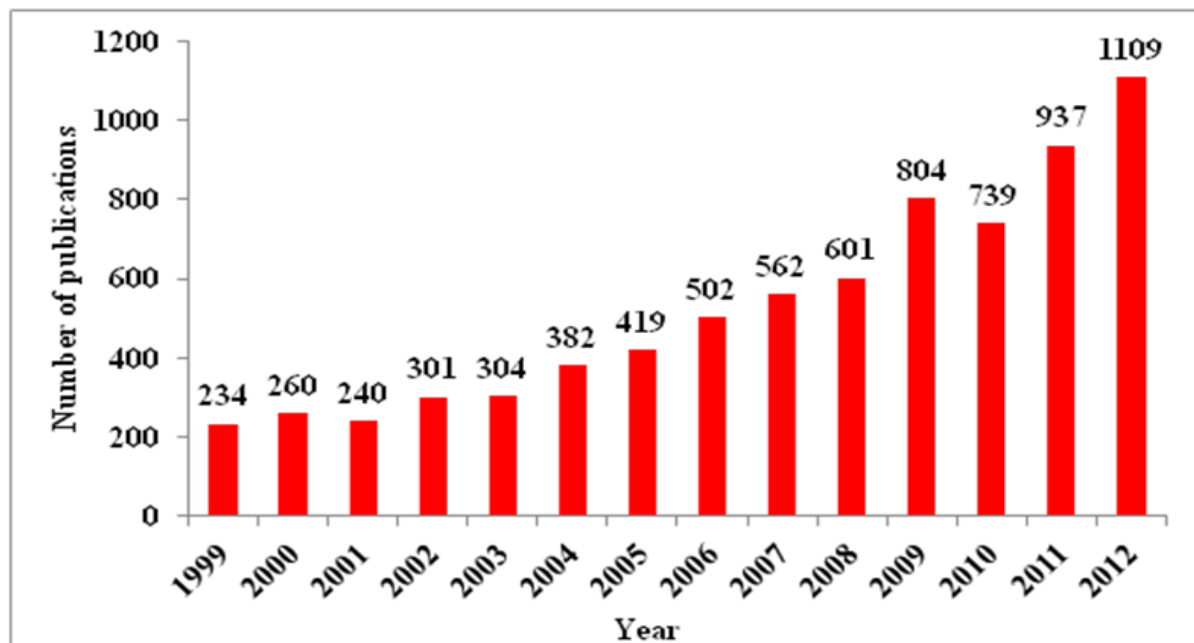


Figure 31 : Number of scientific publications on the topic of galactomannan shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of galactomannan in different fields of research; these were taken from scopus scientific web site.

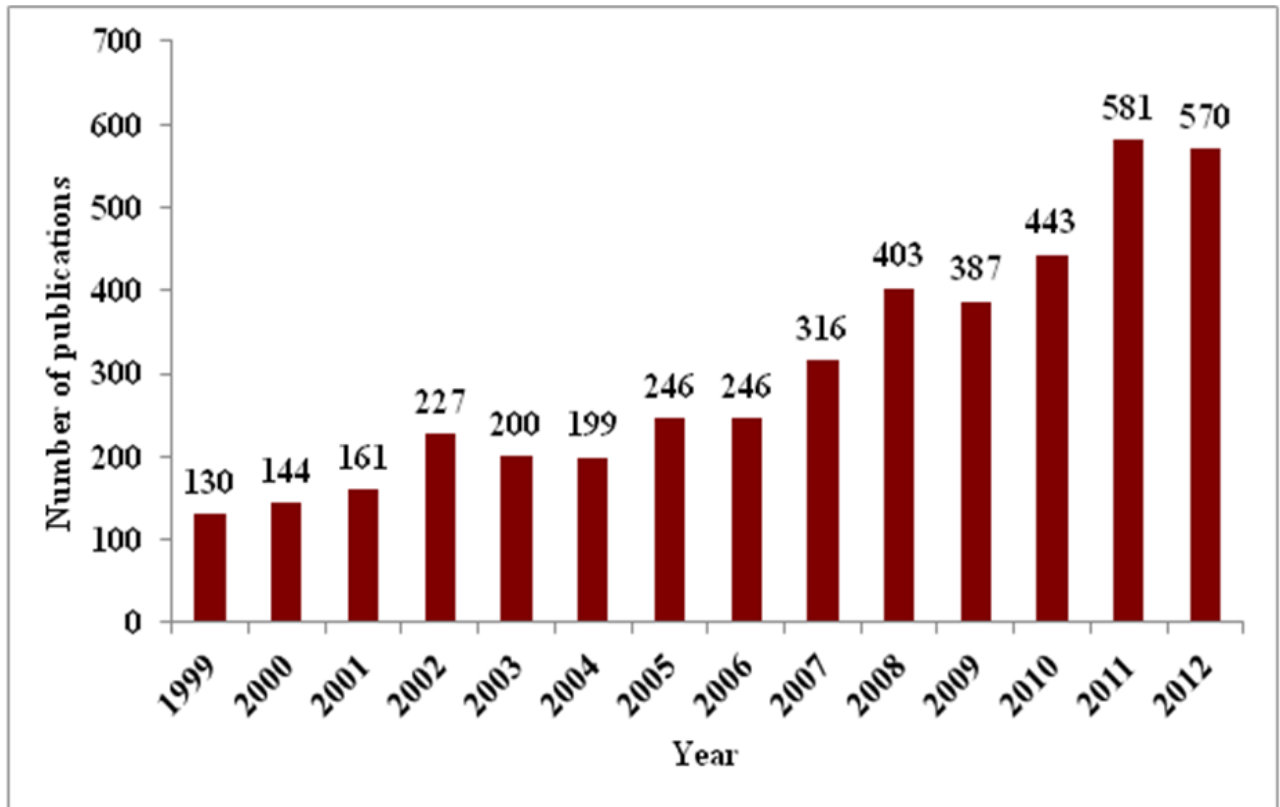


Figure 32 : Number of scientific publications on the topic of galactan shows the gradual increasing of publication as function of the publication year, which indicates the importance of galactan in different fields of research; these were taken from scopus scientific web site.

Few reports have been published on the polysaccharide composition of *Strychnos* seeds. [Andrews et al, 1954] described a galactan and also the presence of galactomannan from the seeds of *S. nux-vomica*. [Dea and Morrison, 1975], reported the occurrence of polymer containing galactose and mannose. [Rao et al (1979)., Corsaro et al, 1995], investigated the polysaccharide content of the seeds of *S. potatorum* and described the structure of a mannogalactan, which is made up of a backbone of  $\beta$ -(1 - 4) - linked D-galactopyranose residues that bear side chains with mannopyranosyl non-reducing ends [Adinolfi et al, 1994] described the composition of the coagulant polysaccharide fraction from the seed of *S. potatorum* comprises of mixture of galactan and galactomannan.

The polysaccharides composition of the seed of *S. potatorum* indicates presence of galactan and galactomannan. Their chemical composition was determined on the basis of acid hydrolysis and the chromatographic analysis of the acid hydrolysis products for both galactan and galactomannan. Additionally, it was also tested if these polysaccharides can bind galactose specific lectins. These data are presented in this chapter.

## **4.2. Materials and Methods**

### **4.2.1. Materials**

All the chemicals and reagents used in the present study were of analytical grade. Bio-Gel P-60 (Polyacrylamide Gel) was procured from Bio-Rad Laboratories, USA. All the glassware used were washed with 10% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> and subsequently rinsed several times with de-ionized distilled water. diethyl ether, D-Galactose are from SRL, India, Seralose 6B, DVS from Sigma Aldrich, (USA) Equipments such as AFM-(SPA-400, USA), Probe sonicator, SEM-(PHILIPS FEI-XL ESEM, USA), Spin Coater, TEM - JOEL JEM 1011, USA, were available in the central facilities and center for nanotechnology of the University of Hyderabad.

### **4.2.2. Seed material**

Seed material and their processing to obtain seed powder are described in the earlier chapter. 5 g of the seed powder was used for every batch of polysaccharides extraction.

### **4.2.3. Extraction and purification of polysaccharides from *S. potatorum* seed powder**

Seed powder 5g was added to 250 ml of double distilled water, stirred for 15 min, and then centrifuged at 10000 rpm for 10 minutes. The supernatant solution was filtered through Whatman GFC glass fibre disc (0.45 µm) followed by Whatman cellulose acetate filters. The filtrate was added to an equal volume of a 1: 1 mixture of 10 mM pH 7.5 Tris-saturated phenol and chloroform, and the emulsion was stirred at room temperature for 30 min followed by centrifugation at 10000 rpm for 10 min. The aqueous layer was removed, shaken with an equal volume of chloroform, centrifuged at 10000 rpm for 10 min, separated from the organic phase, and mixed with 2.5 volumes of ethanol. The polysaccharide fraction was precipitated overnight at -20 °C, washed in ethanol, and dried in a vacuum desiccator. From 1 g of seed powder 100 mg of polysaccharides were obtained.

#### **4.2.4. Gel filtration**

The polysaccharides extracted above were dissolved in a minimal amount of sodium acetate buffer pH 5.2 and chromatographed on a Bio-gel P-60 (Bio-Rad Laboratories), 75 ml gel in 100 ml column. The column was equilibrated with sodium acetate buffer pH 5.2, and equilibrated with the same buffer.

#### **4.2.5. Acid hydrolysis**

The peak (1) and peak (2) polysaccharides were separately subjected to acid hydrolysis using concentrated hydrochloric acid in closed test tubes and heated at 100 ° C, the monosaccharide composition of each peak were monitored on paper chromatography, using solvent of *n*-butanol/ pyridine/ water 6: 4: 3 v/ v/ v. Stained with alkaline silver nitrate.

#### **4.2.6. Phenol sulphuric acid test**

The column fractions were assayed for carbohydrate using phenol sulphuric acid method [M. Dubois, et al 1956] using glucose as standard.

#### **4.2.7. Preparation of Seralose-divinyl sulfone-galactomannan and galactan gels (affinity chromatography)**

20 ml Seralose 6-B was washed thoroughly with double distilled water on a sintered glass funnel and the wet cake was suspended in 20 ml of 0.5 M sodium carbonate / bicarbonate buffer pH 11. To this 2 ml of Divinyl Sulfone (DVS) was added and the suspension was gently shaken at room temperature for 70 min and washed thoroughly with double distilled water on a sintered glass funnel.

#### **4.2.8. Coupling of galactomannan and galactan to the activated gel**

Galactomannan and Galactan were coupled to the activated sepharose 6B separately. The activated gel (2.5 ml) obtained above was washed with 0.5 M sodium carbonate / Bicarbonate buffer pH 10.0 and the wet cake was suspended in 3ml of carbonate buffer pH 10.0 containing 25 mg of Galactomannan and Galactan in separate experiments. Coupling was

allowed to proceed in cold (4° C) for 24 hours. At the end of the coupling reaction, the gel was passed through sintered glass funnel. The gel was washed with deionized water and suspended in 0.5 M sodium bicarbonate buffer pH 8.5 containing  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol to block the unreactive sites and mixed at room temperature for three hours. The gel was finally washed with distilled water and was packed in a 10 ml column for further use.

#### **4.2.9. Analysis of binding of galactose specific lectin (DLL-II) to galactomannan and galactan gels prepared**

100 g of *Dolichos lablab* seed powder which is known to contain a galactose lectin (DLL-II) was extracted overnight with 700 ml of 25 mM Tris buffered saline pH 7.4 (TBS) at 4 °C. The suspension was clarified by centrifugation (10,000 rpm at 4 °C) and the clear supernatant (crude extract) was subjected to 0- 60 % and 60- 80 % ammonium sulfate fractionation. The fractionation allowed the separation of the glucose/ mannose lectin (DLL-I) in the 0- 60 % fraction and the galactose lectin in the 60- 80 % fraction. The fraction containing the galactose lectin was dialyzed against TBS and passed through Seralose – mannose gel to deplete the fraction of any glucose/ mannose lectin. To the unbound protein from Seralose – mannose gel 1.5 M ammonium sulfate was added and applied on a fresh Seralose - Galactomannan and Galactan gels separately, that were equilibrated with TBS containing 1.5 M ammonium sulfate (column buffer). The gel was thoroughly washed with the column buffer until the  $A_{280}$  was 0.05 and the bound protein was eluted using 0.3 M galactose in column buffer and the protein was analyzed by coomassie staining as shown in the results.

### 4.3. Results

Total polysaccharides were extracted from the *S. potatorum* seed powder. The extracted polysaccharides were chromatographed on Bio-gel P-60 gel equilibrated with the column buffer, (50 mM sodium acetate pH 5.2) and the same buffer was also used for the polysaccharides elution. Fractions were monitored for carbohydrate using phenol sulphuric acid method. Figure 33 shows the separation of polysaccharides on Bio-gel P- 60 column into two distinct peaks (1) and (2). Fractions in both peaks were separately pooled and lyophilized for further analysis. The lyophilized powder obtained was hydrolyzed with acid and the hydrolysate was processed as described under methods. The galactomannan component was hydrolyzed yielding galactose and mannose sugars while the galactan component was hydrolyzed yielding galactose only as evidenced by the paper chromatography using *n*-butanol / pyridine / water 6: 4: 3 v / v / v, as solvent. Subsequent staining with alkaline silver nitrate, showed the sugar spots. Comparing the standards mobility to those in the experimental samples, it can be concluded that the isolated polysaccharides are galactomannan and galactan respectively (Figure 34).

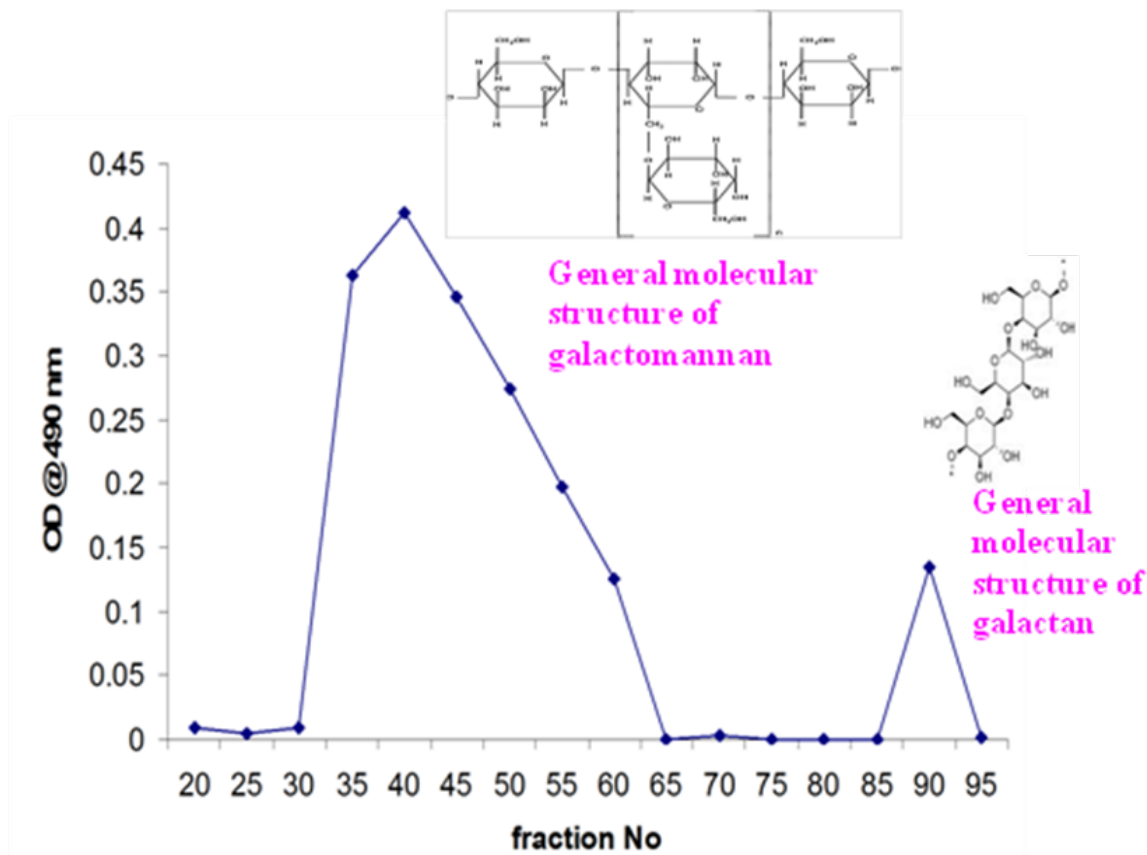


Figure 33 : Gel filtration of the polysaccharides isolated from the seeds of the *S. potatorum*. The polysaccharide fraction obtained above was applied to a Biogel P-60 column equilibrated with 50 mM sodium acetate buffer pH 5.2 at a flow rate of 30 ml / h. Fractions of 0.5 ml were collected. Carbohydrate in the column fractions were monitored using phenolsulphuric acid method. Two distinct peaks (1) and (2) could be obtained, which were pooled separately and lyophilized for further analysis.

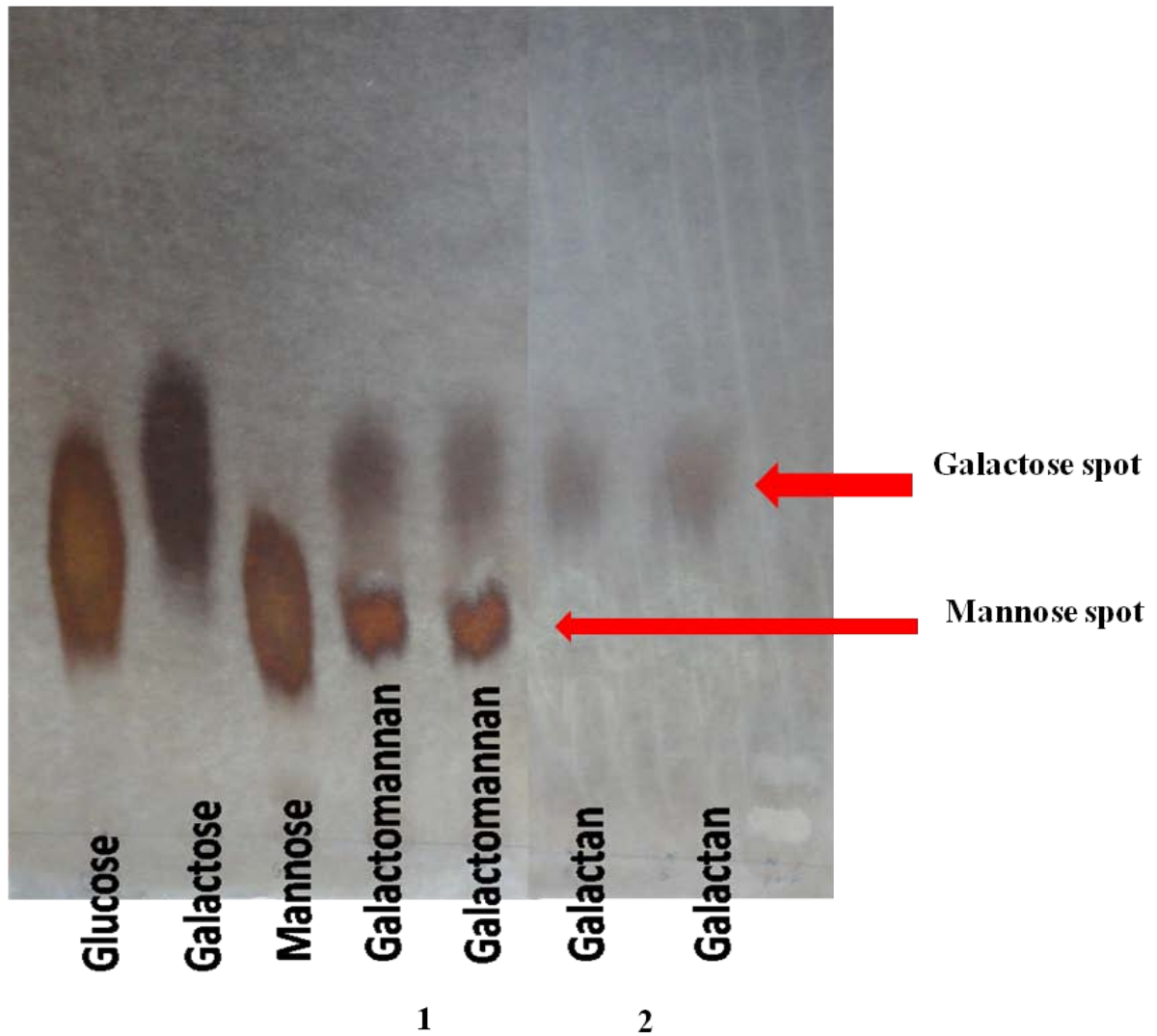


Figure 34 : Paper chromatogram showing reference compounds (glucose, mannose and galactose) and the products of acid hydrolysis, galactomannan (peak 1) and galactan (peak 2) isolated from *S. potatorum* seeds. The solvent used is n-butanol / pyridine / water 6: 4: 3 v / v / v. Stained with alkaline silver nitrate

Both peak (1) and peak (2) fractions were lyophilized and the polysaccharides were separately immobilized on Seralose - divinyl sulfone activated gel (Affinity gel) in order to explore their potential to bind sugar specific lectins. This study shows that the gels can bind galactose specific lectin that was isolated and partially purified in our laboratory from the seeds of *Dolichos lablab* (DLL-II) and can be eluted specifically with galactose as it is shown in Figure 35 A DLL-II lectin already characterized is known to contain two subunits of molecular weights 31 and 29 kDa respectively and this has also been observed in this study.

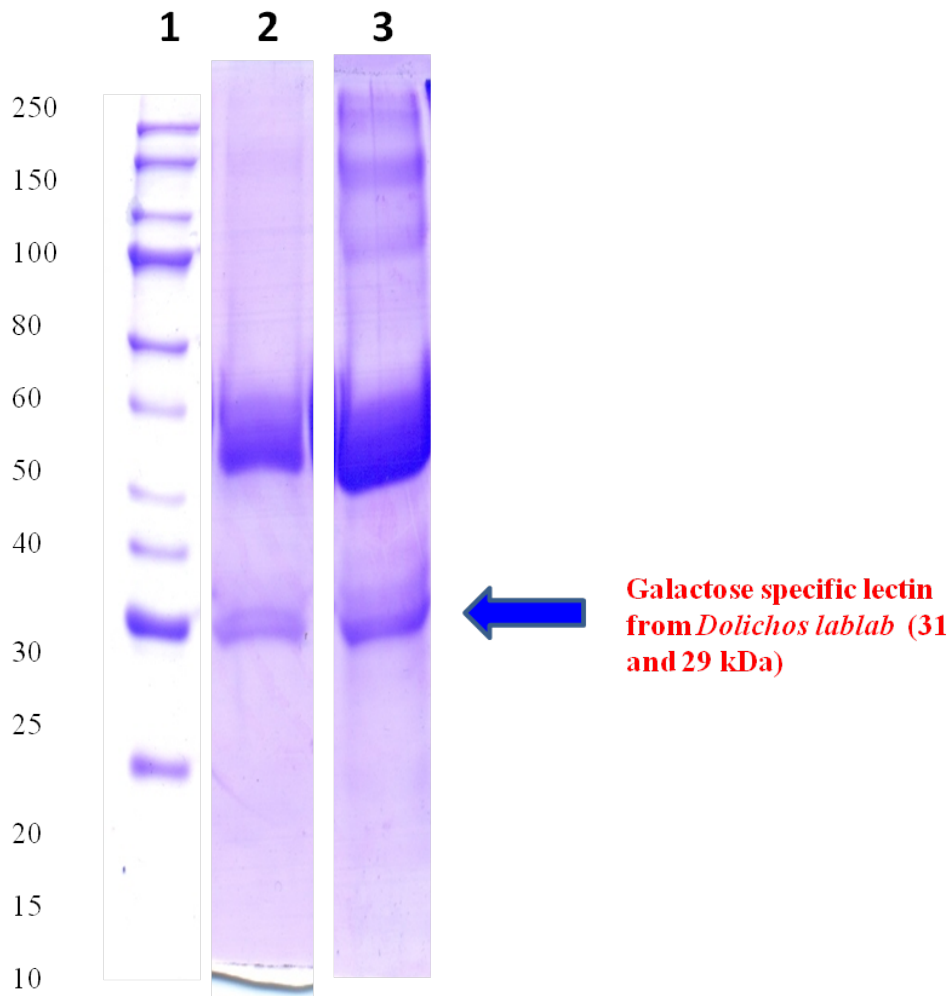


Figure 35

DLL-II containing sample applied on galactan / galactomannan polysaccharide gel separately: the columns were equilibrated with TBS containing 1.5 M ammonium sulfate (column buffer). The gel was thoroughly washed with the column buffer until the A280 was 0.05 and the bound protein was eluted using 0.3 M galactose eluate analyzed by 10% SDS-PAGE and stained by coomassie staining, analysis of the eluted lectin after Affinity chromatography, lane 1 molecular weight markers. Result in lane 2 shown for galactan gel elution, and lane 3 shown for galactomannan gel elution, two subunits of 29 and 31 kDa of DLL-II are shown. Additional bands that were stained with coomassie gel could be seen from both elutions, which might represent other galactomannan/galactan binding proteins from the seed of *Dolichos lablab* which needs to be further evaluated.

#### 4.4. Discussion

The present study was undertaken for the isolation and characterization of the polysaccharide components of *S. potatorum* seed matrices. The long term objective of the study was to understand the nature and structural properties of the polysaccharide component of the seeds and study their applications. Previous studies on the *S. potatorum* by [Tripathi P N et al 1976] mentioned that the seed extracts are anionic polyelectrolytes that destabilize particles in water by means of interparticle bridging [Sen AK et al 1962]. Tripathi P N et al [1976] have established that the seed extracts also contain lipids, carbohydrates and alkaloids containing the -COOH and free -OH surface groups which enhance the extracts coagulation capability. [Adinolfi et al 1994] reported that *S. potatorum* seeds contained a mixture of polysaccharides designated as galactomannan and galactan. The present study shows that the seed material contains two distinct polysaccharides that can be separated by gel filtration in support of the earlier study. That the isolated polysaccharides are indeed galactomannan and galactan was confirmed by acid hydrolysis of the separated polysaccharides and separation of the hydrolysate by paper chromatography into the constituent monosaccharides which identified the separated polysaccharides to be galactomannan and galactan respectively. Both these when separately immobilized to Seralose - divinyl sulfone gel, proved to efficiently bind galactose specific lectin from the seeds of *Dolichos lablab* that has already been well characterized in the lab. This protein was purified earlier in our lab on Seralose-galactose gel [Lavanya latha et al., 2006]. The protein binds on this gel only in presence of 1.5 M ammonium sulfate and can be eluted with 0.3 M galactose. Therefore a similar condition for binding and elution from the Galactomannan and Galactan gels was tested. The preliminary result suggests that these polysaccharides can be used as alternate ligands for the purification of galactose lectins. This can be assessed further using a battery of galactose lectins and

analyzing their ability to bind on these polysaccharide gels, which could suggest the high potential of these polysaccharides as tools for isolation of galactose lectins.

## **Chapter 5**

# **Preparation and characterization of polysaccharides (Galactan and Galactomannan) nanoparticles**

## 5.1. Introduction

The nanomaterials research is the most advanced at present, both in scientific knowledge and in commercial applications. It is expected that nanotechnology will be developed at several levels: materials, devices and systems. Nanotechnology is enabling technology that deals with nano-meter sized objects [Feynman, 1991]. A decade ago, nanoparticles were studied because of their size-dependent physical and chemical properties [Murray et al, 2000]. Now they have entered a commercial exploration period [Mazzola, 2003., Paullet al, 2003]. This simple size comparison gives an idea of using nanoparticles as very small probes that would allow us to understand at the cellular machinery without altering physiological conditions [Taton, 2002]. Over the past few decades, there has been considerable interest in developing biodegradable nanoparticles as effective drug delivery systems. Understanding of biological processes on the nanoscale level is a strong driving force behind development of nanotechnology [Whitesides, 2003]. Out of plethora of size-dependant physical properties available to someone who is interested in the practical side of nanomaterials, optical [Parak et al, 2003] and magnetic [Pankhurst et al, 2003] effects are the most used for biological applications. There are many applications of nanotechnology to biology and medicine such as in food and bio detection of pathogens [Edelstein et al, 2000], Fluorescent biological labels [Bruchez et al, 1998., Chan and Nie, 1998., Wang et al, 2002], Separation and purification of biological molecules and cells [Molday and MacKenzie, 1982], Drug and gene delivery [Mah et al, 2000., Panatarotto et al, 2003], Phagokinetic studies [Parak et al, 2002], Detection of proteins [Nam et al, 2003], MRI contrast enhancement [Weissleder et al, 1990], Tumor destruction via heating (hyperthermia)[ Yoshida and Kobayashi, 1999], Probing of DNA structure [Mahtab et al, 1995], Tissue engineering [Ma et al, 2003., de la Isla et al, 2003] because of their natural abundance and their low cost and other desirable functionalities [Cheng et al, 2002., Mahammad et al, 2006]. Nanoparticle delivery systems are essentially

nanosized carriers (10–1000 nm size) having different morphologies such as the nanocapsules, nanomicelles, nanospheres and dendrimers that can be used for specific delivery of drugs, biomolecules into cells. Nanoparticle drug delivery systems have outstanding advantages [Feynman, 1991]:

(1) They can pass through the smallest capillary vessels because of their ultra-tiny volume and avoid rapid clearance by phagocytes so that their duration in blood stream is greatly prolonged;

(2) They can penetrate cells and tissue gap to arrive at target organs such as liver, spleen, lung, spinal cord and lymph;

(3) They could show controlled release properties due to the biodegradability, pH, ion and/or temperature sensibility of materials;

(4) They can improve the utility of drugs and reduce toxic side effects; etc.

Nanoparticles (NPs) act as potential carries for several classes of drugs such as anticancer agents, antihypertensive agents, immunomodulators, hormones and macromolecules such as nucleic acids, proteins, peptides and antibodies [Akagi et al, 2006., Torchilin, 2007]. Nanoparticles can be prepared from a variety of materials such as proteins, polysaccharides and synthetic polymers. Figure 36 shows the gradual increasing of the publications on the polysaccharide nanoparticles that reflects the important of polysaccharides as potential tools for drug delivery. Nanoparticles that are biodegradable offer better advantages as they would be non-toxic to the cells. [Khan and Kumar, 2011].

Presently, nanoparticles have been widely used to deliver drugs, polypeptides, proteins, vaccines, nucleic acids, genes and so on. Over the years, nanoparticle drug delivery systems have shown huge potential in biological, medical and pharmaceutical applications. The current researches on nanoparticle drug delivery system focus on:

(1) The selectness and combination of carrier materials to obtain suitable drug release speed;

- (2) The surface modification of nanoparticles to improve their targeting ability;
- (3) The optimization of the preparation of nanoparticles to increase their drug delivery capability, their application in clinics and the possibility of industrial production;
- (4) The investigation of in vivo dynamic process to disclose the interaction of nanoparticles with blood and targeting tissues and organs, etc.

Polymeric materials used for preparing nanoparticles for drug delivery must be biocompatible and should be biodegradable. To this aim, many polymeric materials have been applied, including poly (lactic acid), poly (glycolic acid), polycaprolactone, polysaccharides (particularly chitosan), poly (acrylic acid) family, proteins or polypeptides (such as gelatin), etc. Among them, polysaccharides are the most popular polymeric materials to prepare nanoparticles for drug delivery. The various methods used for the preparation of NPs include precipitation, sonochemical, dialysis, conservation, spray drying and a combination of these methods [Gaucher et al, 2005]. As the natural polysaccharides are nontoxic, biodegradable, safe and are available in abundance, so the natural polysaccharides, as well as their derivatives, have been classically used in pharmaceutical formulations as solubilizers or adhesives. Over the last few years, the evolution of these polysaccharides from the concept of “pharmaceutical excipient” to “bioactive material” has raised their potential use in the design of drug-delivery carriers. This conceptual change has, partially, been motivated by the recent emphasis in the design of biomimetic and intelligent drug delivery nanostructures, which can be recognized and assimilated in the body [de la Fuente and Penades, 2006., Alonso and Sanchez, 2004., Janes. K.-A, Calvo and Alonso, 2001., Challa et al, 2005]. The polysaccharides nanoparticles, due to their unique properties are promising carriers to deliver and protect the physiological properties of hydrophilic drugs and have been successfully applied as drug-delivery systems [Goncalves, Pereira and Gama, 2010., Hu et al, 2008., Liu, Jiao, Wang, Zhou and Zhang, 2008., Vauthier and Couvreur, 2000]. As natural biomaterials,

polysaccharides are stable, safe, non-toxic, hydrophilic and biodegradable. In addition, polysaccharides have abundant resources in nature and low cost in their processing. Recently, polysaccharides nanoparticles based on maltodextrin and gum arabic have been reported as a delivery system for catechins [Ferreira, Rocha and Coelho, 2007., Gomes et al, 2010]. In fact, polysaccharides can be used as ligands in order to facilitate the interaction of a nanostructure with a specific biological surface [Tomizawa et al, 1993., Cui et al, 2003]. As a consequence of these new potential applications, the number of publications dealing with the use of polysaccharides for drug delivery has remarkably increased over the last 10 years Figure 38.

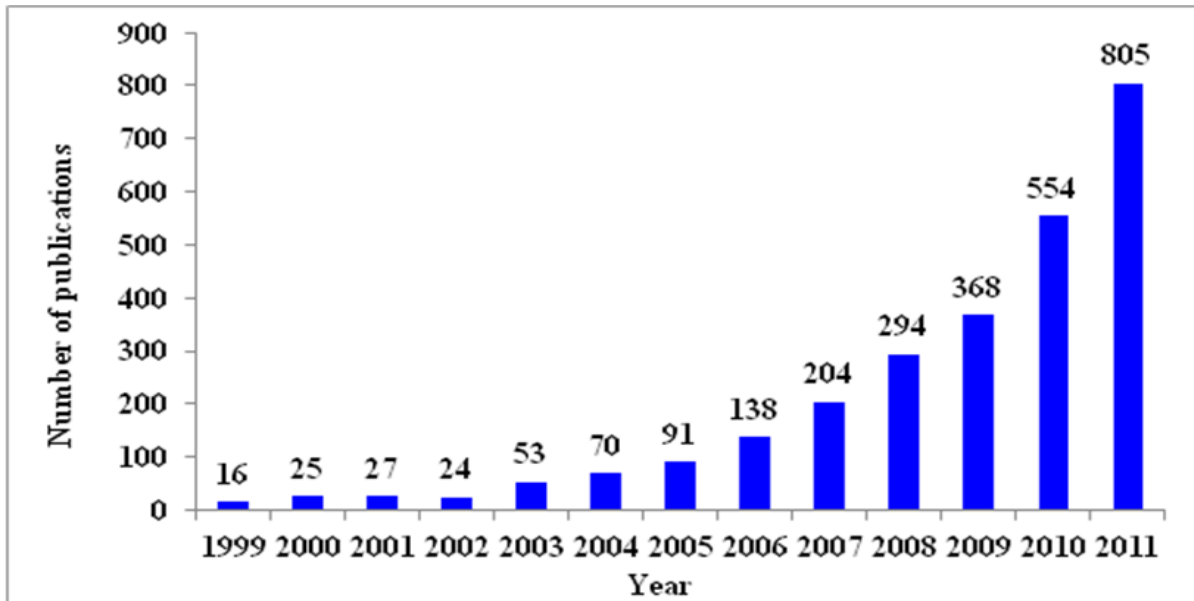


Figure 36 : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of polysaccharides nanoparticles, as function of the publication year, total of 2669 published paper, starting with only 16 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides nanoparticles.

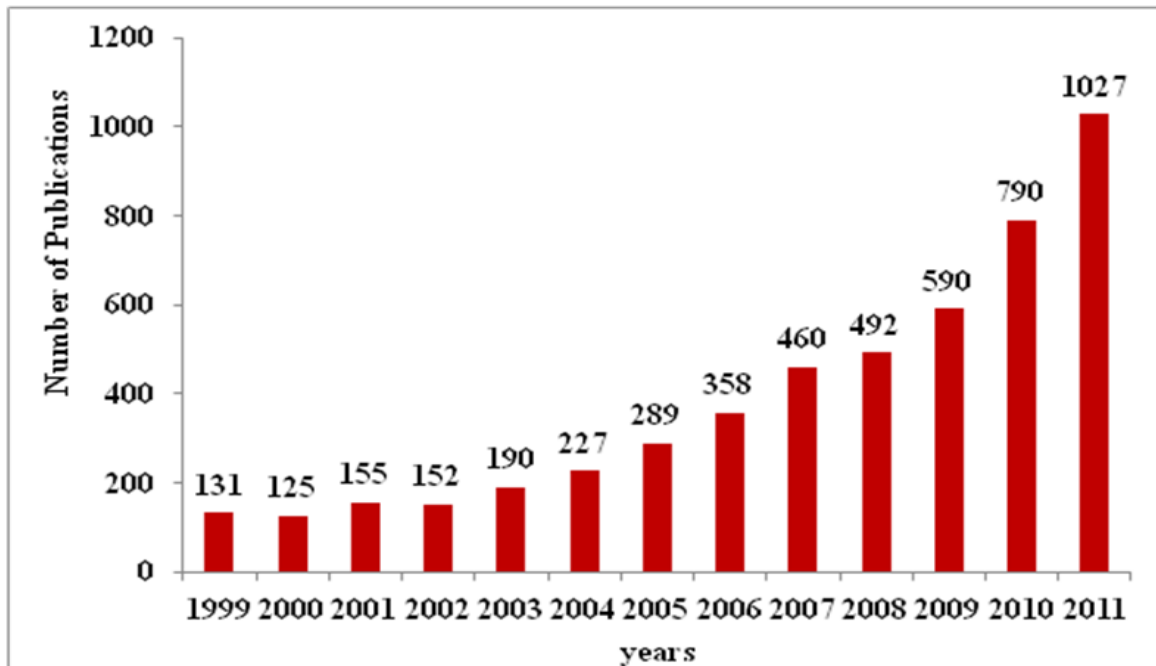


Figure 37 : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of polysaccharides and drug delivery field as function of the publication year. , total of 4986 published paper, starting with only 131 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides and drug delivery.

A very promising polysaccharide, which has been lately incorporated into the drug delivery field, is galactomannan (GM). Galactomannans and Galactan are very important polysaccharides for their industrial applications and for polysaccharides interaction studies. [Dea and Morrison, 1975., Turquoiset al 1993]. Galactomannans are found as reserve carbohydrates in the endosperm for the germinating seeds of numerous plants, particularly the Leguminosae. Galactomannans are neutral water-soluble polysaccharides extracted from the seeds of *S. potatorum* to be used in this study to prepare nanoparticles of both galactomannan and galactan. Galactomannan and its derivatives are extensively used in many applications including food, drug-delivery and health care products because of their natural abundance and their low cost and other desirable functionalities [Cheng et al, 2002., Mahammad et al, 2006].

In order to explore the polysaccharides isolated in the present study as potential tools for nanoparticle preparation and possible usage of these in the long run as alternate nanocarriers for drug delivery, the present study was undertaken and in this chapter we have prepared and characterized galactan and galactomannan nanoparticles.

## **5.2. Materials and methods**

### **5.2.1. Materials**

All the chemicals and reagents used in the present study were of analytical grade. Bio-Gel- P-60 (Polyacrylamide Gel) was procured from Bio-Rad Laboratories, USA. All the glassware used were washed with 10% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> and subsequently rinsed several times with de-ionized distilled water. diethyl ether, D-Galactose are from SRL, India , Seralose , DVS from Sigma Aldrich, (USA) Equipments such as AFM-(SPA-400, USA), Probe sonicator, SEM-(PHILIPS FEI-XL ESEM, USA), Spin Coater, TEM - JOEL JEM 1011, USA, were available in the central facilities and center for nanotechnology of the University of Hyderabad.

### **5.2.2. Seed material**

Seeds were processed as described in the chapter 4. Seed powder 5 g was used for every batch of polysaccharides extraction.

### **5.2.3. Extraction and purification of polysaccharides from *S. potatorum* seed powder.**

Extraction isolation and separation of the galactomannan and galactan polysaccharides from the seeds have been described in chapter 4.

### **5. 2. 4. Preparation of galactomannan and galactan nanoparticles**

For the preparation of nanoparticles, the procedure described by Krishna et al., with slight modifications was adopted. 20 mg each of lyophilized galactomannan and galactan were separately dissolved in 500µl of 1XPBS buffer of pH 7.4 and kept on ice for 5 minutes. 15 ml olive oil was added drop wise with continuous stirring on a cyclomixer. It was sonicated 15 times, each time for 30 sec with 1 min gap. Immediately it was frozen in liquid nitrogen for 10 min. It was then kept at 4°C for 4 hr and the nanoparticle pellet was collected by centrifugation at 8000 rpm for 10 min. The residual oil was removed by washing the pellet with chilled diethyl ether 3-4 times. The clear pellet was dissolved in PBS pH 7.4 and the nanoparticle sample was stored at 4°C.

### **5. 2. 5. Nanoparticles characterization**

Structure and morphology of the nanoparticles were investigated using Scanning electron microscope (Philips FEI-XL 30 ESEM, USA - operated at 20 kV), Transmission electron microscope (JOEL JEM 1011, USA - operated at 100 kV), and Atomic force microscope (SPA 400, USA); manufacturers' instructions were followed for sample preparation, data collection, and analysis of particles as describe below.

### **5. 2. 6. Atomic force microscopy (AFM) [Erickson B et al 2008]**

Nanoparticle sample was uniformly dispersed on a clean glass cover slip using a spin cater and dried in a dust free zoon. The unit containing the sample was kept in SPA-400 and size and morphology of particles was studied following manufacturer's instructions.

### **5. 2. 7. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) [Lochmann D et al 2005]**

Operated at 10 kV. Nanoparticle sample was uniformly dispersed on a clean glass cover slip using a spin coater and dried. Metal stubs were coated with double-sided adhesive tape, the cover slip with nanoparticle sample was kept on the sticky surface and sample was coated with gold in Sputter Coater. Specimens were stored in dry, dust free environment during the analysis.

### **5. 2. 8. Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) [Baalousha M et al 2005]**

Galactomannan's and Galactan's unstained samples of the nanoparticles were prepared for electron microscopy measurements/observations, by air-drying on dust free zone, small drops of a sample solution onto carbon-coated copper electron microscopy grids, to obtain stained images of polysaccharides nanoparticles, the electron microscopy grids containing air-dried samples were incubated with a 2% (w/v) aqueous uranyl acetate solution for 10 min at room temperature and washed 3–4 times with distilled water. Polysaccharides nanoparticle images were examined using the JOEL JEM 1011 100 kV electron microscope. Electron diffraction patterns were recorded from a selected area that is well occupied with polysaccharides

nanoparticles in order to obtain high diffraction intensities. Particle size distributions were made by measuring diameters for polysaccharides nanoparticles.

### 5.3. Results

The galactomannan and galactan polysaccharides after separation were used for the nanoparticle preparation, using the procedure described by Krishna et al., with slight modifications was adopted. The atomic force microscopy characterization of the galactomannan nanoparticles is shown in the [Figure 38] Which reveals that the nanoparticles of galactomannan are spherical in shape. Analysis of galactomannan nanoparticle and characterization using scanning electron microscope (SEM) revealed that the particles are spherical in shape and the size varies from 45 nm to 110 nm [Figure 39]. These results were further confirmed by the characterization of the galactomannan nanoparticles using transmission electron microscope as shown in [Figure 40].

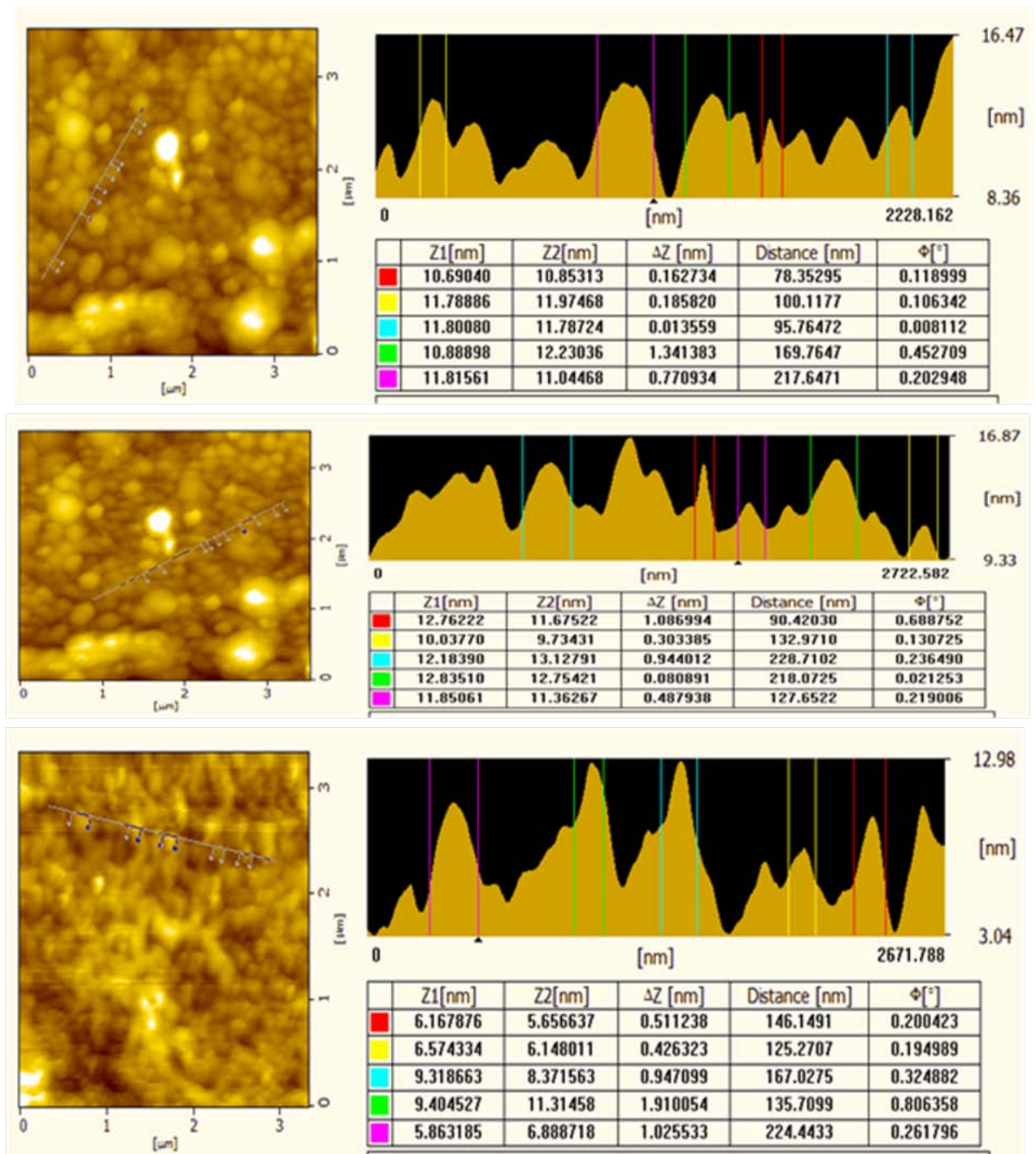


Figure 38 : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactomannan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.

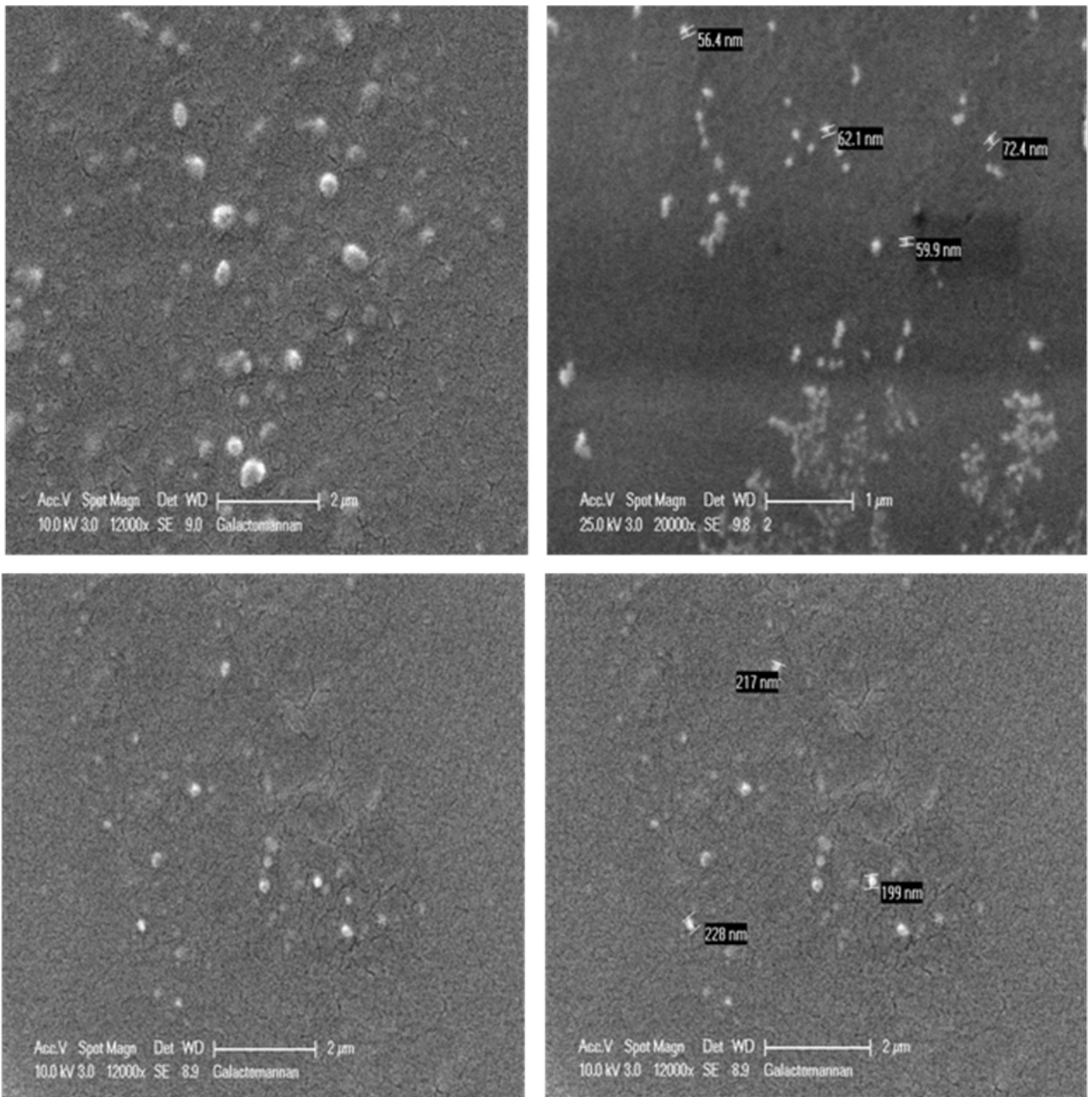


Figure 39 : Show the scanning electron microscope (SEM) images of the galactomannan nanoparticles which represent the shape and the size of the nanoparticles.

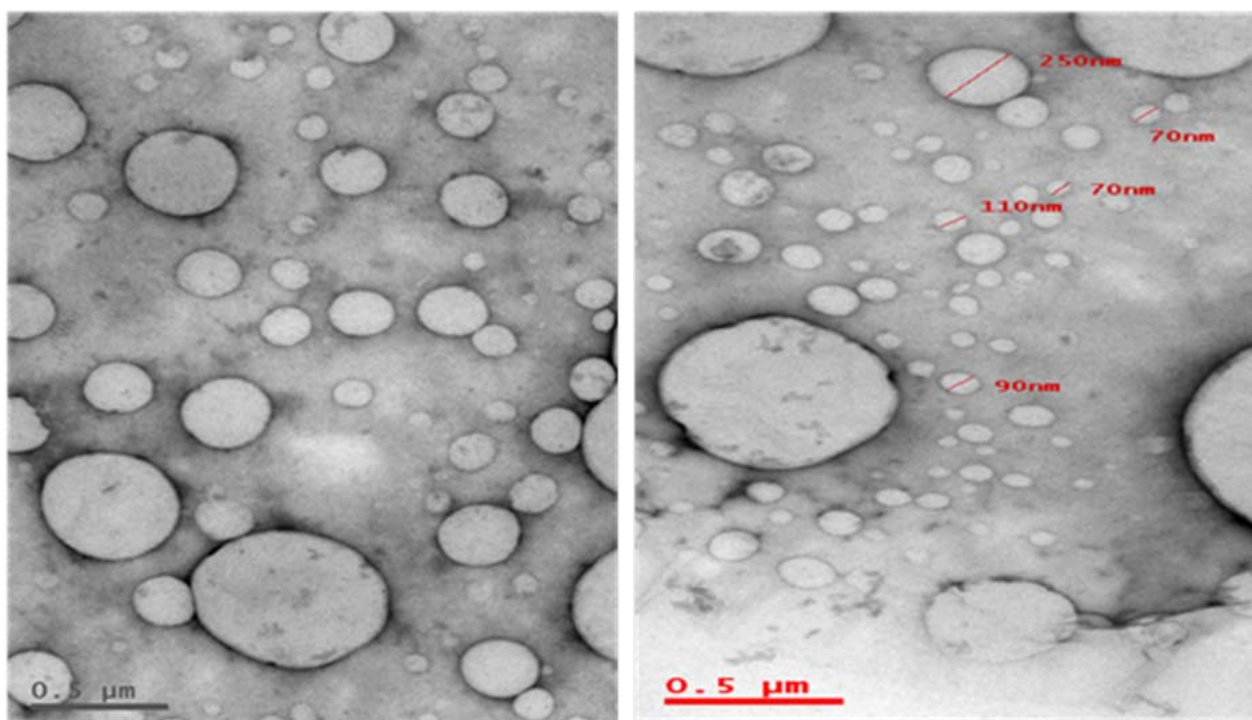


Figure 40 : Shows the transmission electron microscope (TEM) images for the galactomannan nanoparticles also represented the shape and size of the nanoparticles.

The preparation of galactan nanoparticles was done using the same method as done for galactomannan nanoparticles preparations. Atomic Force Microscopy analysis of the galactan nanoparticles are shown in [Figure 41 and Figure 42]. These nanoparticles of galactan are spherical in shape. Analysis of galactomannan nanoparticle and characterization using scanning electron microscope (SEM) revealed that the particles are spherical in shape and the size varies from 37 nm to 100 nm [Figure 43]. This was further confirmed using transmission electron microscope as shown in [Figure 44].

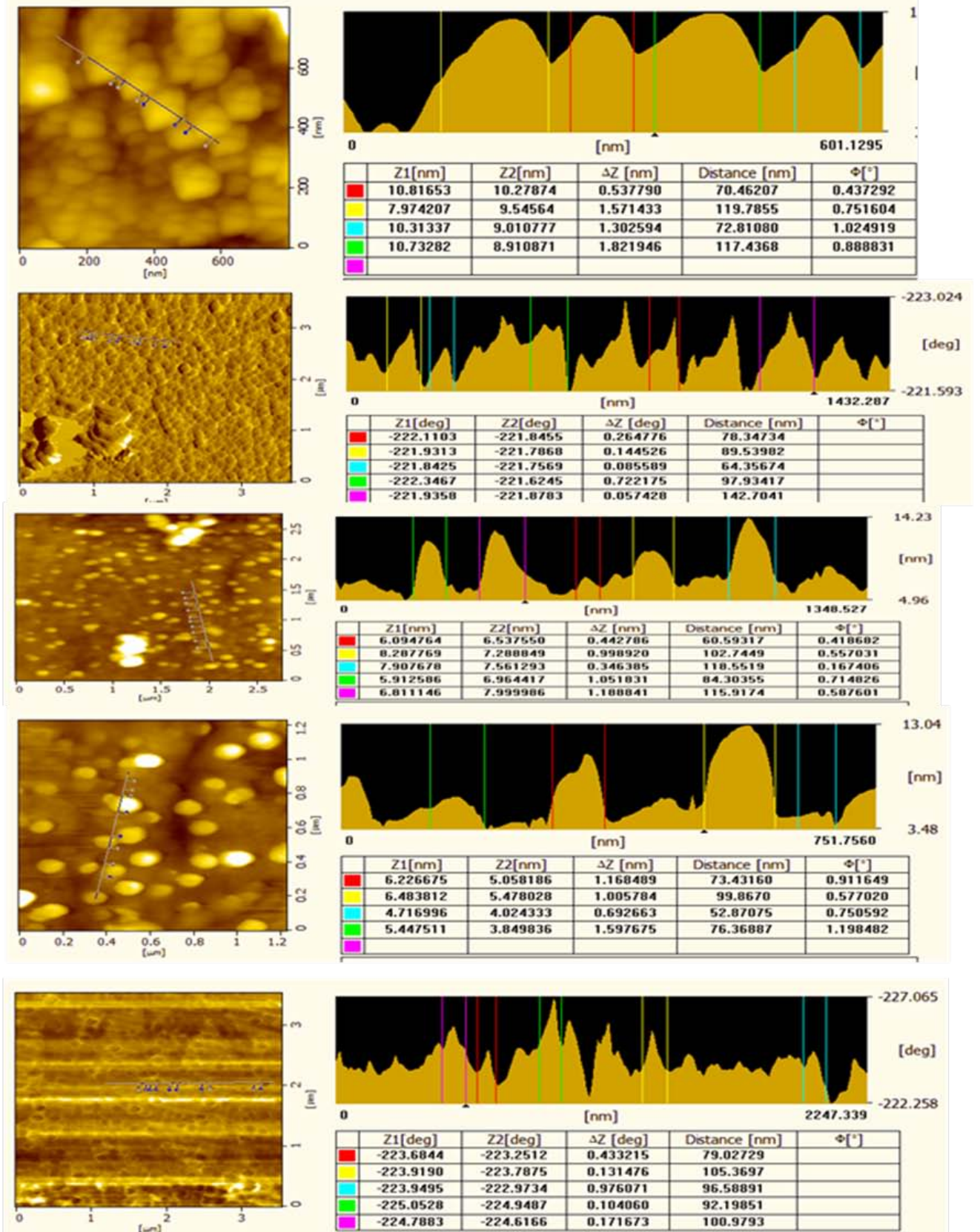


Figure 41 : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.

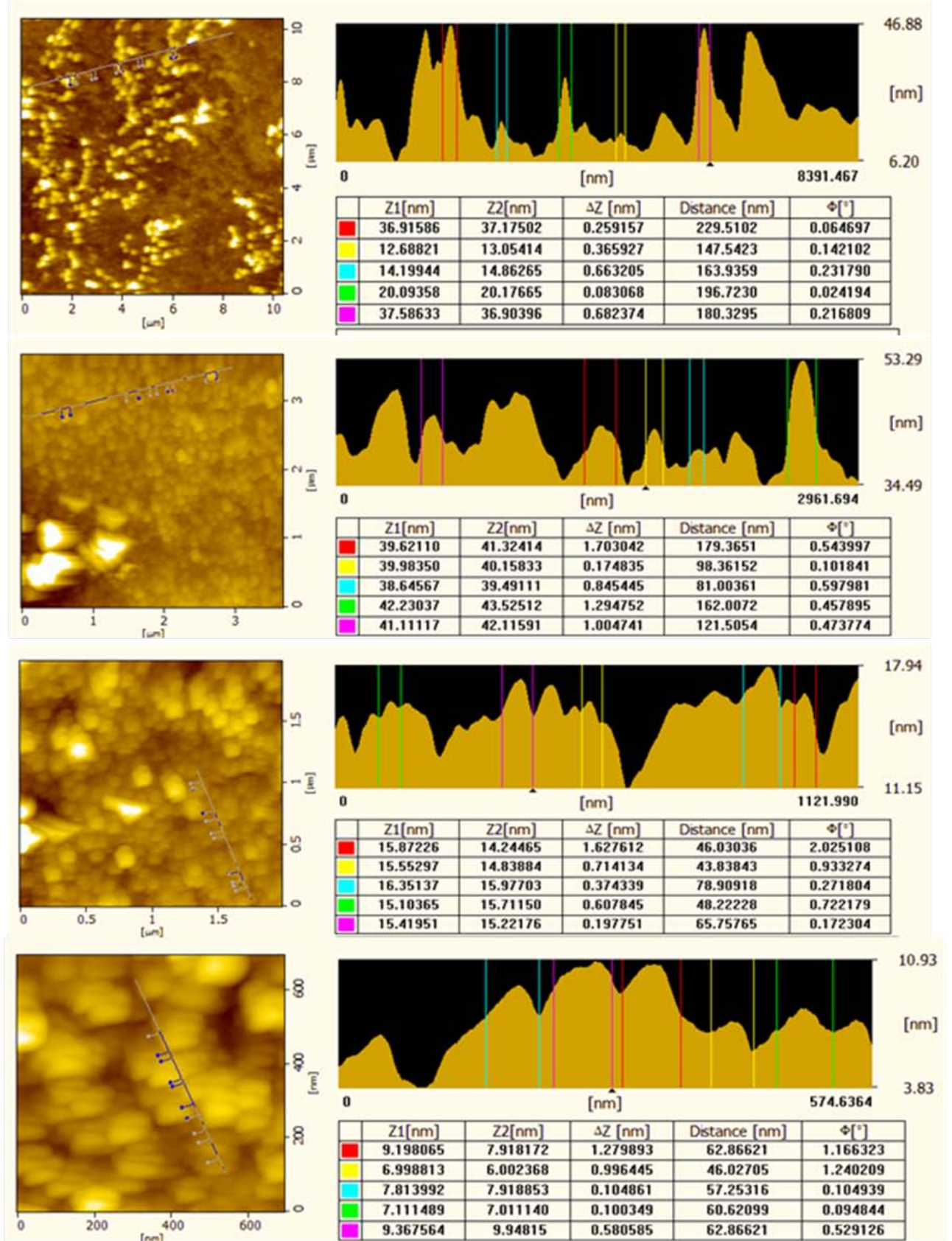


Figure 42 : Shows the atomic force microscope (AFM) image for galactan nanoparticles as we can observe the spherical shape of the nanoparticles.

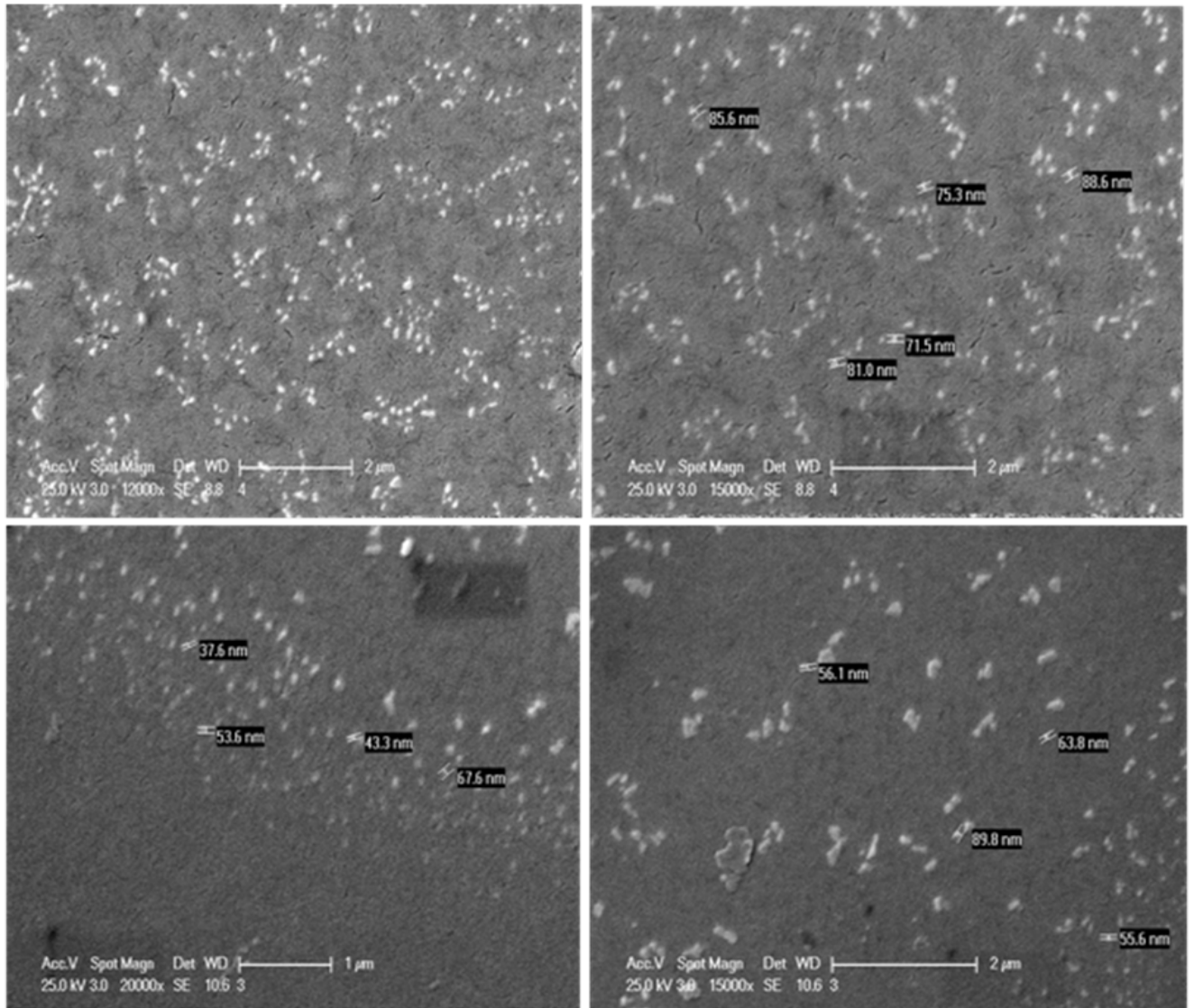


Figure 43 : Show the scanning electron microscope (SEM) images of the galactan nanoparticles which represent the shape and the size of the nanoparticles.

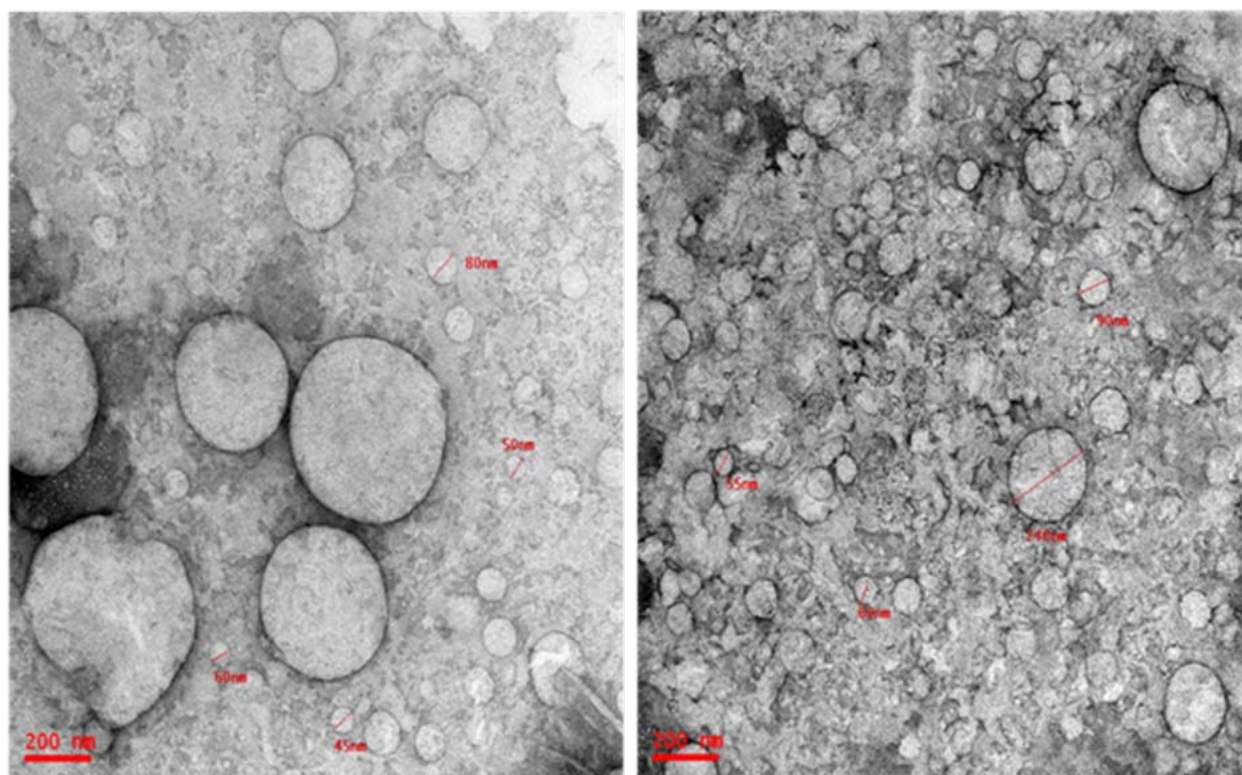


Figure 44 : Shows the transmission electron microscope (TEM) images for the galactan nanoparticles also represented the shape and size of the nanoparticles.

#### 5.4 Discussion

The polysaccharides isolated from *S. potatorum* seeds were separately used for the nanoparticles preparation; Nanoparticles from both Galactan and Galactomannan were successfully prepared by Sol-oil chemistry method. From the AFM images it is shown that the nanoparticles are spherical in shape for both polysaccharides, and from the images of SEM and TEM we found the size of galactomannan nanoparticles are varied from 45 nm to 110 nm and the size of Galactan nanoparticles also from 37 nm to 100 nm, these nanoparticles can be used for many applications such as Drug delivery. The seed material contains two distinct polysaccharides that can be separated by gel filtration. These have been identified as galactomannan and Galactan. As described in the earlier chapter both the polysaccharides when immobilized to Seralose were found to bind specifically galactose specific lectin. The present study further reveals that the polysaccharides can be used to prepare nanoparticles of varied sizes. Polysaccharides seem to be the most promising materials in the preparation of nanometric carriers [Liu et al, 2008]. In literature, chitosan and its derivatives, alginate, dextran, pullulan, hyaluronic acid and chondroitin sulfate are prominent polymers investigated so far [Bodnar et al, 2005., Zahoor et al, 2005., Fuente et al, 2008]. Gum cordia is one such polymer, which has an excellent potential in designing of nanoparticulate delivery systems [Yadav and Ahuja, 2010], nanoparticles are widely used for drug delivery. The present study provided the basis to explore these polysaccharide nanoparticles as potential tools for drug delivery and can be alternate sources of natural and cheap material for drug delivery as nano carriers. Furthermore, as these are polysaccharides in natural systems they would not be toxic as they are biodegradable. A detailed study on these aspects needs to be carried out which is beyond the scope of the present investigation.

## **Chapter 6**

# **Isolation and purification of $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *S. potatorum* seed powder**

## 6.1. Introduction

The  $\alpha$ -mannosidases ( $\alpha$ -mannoside mannohydrolase) are a family of exoglycosidases which hydrolyse  $\alpha$ -D-mannosyl residues from terminal non-reducing positions of oligosaccharides.  $\alpha$ -mannosidase plays an important role in the processing of manno-oligosaccharides of mannoproteins *in vitro* [Sushama et al, 1995] and deficiency of this enzyme causes mannosidosis in humans [Ockerman, 1967] and cattle [Phillips et al, 1974., Burditt et al, 1978].  $\alpha$ -mannosidases have also been employed in the analysis of mannose containing glycans of manno-glycoproteins [Bischoff et al, 1986., Strube et al, 1988., Hase et al, 1987].  $\alpha$ -mannosidases ( $\alpha$ -D-mannoside mannohydrolase, E.C. 3.2.1.24) were found in all organisms from bacteria to humans [Yamamoto and Nagasaki, 1975., Bagiyan et al, 1997., Yoshida et al, 1993., Jelinek-Kelly et al, 1985., Oeltmann et al, 1994., Curdel and Petek, 1980., Kumano et al, 1996., Hamagashira et al, 1996., Schatze et al, 1992]. Some  $\alpha$ -mannosidases have a high specificity towards terminal mannosidic residues of glycans [Schweden et al, 1986., Moore et al, 1990] and participate in mannose trimming reactions (endoplasmatic reticulum mannosidase, Golgi mannosidases). 1,2- $\alpha$ -Mannosidases which cleave side chains of yeast mannan were isolated from *Bacillus* sp. [Maruyama et al, 1994], *Aspergillus orizae* [Tanimoto et al, 1989], *Aspergillus saitoi* [Ichishima et al, 1981]. Secreted 1, 2- 1, 6-  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *Cellulomonas* sp. [Takegawa et al, 1989] and 1, 2- 1, 3-  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *Arthrobacter* [Jones and Ballou, 1969] were found to hydrolyse  $\alpha$ -mannan.  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity is involved in both biosynthesis and catabolism of N-linked and free oligomannosides. The extent of increased information available on  $\alpha$ -mannosidase in the last 12 years is shown in Figure 40; data was taken from scopus scientific website <http://www.hub.sciverse.com>

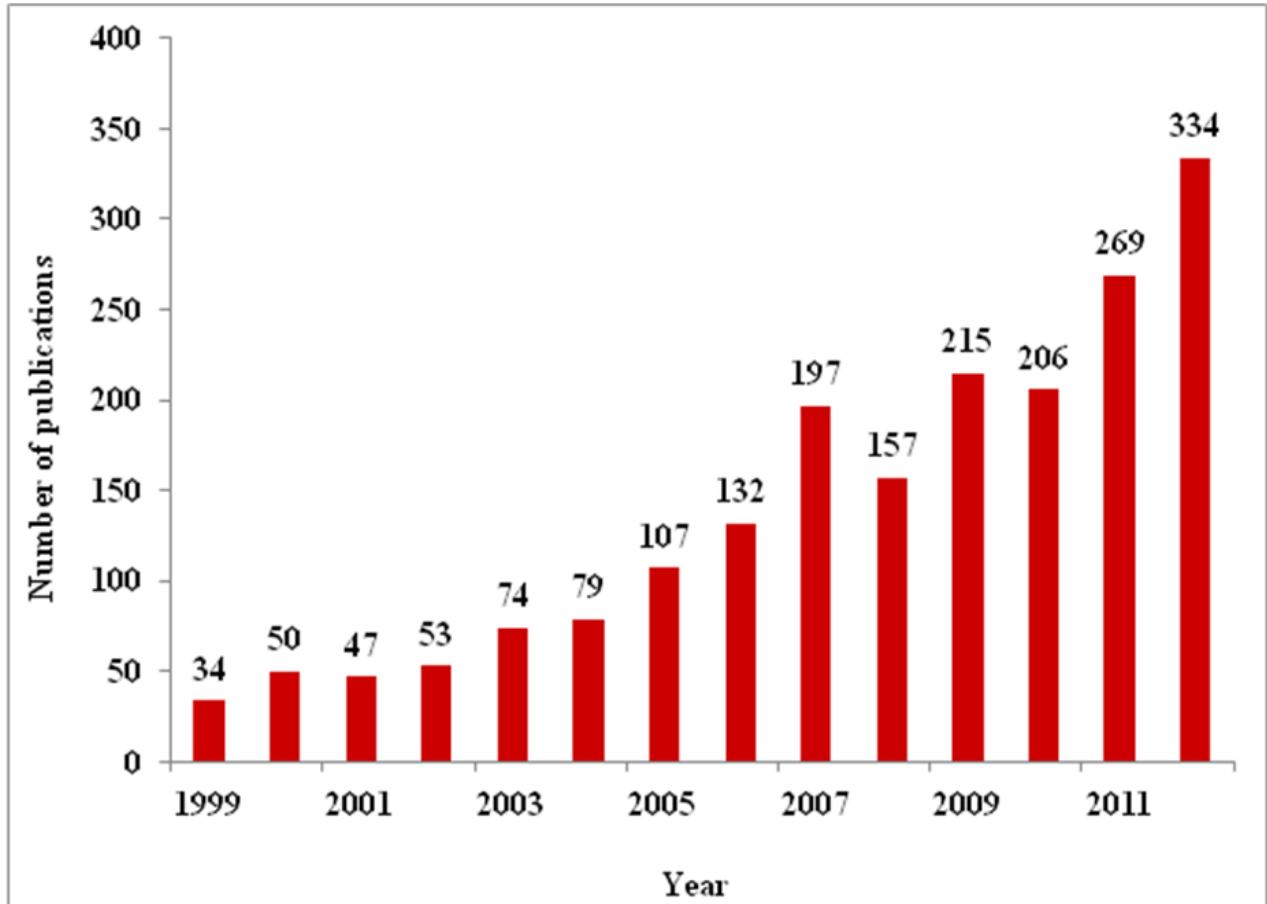


Figure 45 : Number of scientific publications published on the topic of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase, as function of the publication year, total of 1954 published paper, starting with only 34 papers in 1999, these data was taken from scopus scientific website. Keywords entered: polysaccharides nanoparticles.

Initially cellular  $\alpha$ -mannosidases were classified into three groups based on their properties and localization as acidic/lysosomal, intermediate/Golgi, and neutral/cytosolic [Winchester, 1984]. A more recent classification based on biochemical properties, catalytic mechanism and characteristic regions of conserved amino acid sequences, has shown that processing mammalian  $\alpha$ -mannosidases fall into two distinct classes [Daniel et al, 1994]. Class I contains  $\alpha$  1,2 specific enzymes which are inhibited by DMM or kifunensine (KIF) (both pyranose analogues). The neutral/cytosolic  $\alpha$ -mannosidase belongs to class II, retaining glycosidases found in glycosidase family 38 [Henrissat and Bairoch, 1996] and can cleave  $\alpha$ 1,2-,  $\alpha$ 1,3-, and  $\alpha$ 1,6-linked mannose residues and is inhibited by furanose analogues SWand DIM.  $\alpha$ -mannosidase can be also classified into two types: one is involved in the biosynthesis of *N*-linked glycoproteins [Lerouge, 1998], the second one is involved in the degradation of *N*-glycans [Kimura *et al.*, 1999; Kishimoto *et al.*, 2001]. In plants  $\alpha$ -mannosidase accumulates in vacuoles and is thought to be involved in catabolism and turnover of *N*-linked glycoproteins [Rakesh et al, 2007]. It is observed that the levels of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase increase during seed germination and fruit ripening led to propose that the enzyme may be playing important role during these processes by removing mannose residues from mannoglycans and thereby exposing the core cell wall glycan structures to facilitate further hydrolytic attack [Kishimoto et al, 2001., Dey and Campillo, 1984., Gaikwad et al, 1995]. Several  $\alpha$ -mannosidases have been purified and characterized from different legumes [Li, 1967; Paus, 1977; Tulasi and Nadimpalli, 1997] and non legume sources [Ohtani and Misaki, 1983; Priya Sethu and Prabha 1997; Kishimoto *et al.*, 2001; Mahadevi *et al.*, 2002]. The  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from jack bean (*Canavalia ensiformis*) has generally been employed in determining the glycan structures [Kobata, 1979] because its properties such as pH optimum, kinetics, and substrate specificity [Li and Li, 1972., Li, 1967., Tomiya et al, 1991] have been extensively characterized. The glycan structure of the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase purified from jack bean seedlings

has also been studied using lectins [Araki et al, 1994]. In addition to jack bean,  $\alpha$ -mannosidases have been purified from almond [Schwartz et al, 1970], papaya [Ohtani and Misaki, 1983], kiwifruit [Ogawa et al, 1990], and watermelon [Nakagawa et al, 1988], and the properties of some of these enzymes have been characterized. Although almond  $\alpha$ -mannosidase is commercially available and has been studied previously [Schwartz et al, 1970] several of its properties have not yet been elucidated. Plant  $\alpha$ -mannosidases generally require metal ions for their activity, Zinc metal ion has been found to maintain and enhance the activity of preparations of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from many plant and animal tissues, other metal ions such as Co (II), Cd (II) were also found to enhance the enzyme activity [Nakajima *et al.*, 2003; Woo *et al.*, 2004].

Previously in our laboratory, we have purified and characterized  $\alpha$ -mannosidase both from legume and non-legume sources (lablab beans and Triticale). This hydrolytic enzyme along with lectins is localized in protein bodies [Tulasi and Nadimpalli, 1997; Mahadevi *et al.*, 2002]. More recently the partial sequences and glycan structure analysis  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *Dolichos lablab* seeds has been reported [Gnanesh and Kumar, 2013].

Initial studies using the total proteins from *S. potatorum* seeds for glycosidase activities, showed  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity and therefore in the present work we describe the partial purification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from the seeds of *Strychnos potatorum*.



Figure 46:  $\alpha$ -mannosidase applications

## **6.2 Materials and methods**

### **6.2.1. Materials**

All the chemicals and reagents used in the present study were of analytical grade. All the glassware used were washed with 10% (v/v) HNO<sub>3</sub> and subsequently rinsed several times with de-ionized distilled water. *p*- Nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside, other *p*-nitrophenyl glycosides,  $\alpha$ -methyl-D-mannopyranoside and phenyl-Sepharose CL-6B was obtained from Fluka (Sigma-Aldrich), DE-52 (DiEthyl cellulose) was obtained from Whattman, Ready to use standard protein molecular weight marker mixture for SDS-PAGE was obtained from Fermentas. Con-A Sepharose 4B gel supplied by Amersham (GE Healthcare), Uppsala, Sweden. All other chemicals and reagents were of analytical grade and procured from reputed firms.

### **6.2.2. Plant materials**

*S. potatorum* L. seeds were obtained from the divisional forest, flying squad division, Rajahmundry, East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh India. Seeds were dried at 40°C for 2 days in hot air oven. Seeds were made into powder in Cyclotech 1093 sample mill (Tecator AB, Höganäs, Sweden). 15 g of the seed powder was used for every batch of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase extraction.

### **6.2.3. Extraction of $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *S. potatorum* seed powder**

*S. potatorum* seeds were ground to a fine powder using Clotech 1093 sample mill instrument. Then the seed powder was defatted with chilled acetone and hexane. After removing the acetone and hexane by centrifugation the seed material was air dried at room temperature. From the air dried seed powder, 20 g of the seed powder was used in each batch of total protein extraction. The total protein was extracted using 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4. At 4 °C, over night. The homogenate was centrifuged at 12,000 rpm for 30 min. The pellet was discarded and the supernatant which was designated as the crude extract of the enzyme

preparation was dialyzed against 25 mM Tris-HCl buffer. Protein, carbohydrate and periodic acid Schiff's staining procedures were also carried out as already described in chapter 2.

#### 6.2.4. Enzyme assays

Under the standard conditions,  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was measured by the release of *p*-nitrophenol from the chromogenic substrate *p*-nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside (5 mM stock of *p*NP- $\alpha$ -Man). The control contained all reactants except the enzyme. An assay mixture (500  $\mu$ L) consisting of a 100 mM acetate buffer pH 5.0, 100  $\mu$ L of a 5 mM *p*-nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside (1 mM final concentration) and the enzyme solution, was incubated at 37 °C for 30 min. Determination of other *p*-nitrophenylglycosidase activities was carried out under the same experimental conditions. The reaction was stopped after 30 min of incubation by addition of 1 M Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> buffer pH 10.0 to the reaction mixture. Liberated *p*-nitrophenol was measured spectrophotometrically at 405 nm. The activity of the enzyme (units/ml/min) was calculated according to the formula given below:

$$\text{Activity (units/mL/min)} = \frac{\text{Absorbance at 405nm}}{\text{Time of incubation} \times 18.5 \times \text{Volume of enzyme}}$$

Where 18.5 is the molar extinction coefficient of *p*-nitrophenol.

The specific activity of the enzyme was expressed as units per mg protein (IU/mg). All assays were performed in triplicate and results were recorded as the mean of these experiments.

#### 6.2.5. Anion exchange chromatography on DE-52 cellulose gel

The crude extract of the *S. potatorum* seed sample which exhibited the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity after dialysis was loaded on to the DE-52 (25 ml of the gel), that had been previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4). The unbound proteins were removed from the gel by washing with five column volumes of the same equilibrating buffer. The bound proteins were then eluted using 0.2M NaCl buffer. Fractions (3 mL each) were collected at a

flow rate of 60 mL/h and assayed for the enzyme activity. The active fractions containing  $\alpha$ -mannosidase were pooled and concentrated by 0-80% ammonium sulphate precipitation.

#### **6.2.6. Hydrophobic interaction chromatography using phenyl-sepharose CL-6B**

The active fractions precipitated above containing  $\alpha$ -mannosidase pellet from the previous step were dissolved in a minimal amount of 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) containing 1 M ammonium sulphate buffer and applied on a phenyl-Sepharose CL-6B column (1.5 x 5 cm ) previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) containing 1 M ammonium sulphate buffer. The column was washed with equilibration buffer and the bound proteins were then eluted using 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4). Fractions (1 mL each) were collected at a flow rate of 1mL/min and active fractions were pooled together. The pooled fractions were concentrated and were dialysed against 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) buffer.

#### **6.2.7. SDS- PAGE analysis of the proteins**

SDS-PAGE analysis was carried out according to Laemmli [Laemmli, 1970]. Using Fermentas unstained markers as standards. The protein bands were visualized by Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250, and also visualized by silver staining as described by Blum et al., [Blum et al, 1978].

#### **6.2.8. Sephadex G-100 gel chromatography**

Sephadex G-100 (75 ml gel) was packed into a glass column and equilibrated with TB. Enzyme containing fractions obtained above were concentrated and applied on this gel. Elution was performed using TB. 1.5 ml fractions were collected and the absorbance of the fractions monitored at 280 nm. Fractions were also analyzed for glycosidase activity and subjected to 12.5% SDS-PAGE analysis under reducing conditions and proteins detected using Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 staining method. Aliquot of the peak fraction eluted was also subjected to western blot analysis. The mannosidase bands were detectable by using an antibody to the jack bean  $\alpha$ -mannosidase enzyme.

### **6.2.9. Affinity purification on Con-A sepharose 4B gel**

The concentrated fractions from phenyl-Sepharose were applied on to a Con A-Sepharose 4B column (5 ml) previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4 containing 0.5 M NaCl (Equilibration buffer). After washing the unbound protein bound  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was eluted with 0.4 M  $\alpha$ -methyl-D-mannopyranoside in the same equilibration buffer at 10 mL/h. The elution of protein is monitored by checking the absorbance at 280 nm as well as by checking the enzyme activity. The eluted protein was used in further studies.

### **6.2.10. Effect of pH and pH stability**

To study the effect of pH on the stability of the enzyme activity, the enzyme activity was determined under the standard conditions at 37°C by incubation of the enzyme at different pH ranges varying from 2 to 8 for 12 hours, using 0.1 M Citrate buffer (pH 2-3), 0.1 M NaOAc (pH 4-5), 0.1 M Sodium phosphate (pH 6-7), 0.1 M Tris-HCl (pH 8). After incubation the residual enzyme activity was subsequently assayed under standard assay conditions.

### **6.2.11. Effect of temperature and thermal stability**

To determine the optimum temperature for the *S. potatorum*,  $\alpha$ -mannosidase, and the thermo stability of the enzyme, the assay was performed after incubating the enzyme at different temperatures in the range of 30 °C to 90 °C with *p*-nitrophenyl- $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside (5 mM) in 100 mM NaOAc buffer pH 5.0 Thermal stability was determined by incubating the enzyme at 50 °C, 60 °C, 70 °C, 80 °C for 60 min, an aliquot was drawn at regular interval and immediately cooled. The residual enzyme activity was determined by standard assay method.

## **6.3. Results**

### **6.3.1. Extraction of $\alpha$ -mannosidase**

Among the various glycosidases tested,  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was found to be higher in the seed extracts and therefore this enzyme was purified. After dialysis of the extract against Tris buffer it was loaded on to DE-52 (anion column) the column was calibrated with the same buffer before loading the sample. After washing the unbound proteins the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was eluted with 0.2 M NaCl, in Tris-HCl buffer pH 7.4. The protein content was monitored at 280 nm and  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was estimated for the fractions [Figure 47 A and B]. The active fractions were pooled and concentrated by 0-80% saturation with solid ammonium sulphate, after the centrifugation at 12,000 rpm the pellet was dissolved in a minimal amount of Tris buffer containing 1 M ammonium sulfate.

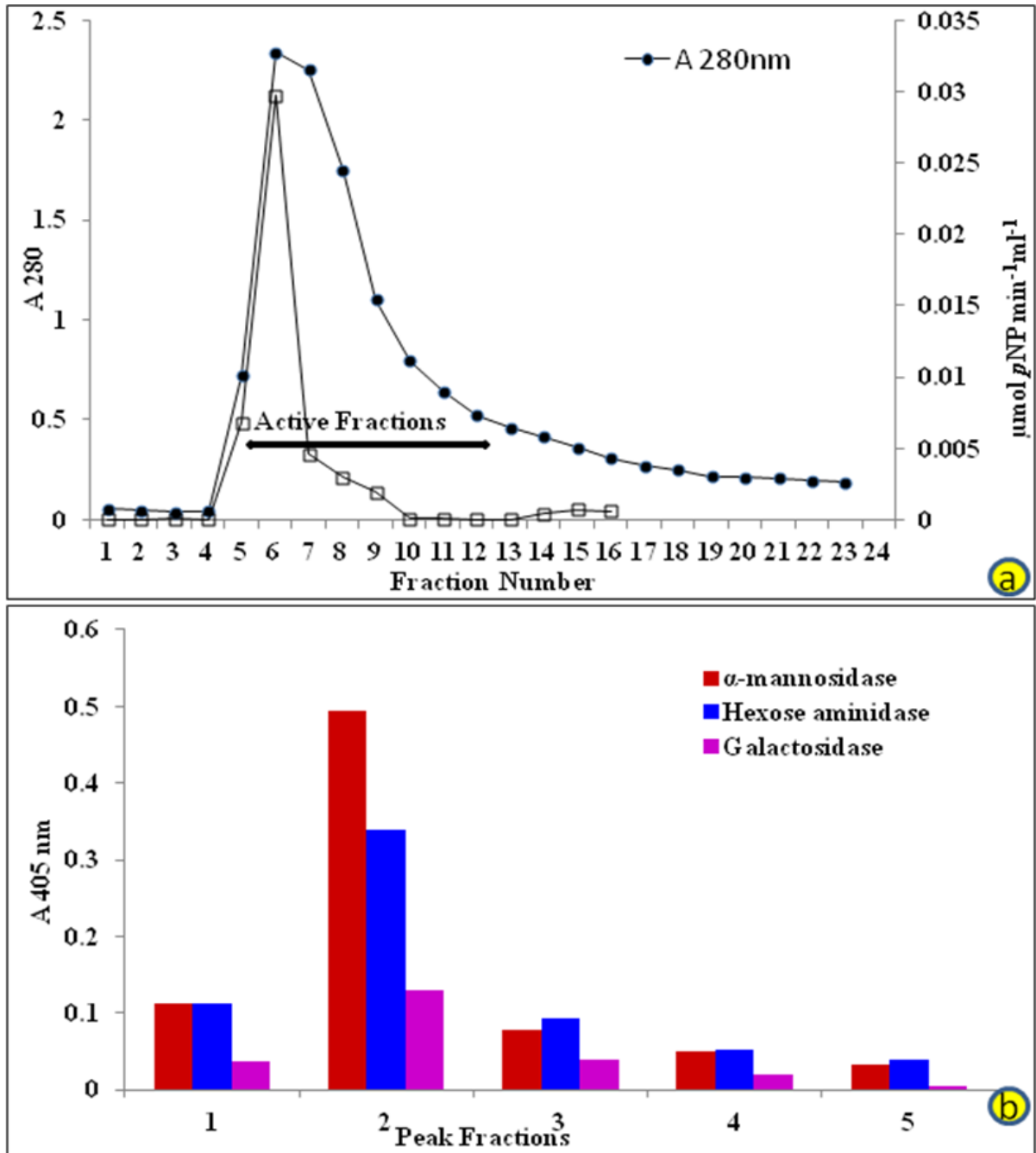


Figure 47: A- Ion exchange chromatography of the protein extracts on DE-52 cellulose gel. The fraction after dialysis was applied onto the gel (25 ml), and the unbound proteins washed with column buffer (TB). Bound proteins were eluted using 0.2M NaCl in column buffer.

B- Glycosidase activity after ion exchange chromatography for the peak fractions, among them the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity is the highest.

### **6.3.2. Hydrophobic interaction chromatography using phenyl-sepharose CL-6B**

The enzyme rich fractions from the previous step after ammonium sulphate concentration was dissolved in the minimal amount of Tris buffer containing 1 M ammonium sulphate and processed for hydrophobic chromatography as described under methods. The  $\alpha$ -mannosidase enzyme retained on the gel at high concentration of ammonium sulphate and eluted using the Tris buffer in the absence of the ammonium sulphate [Figure 48 A]. The protein containing fractions were estimated for  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity [Figure 48 B]. The peak fractions with high  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity were pooled and concentrated using 0-80% ammonium sulphate precipitation, the pellet was collected and dissolved in a minimal amount of Tris buffer to be used in next steps. 10% SDS-PAGE analysis of the peak proteins after phenyl Sepharose chromatography as done to have an over view about the molecular weight of the protein components and the protein bands were visualized using Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 staining [Figure 49].

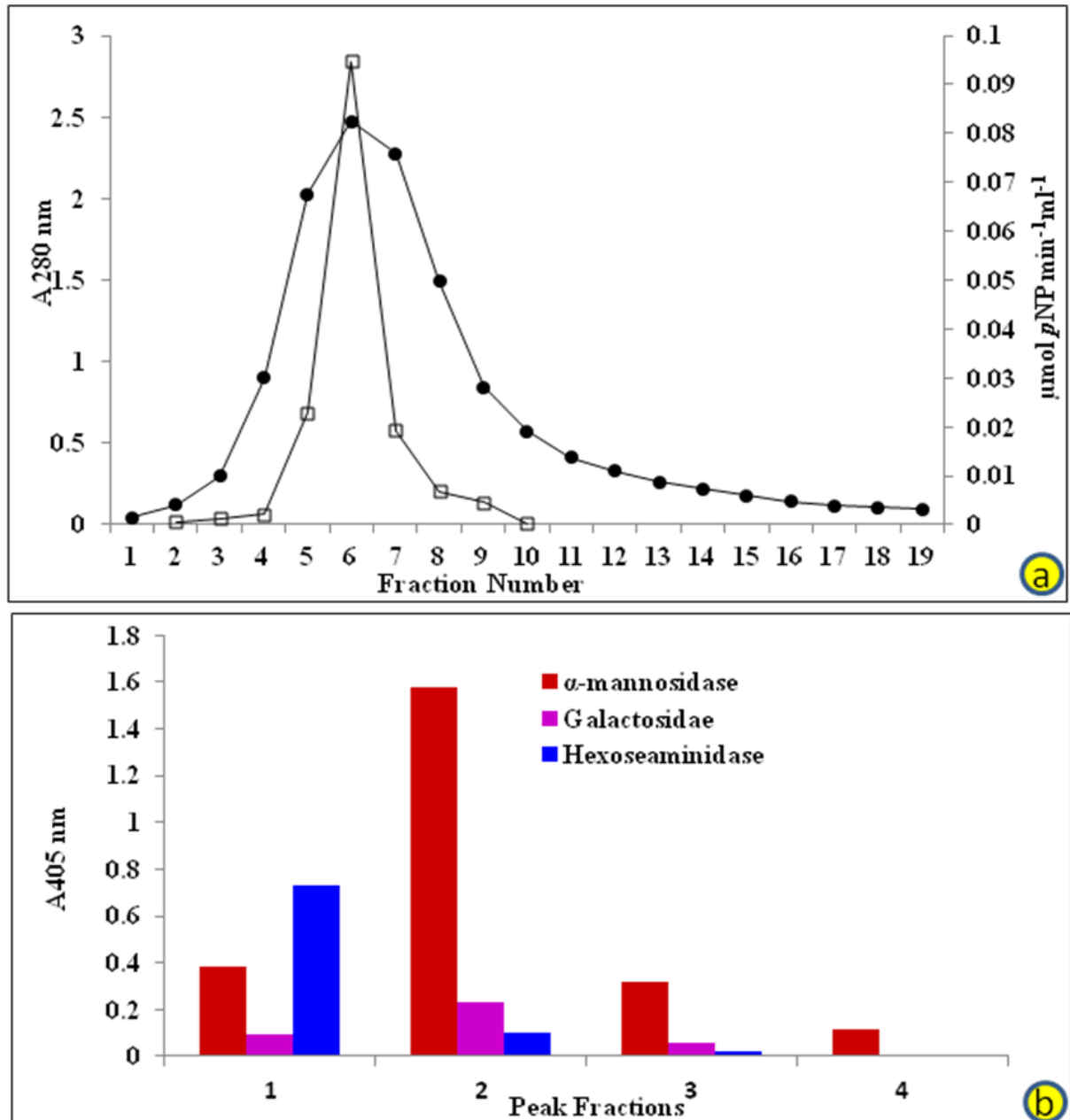


Figure 48 : A- Phenyl sepharose chromatography. The glycosidase active fractions obtained from the DE 52 cellulose gel were pooled, and solid ammonium sulfate was added to a final concentration of 1 M, and applied onto a phenyl sepharose gel (10 ml) equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl buffer pH 7.5 containing 1 M ammonium sulfate. After washing the gel to remove unbound proteins with the column buffer, the bound proteins were eluted using 25 mM Tris HCl buffer pH 7.5 which is shown in the Figure.

B - Glycosidase activities for the fractions obtained after phenyl sepharose chromatography.

Assays were performed as described under methods.

Mr Kda

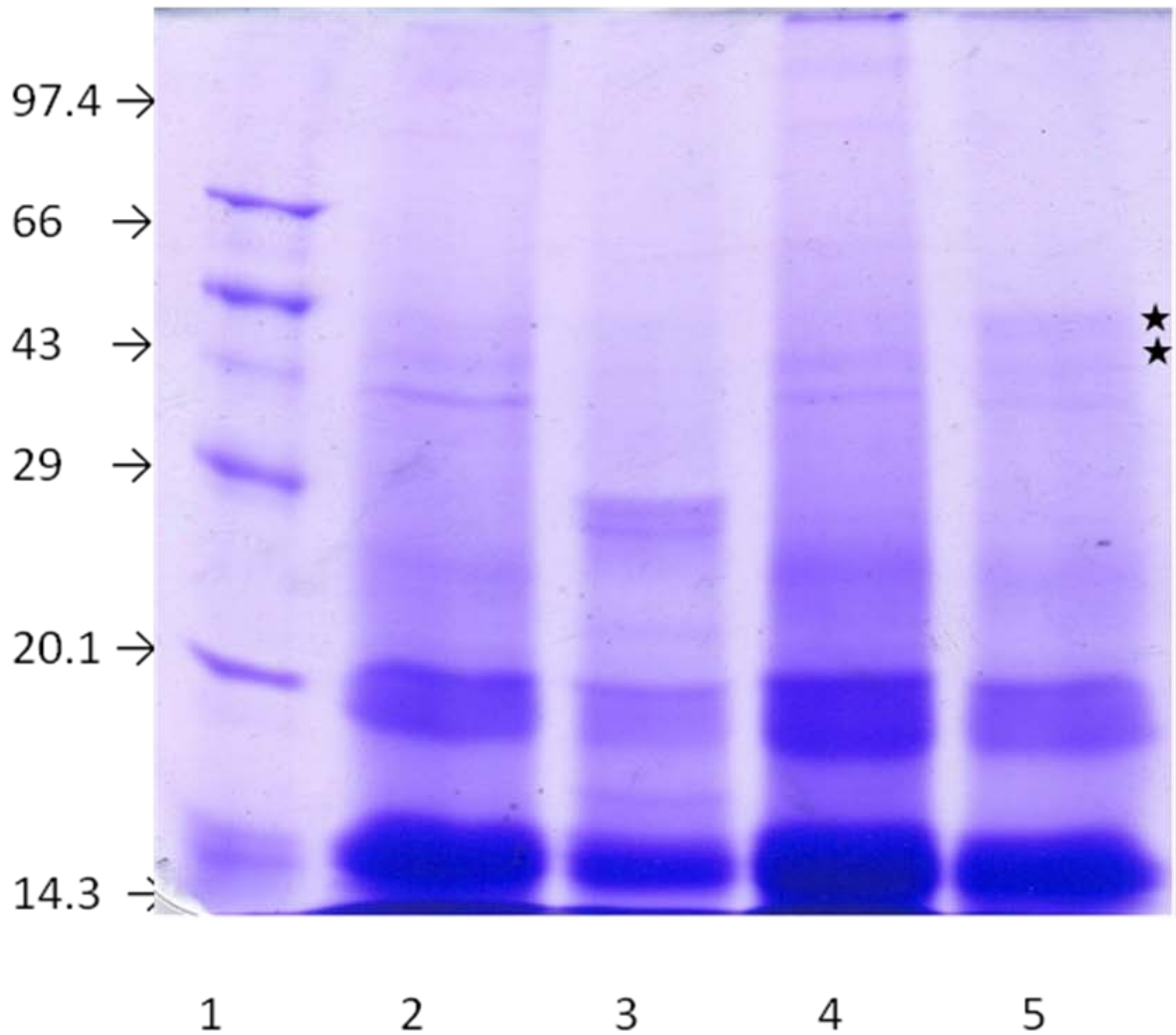


Figure 49 : 10% SDS-PAGE analysis of the proteins after phenyl sepharose chromatography. lane 1 molecular weight markers, lane 2, fraction 5, lane 3, fraction 6 (50 microlitres), lane 4, fraction 6 (100 microlitres), lane 5, fraction 10 (100 microlitres). \* indicates possible enzyme bands

### **6.3.3. Sephadex G-100 gel chromatography and western blot analysis**

For further purification, the enzyme rich fractions from the previous step after 0-80% ammonium sulphate precipitation was dissolved in the minimal amount of TB (25 mM Tris buffer) buffer this buffer also was used as column buffer, passed through sephadex G-100 (gel filtration) column, (75 ml gel) was packed into a glass column and equilibrated with TB. Elution was performed using TB. 1.5 ml fractions were collected and the absorbance of the fractions monitored at 280 nm [Figure 50 A]. The peak fractions were pooled and concentrated and also analyzed for glycosidase activity [Figure 50 B] and subjected to 12.5% SDS-PAGE analysis under reducing conditions and proteins detected using Coomassie Brilliant Blue R-250 [Figure 51 A]. Aliquot of the peak fraction eluted was also subjected to western blot analysis using an antibody to jackbean  $\alpha$ -mannosidase. Some protein bands cross-reacting with the jack ben enzyme antibody were detectable [Figure 51 B].

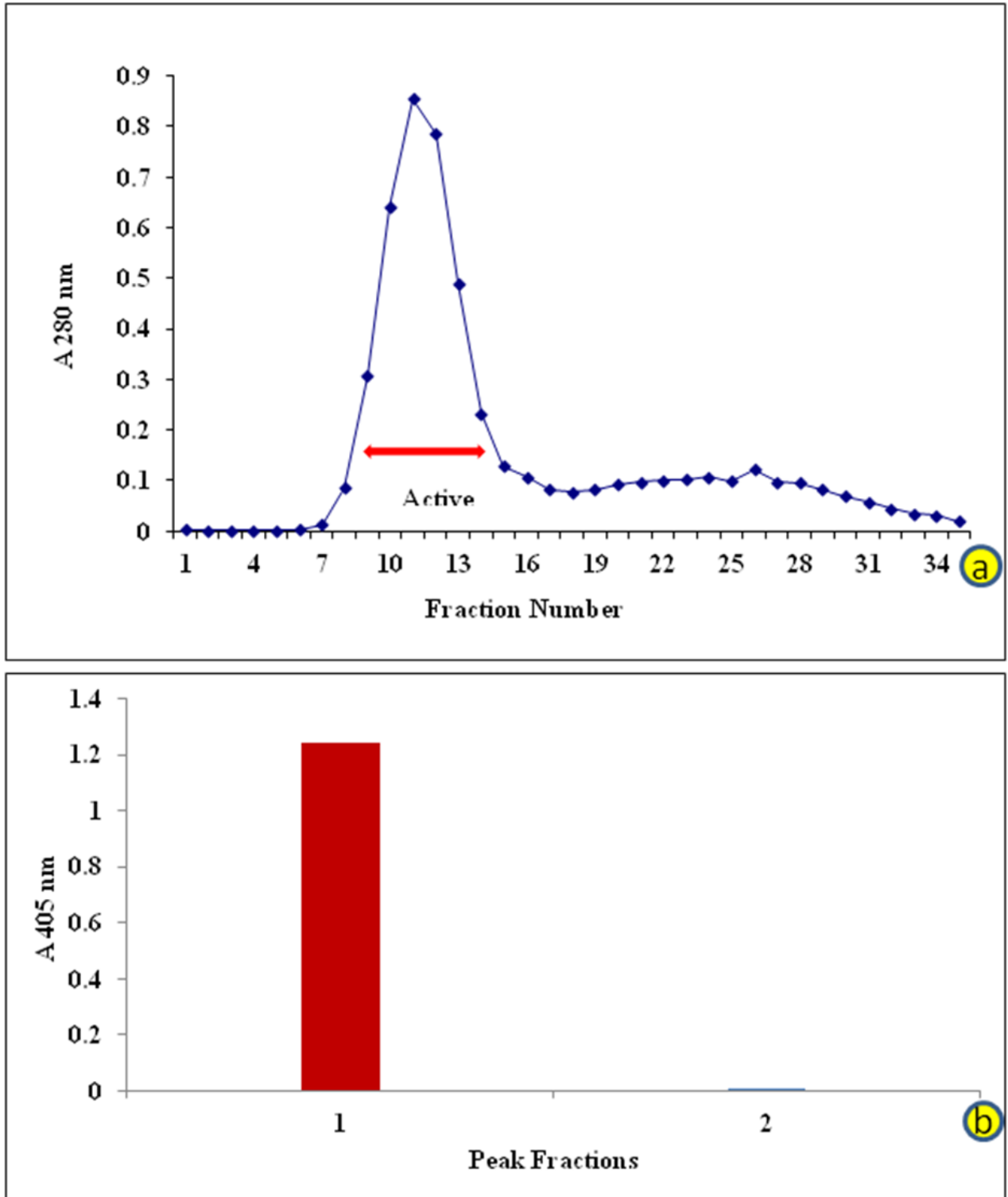


Figure 50 : A - Sephadex G-100, Gel filtration analysis of the glycosidase fractions obtained from sephadex G-100 fractions.

B -  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity after sephadex G-100 for the peak fractions.

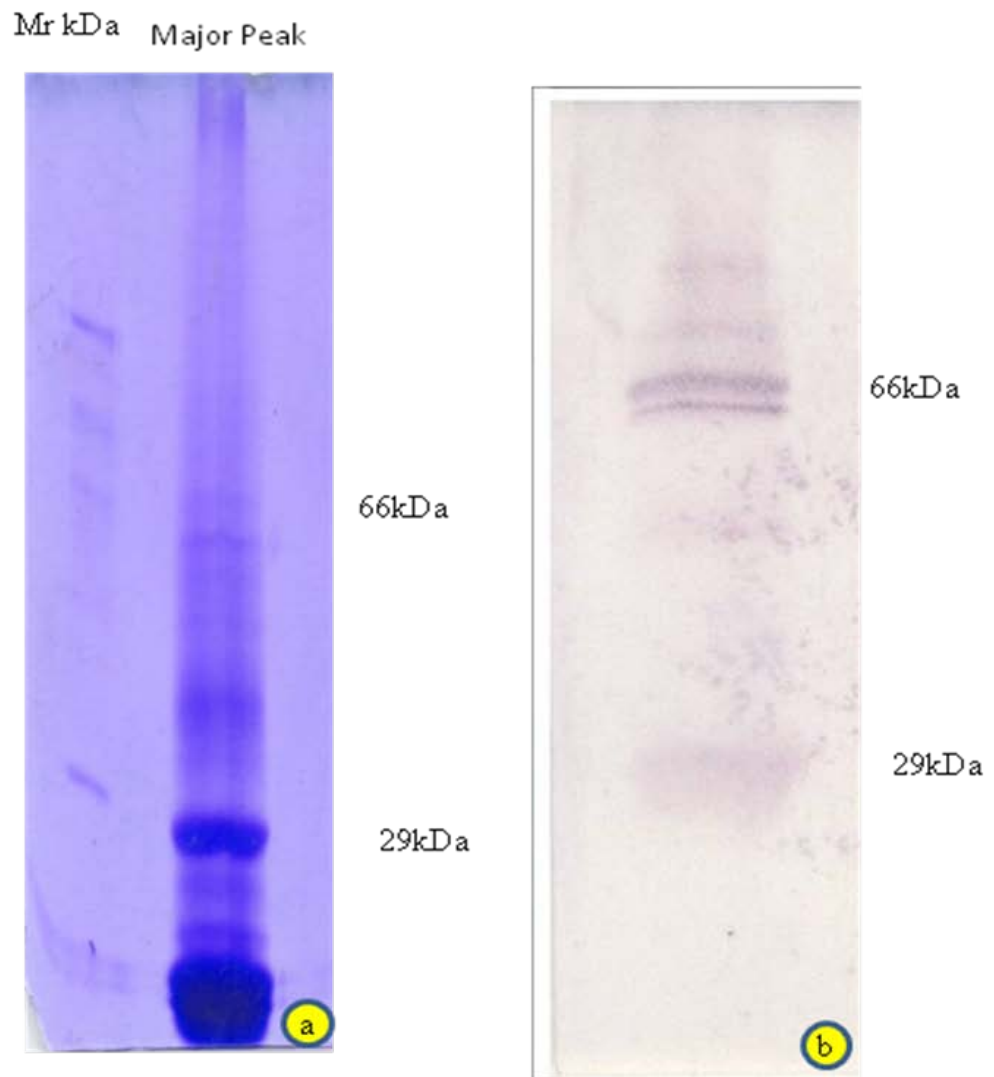


Figure 51 : A- 10% SDS-PAGE for the major peak of the sephadex G-100 elution protein.

B- Western blot analysis for the major peak of the protein eluted from the sephadex G-100 column, the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase could be detected on the membrane using the jack bean antibody. It shows two closely migrating bands could be seen (~66 kDa).

#### **6.3.4. Affinity purification on Con-A sepharose 4B column**

Partially purified *S. potatorum*  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was further analyzed for its binding to Con A sepharose gel as described under methods. When  $\alpha$ -mannosidase rich fractions of the sephadex G-100 gel filtration was loaded on to the Con A sepharose *S. potatorum*  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was strongly bound, which is later eluted specifically by using 0.4 M methyl- $\alpha$ -mannopyranoside in 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4 containing 0.5 M NaCl [Figure: 52 A]. It was found to be a glycoprotein confirmed from its ability to bind to Con A-sepharose 4B gel. Con-A eluted enzyme rich fractions were pooled, concentrated and analyzed on 12% SDS-PAGE, [Figure 52 B]. By silver staining it shows two closely migrating bands (~66 kDa). These bands were also detectable in the previous step of purification.

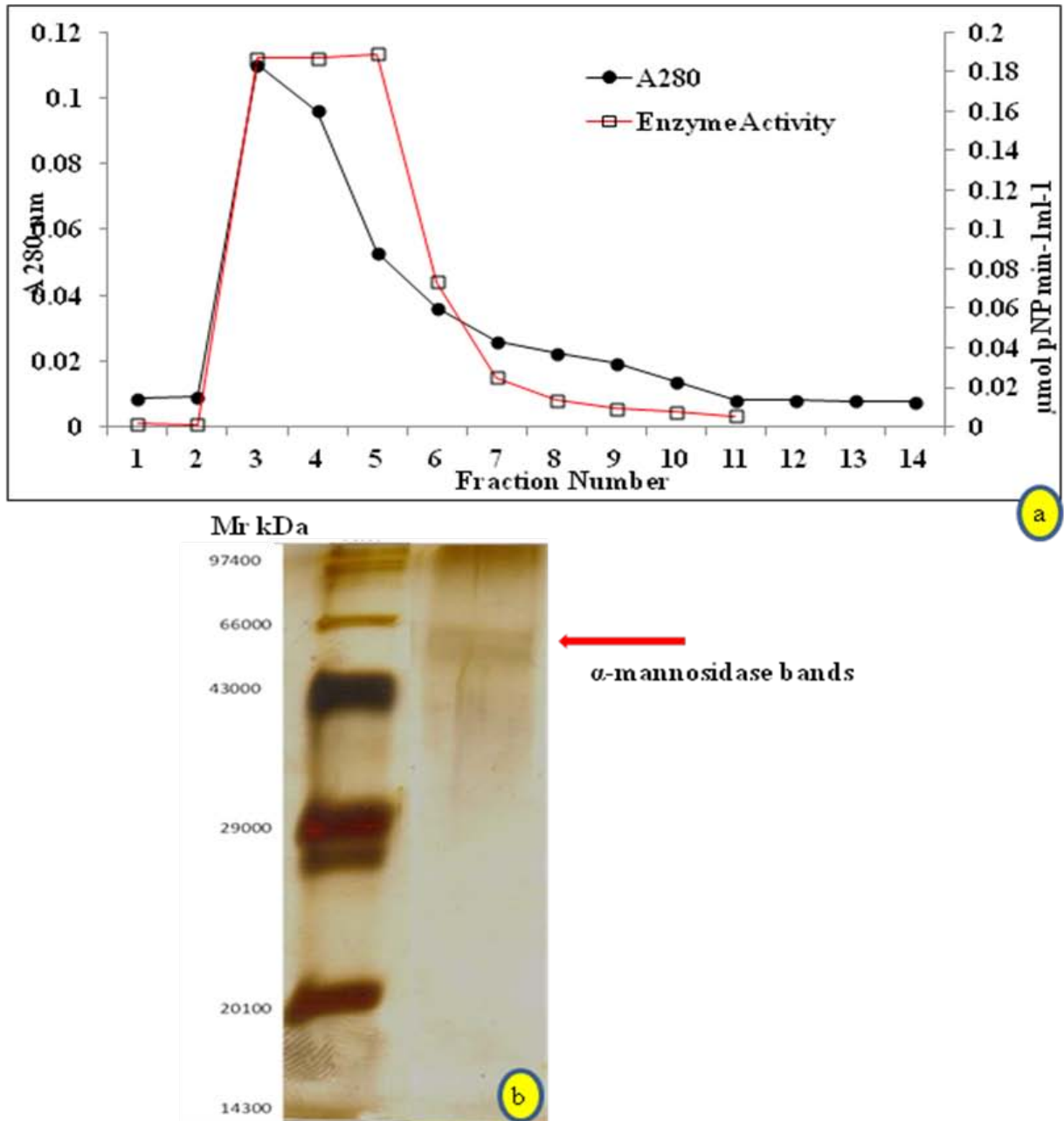


Figure 52 : A- Protein fractions eluted from Con A-sepharose 4B column (5 ml) previously equilibrated with 25 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4 containing 0.5 M NaCl (Equilibration buffer). After washing the unbound protein, bound  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was eluted with 0.4 M  $\alpha$ -methyl-D-mannopyranoside in the same equilibration buffer at 10 mL/h, 0.5 ml fractions were collected. The  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity for the fractions eluted from the Con-A affinity gel column was estimated.

B - 12.5% SDS-PAGE for the eluted fractions was done and silver stained. Two closely migrating bands were visualized in the region of 66 kDa.

### **6.3.5. Effect of pH, temperature and thermostability on the $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity**

The effect of pH on the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity of *S. potatorum* was determined at 37°C in buffers ranging from pH 2.0 to 8.0 [Figure 53 A]. The value obtained at pH 5.0 where  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity is the maximum that range was taken as 100%. The Effect of temperature on  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was determined in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 30–90°C [Figure 53 B]. The value obtained at 50°C was taken as 100%. The thermostability of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was determined by measuring  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity under standard assay conditions after pre-incubation of the enzyme in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 50, 60, 70 and 80°C for various periods [Figure 53 C]. The activity of an unheated enzyme sample was taken as 100%. Data is the mean of triplicate experiments.

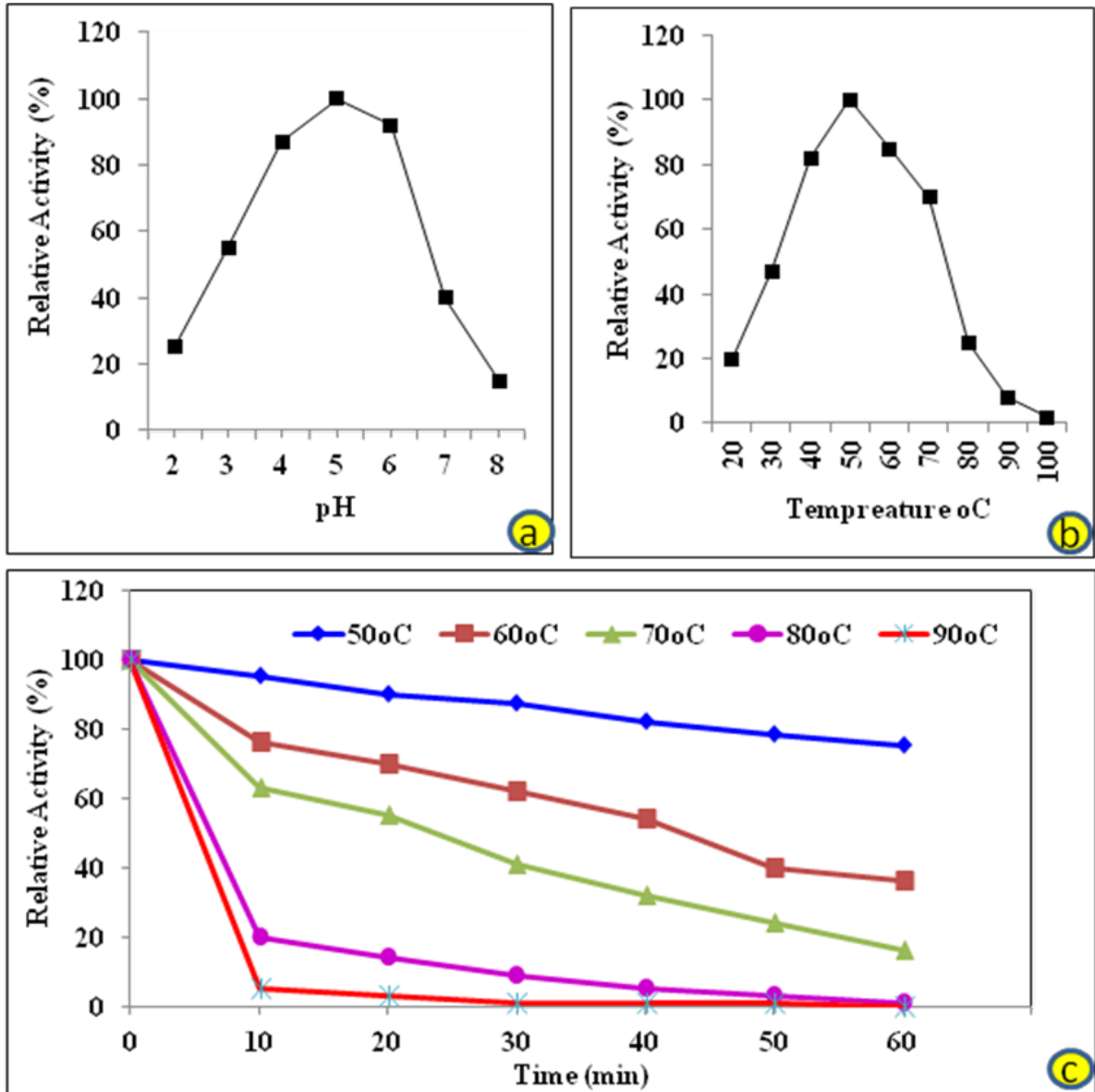


Figure 53 : A- Effect of pH on the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity of *S. potatorum* was determined at 37 °C in buffers ranging from pH 2.0 to 8.0. The maximum activity was obtained at pH 5.0.

B- Effect of temperature on  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity was determined in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 20–100 °C. The maximum activity was obtained at 50 °C.

C- Thermostability of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was determined by measuring  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity under standard assay conditions after pre-incubation of the enzyme in 100 mM NaOAc buffer (pH 5.0) at 50, 60, 70, 80 and 90 °C for various periods. The activity of an unheated enzyme sample was taken as 100%. Data is the mean of triplicate experiments.

## 6.4 Discussion

In the frame work of our interest for new glycosyl hydrolases from the seeds of non-legumes we have successfully purified  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *S. potatorum* seed powder using conventional chromatographic techniques. As per our knowledge there have been no reports on purification of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from the seeds of *S. potatorum*. In the first steps of purification the extraction of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from the seeds of *S. potatorum* the crude extract was very viscous due to the abundant polysaccharides especially galactomannan and galactan in the seeds, so the proteins in the crude extract were ammonium sulfate precipitated as described in earlier chapter. When aliquots of the precipitated and dialyzed protein were analyzed for the glycosidases activity using different substrates such as *p*NP- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoside, *p*NP- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside, *p*NP- $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranoside, *p*NP- $\beta$ -D-galactopyranoside, it was observed that the  $\alpha$ -mannosidase is the highest among all the glycosidases tested. Therefore, the protein was passed through the DE-52 ion exchange column, and the bound enzyme could be easily desorbed using 0.2 M NaCl. To further remove contaminating proteins, gel filtration was used. The enzyme eluted from the gel filtration column strongly binds to the Con-A gel indicating its glycoprotein nature which is further confirmed by its specific elution from the gel using the sugar methyl- $\alpha$ -mannopyranoside. In this preliminary study we obtained the following information.

For the purification we used the protocol that involved four chromatographic steps anion exchange chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, Con-A lectin affinity chromatography, and Sephadex G-100. SDS-PAGE for  $\alpha$ -mannosidase shows that the enzyme dissociated into two closely migrating bands (~ 66 kDa), suggesting that this enzyme may be tetrameric. The  $\alpha$ -mannosidase also bound to Con-A affinity gel suggesting its glycoprotein nature and by silver staining also two closely migrating bands could be seen (~66 kDa). In literature, a large number of mannosidases have been purified from different

plant sources and their native and subunit molecular masses vary in size [Gnanesh Kumar et al., 2013 in press]. Jack bean enzyme has two subunits of 66 kDa and 44 kDa, whereas, tomato enzyme has subunits of 70 kDa and 47 kDa respectively [Snaith, 1975, Hossain, *et al.*, 2009]. Monomeric forms of mannosidase were also observed in some plant species like *Artocarpus communis* seeds (Isoform I-75 kDa; II-61 kDa), *Erythrina indica* seeds (127 kDa) [Kestwal and Bhide, 2005; Ahi *et al.*, 2007]. However *Ginko biloba* seeds  $\alpha$ -mannosidase is 340 kDa in the native form and subunit of 120 kDa [Woo *et al.*, 2004]. In tropical fruit babaco (brassicales) oligomeric form of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was observed [Blom *et al.*, 2008]. *Prunus serotina* Ehrh and *Medicago sativa* [Curdel and Petek, 1980; Waln and Poulton, 1987] also has the four-subunits with different molecular masses. The purified  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was checked for other glycosidase activities which are present in the initial crude extract with *p*NP-substrates such as *p*NP- $\alpha$ -D glucopyranoside, *p*NP- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside, *p*NP- $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranoside, *p*NP- $\beta$ -D-galactopyranoside, This  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *S. potatorum* seeds did not show significant activity with these substrates, this indicates that the activity of this enzyme is restricted towards *p*NP- $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside only. The optimum pH of *S. Potatorum*  $\alpha$ -mannosidase enzymes was around pH 5.0. The enzyme was active at acidic pH and activity decreased as the pH approached the alkaline range pH 8.0. The optimum temperature of this  $\alpha$ -mannosidase was found to be 50 °C, above this temperature, enzyme activity declined rapidly as the temperature increased. Taken together the data we obtained on the *S. potatorum* enzyme describes the protein to be different in its molecular weight and subunit properties. However, interestingly the two bands obtained for this enzyme cross-reacted with the jackbean mannosidase antibody suggesting some antigenic similarities among these two proteins. A detailed sequence analysis of the enzyme purified in this study using Mass spectrometry analysis would reveal

its structural relatedness to jack bean enzyme as well as to other known mannosidases which is beyond the scope of the present investigation.

## **Bibliography**

- Abdel G. N. T, Hefny. M, El Chaghaby. G.A.F, (2007), Removal of lead from aqueous solution using low cost abundantly available adsorbents, *Int. J. Environ. Sci. Technol.* 4, 67–73.
- Ackmez. M, Vinod. K. G, and Shaobin. W, (2012), Removal of heavy metals by biosorption, *Environ Chem Lett* 10, 109–117.
- Ademark. P, Lundqvist. J, Hagglund. P, Tenkanen. M, Torto. N, Tjerneld. F, Stalbrand. H, (1999), Hydrolytic properties of a betamannosidase purified from *Aspergillus niger*, *J. Biotechnol* 75, 281-289.
- Adesola. B. N. A, Oyebamiji. B. J, Adebowale. S. R, (2006), Biosorption of lead ions from aqueous solution by maize leaf, *Int. J. Phys. Sci.* 1, 23–26.
- Adinolfi. M, Corsaro. M. M, Lanzetta. R, Parrilli. M, Folkard. G, Grant. W, and Sutherland. J, (1994), Composition of the coagulant polysaccharide fraction from *Strychnos potatorum* seeds, *Carbohydr. Res.* 263, 103-110.
- Ahalya. N, Kanamadi. R. D, Ramachandra. T. V, (2005), Biosorption of chromium (VI) from aqueous solutions by the husk of Bengal gram (*Cicer arietinum*), *Electron. J. Biotechnol.* 8, 258 – 264.
- Akama. T. O, Nakagawa. H, Wong. N. K, Sutton-Smith. M, Dell. A, Morris. H. R, Nakayama. J, Nishimura. S, Pai. A, Moremen. K. W, Marth. J. D, and Fukuda. M. N, (2006), Essential and mutually compensatory roles of alpha-mannosidase II and alpha-mannosidase IIx in N-glycan processing in vivo in mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 103(24), 8983–8988.
- Akar. T, Tunali. S, (2005), Biosorption performance of *Botrytis cinerea* fungal byproducts for removal of Cd(II) and Cu(II) ions from aqueous solutions. *Minerals Engineering* 18 (11), 1099-1109.

- Akiyoshi. K, Sasaki. Y, Kuroda. K, and Sunamoto. J, (1998), Controlled association of hydrophobized polysaccharide by cyclodextrin. *Chemistry Letters*, 93-94.
- Aksu. Z, Dönmez. G, (2000), The use of molasses in copper(II) containing wastewaters: effects on growth and copper(II) bioaccumulation properties of *Kluyveromyces marxianus*. *Process Biochemistry* 36(5), 451 – 458.
- Alexandridis. P, Tsianou. M, (1999), Interactions between hydrophobically modified polymers, surfactants, and cyclodextrins as revealed by rheological measurements. *Book of Abstracts, 218th ACS National Meeting, New Orleans, Aug. 22-26, PMSE-239.*
- Allen. T. M, Cullis. P. R, (2004), *Drug Delivery Systems: Entering the Mainstream*, *Science* 303, 1818- 1822.
- Allred. A. L, and Rochow. E. G, (1958), A scale of electronegativity based on electrostatic force. *J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.* 5, 264-268.
- Alonso- Sande. M, Teijeiro- Osorio. D, Remuñán-López. C, Alonso. M. J, (2009), Glucomannan, a promising polysaccharide for biopharmaceutical purposes, *European Journal of Pharmaceutics and Biopharmaceutics* 72, 453–462.
- Al-Rub. F. A. A, El-Naas. M.H, Ashour. I, Al-Marzouqi. M, (2006), Biosorption of copper on *Chlorella vulgaris* from single, binary and ternary metal aqueous solutions, *Process Biochemistry* 41 (2), 457-464.
- Al-Subu. M. M, (2002), The interaction effects of cypress (*Cupressus sempervirens*), cinchona (*Eucalyptus longifolia*) and pine (*Pinus halepensis*) leaves on their efficiencies for lead removal from aqueous solutions, *Adv. Environ. Res.* 6, 569–576.
- Anderson. E, (1949), *Endosperm Mucilages of Legumes Occurrence and Composition*, *Ind. Eng. Chem* 41, 2887-2890.

- Andree. C, and Fahrettin. P, (1980), Purification and Properties of  $\alpha$ -D-Mannosidase from the Germinated Seeds of *Medicago sativa* (Alfalfa) Biochem. J. 185,455-462.
- Andrews. P, Hough. L, and Jones. J. K. N, (1952), Mannose-Containing Polysaccharides. I. The Galactomannans of Lucerne and Clover Seeds1J. Chem. Soc 16, 4029–4032.
- Anonymous, (1976), The Wealth of India: Raw Materials. Sp-W, vol. 10. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi, India, pp. 66–67.
- Anulov. O.V, and Shcherbukhin. V.D, (1996), Seed galactomannans of some species of Fabaceae family. Rastitel'nye Resursy, Rast. Resursy, 32, 102-105.
- Appukuttan. P. S, and Basu. D, (1987), A galactomannan-hydrolysing  $\alpha$  galactosidase from jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*) seed: Affinity chromatographic purification and properties, J. Biosci 12(1), 61-69.
- Araki. K, Fujiyama. K, Oh. G. S, and Yoshida. T, (1994), Characteristics of the oligosaccharide structure of *jack bean*  $\alpha$ -mannosidase with some lectins. J. Ferment. Bioeng, 78, 255-258.
- Aravindhana. R, Bhaswant. M, Sreeram. K. J, Raghava. R. J, Balachandran. U. N, (2010), Biosorption of cadmium metal ion from simulated wastewaters using *Hypnea valentiae* biomass: A kinetic and thermodynamic study, Bioresource Technology 101, 1466–1470.
- Asma. S, Waheed. A. M, Muhammed. I, (2005), Removal and recovery of heavy metals from aqueous solution using papaya wood as a new biosorbent, Sep. Purif. Technol. 45, 25–31.
- Aspinall. G. O, (1959), Structural Chemistry of the Hemicelluloses Adv. Carbohydr.Chem 14, 429- 468.
- ATSDR, (2001), CERCLA Priority List of Hazardous Substance. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ([www.atsdr.cdc.gov](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov)).

- Baalousha. M, Motelica-Heino. M, Galaup. S, Le Coustumer. P, (2005), Supramolecular structure of humic acids by TEM with improved sample preparation and staining. *Microsc Res Tech*, 66(6): 299–306.
- Backlund. M, Oxelman. B, and Bremer. B, (2000), Phylogenetic relationships within the Gentianales based on *ndhF* and *rbcL* sequences, with particular reference to the Loganiaceae. *American Journal of Botany* 87, 1029-1043.
- Bagiyan. F. G, Eneyskaya. E. V, Kulminskaya. A. A, Savel'ev. A. N, Shabalin. K. A, and Neustroev. K. N, (1997), The action of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *Oerskovia* sp. on the mannose-rich O-linked sugar chains of glycoproteins, *Eur. J. Bio-chem.* 249, 286–292.
- Bard. A. J, (1994), “Integrated Chemical Systems: A Chemical Approach to Nanotechnology.” Wiley, New York.
- Basci. N, Kocadagistan. E, Kocadagistan. B, (2004), Biosorption of lead (II) from aqueous solutions by wheat shell, *Desalination* 164, 135–140.
- Basha. S, Murthy. Z. V. P, Jha. B, (2009), Removal of Cu(II) and Ni(II) from industrial effluents by brown seaweed, *Cystoseira indica*, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 48 (2), 961–975.
- Bauer. M. W, Bylina. E. J, Swanson. R. V, Kelly, R. M, (1996), Comparison of a beta-glucosidase and a beta-mannosidase from the hyperthermophilic archaeon *Pyrococcus furiosus*. Purification, characterization, gene cloning, and sequence analysis. *J. Biol. Chem* 271, 23749-23755.
- Baveja. S. K, Rao. K. V. R, Arora. J, Mathur. N. K, and Vinayah. V. K, (1991), Chemical investigations of some galactomannan gums as matrix tablets for sustained drug delivery. *Indian Journal of Chemistry* 30, 133-137.
- Bayer. E. A, Lamed. R, and Himmel. M. E, (2007), The potential of cellulases and cellulosomes for cellulosic waste management, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol* 18, 237–245.

- Bazile. D, Prud'homme. C, Bassoullet. M. T, Marlard. M, Spenlehauer. G, and Veillard. M, (1995), Stealth Me.PEG-PLA nanoparticles avoid uptake by the mononuclear phagocytes system, *J. Pharm. Sci.* 84, 493.
- BeMiller. J. N, Whistler. R. L, editors, (1992), *Industrial gums: polysaccharides and their derivative*. 3rd Ed. New York: Academic Press.
- Benhima. H, Chiban. M, Sinan. F, Seta. P, Persin. M, (2008), Removal of lead and cadmium ions from aqueous solution by adsorption onto micro-particles of dry plants, *Colloid. Surf. B.* 61, 10–16.
- Beolchini. F, Pagnanelli. F, Toro. L, Vegliò. F, (2006), Ionic strength effect on copper biosorption by *Sphaerotilus natans*: equilibrium study and dynamic modelling in membrane reactor. *Water Research* 40 (1), 144-152.
- Best. G. H, Baird. J, (1989), Tests identify oil-field polymers. *Oil & Gas Journal* 87, 83-84.
- Bhattacharyya. K.G, Sharma. A, (2004), Adsorption of Pb(II) from aqueous solution by *Azadirachta indica* (Neem) leaf powder, *J. Hazard. Mater.* B113, 97–109.
- Bhatti. H. N, Mumtaz. B, Hanif. M. A, Nadeem. R, (2007), Removal of Zn (II) ions from aqueous solution using *Moringa oleifera* Lam. (horseradish tree) biomass, *Process Biochem* 42, 547- 553.
- Bhattia. H. N, Khalid. R, Hanif. M. A, (2009), Dynamic biosorption of Zn(II) and Cu(II) using pretreated *Rosa gruss an teplitz* (red rose) distillation sludge, *Chem. Eng. J.* 148, 434–443.
- Bischoff. J, Liscum. L, and Kornfeld. R, (1986), The use of 1-deoxymannojirimycin to evaluate the role of various alpha-mannosidases in oligosaccharide processing in intact cells, *J. Biol. Chem.* 261, 4766- 4774.

- Bischoff. J, Moremen. K, and Lodish. H. F, (1990), Isolation, characterization, and expression of cDNA encoding a rat liver endoplasmic reticulum alpha mannosidase. *J Biol Chem*, 265(28), 17110–17117.
- Bisset. N. G, Leenhouts. P. W, Leeuwenberg. A. J. M, Philcox. D, Tirlouet. C, and Vidal. J. E, (1973), The Asian species of *Strychnos*. Part II. Typification, miscellaneous notes, synoptic key, and sectional classification. *Lloydia* 36, 179-201.
- Biswas. S, Murugesan. T, Maiti. K, Ghosh. L, Pal. M, Saha. B. P, (2001), Study on the diuretic activity of *Strychnos potatorum* Linn. seed extract in albino rats, *Phytomedicine* 8, 469-471.
- Biswas. S, Murugesan. T, Sinha. S, Maiti. K, Gayen. J. R, Pal. M and Saha. B. P, (2002), Antidiarrhoeal activity of *Strychnos potatorum* seed extract in rats, *Fitoterapia*, 73, 43-47.
- Blazquez. G, Hernainz. F, Calero. M, Ruiz-Nunez. L. F, (2005), Removal of cadmium ions with olive stones: the effect of some parameters, *Process Biochem.* 40, 2649–2654.
- Blum. H, Beier. H, Gross. H. J, (1978), improved silver staining of plant proteins, RNA and DNA in polyacrylamide gels, *Electrophoresis* 8, 93-99.
- Bode. H, (1998), Control of heavy metal emission from metal plating industry in a German river basin., *Water Science and Technology*, 38(4-5), 121- 129.
- Bodnar. M, Hartmann. J. F, and Borbely. J, (2005), Preparation and characterization of chitosan based nanoparticles. *Biomacromolecules*, 6, 2521–2527.
- Bourbon. A. I, Pinheiro. A. C, Ribeiro. C, Miranda. C, Maia. J. M, Teixeira. J. A, Vicente. A. A, (2010), Characterization of galactomannans extracted from seeds of *Gleditsia triacanthos* and *Sophora japonica* through shear and extensional rheology: comparison with guar gum and locust bean gum. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 24(2-3), 184- 192.

- Boyacı. E, Erođlu. A. E, Shahwan. T, (2010), Sorption of As(V) from waters using chitosan and chitosan-immobilized sodium silicate prior to atomic spectrometric determination, *Talanta* 80 (3), 1452–1460.
- Bradford. M. M, (1976), A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Analyt. Biochem* 72, 248-254.
- Brown. I. D, and Skowron. A, (1990), Electronegativity and Lewis acid strength. *J . Am. Chem. Sac.* 112, 3401- 3403.
- Brown. R, (1814), General remarks, geographical and systematical, on the botany of Terra Australis. In M. Flinders [ed.], *A voyage to Terra Australis*, 81. W. Bulmer, London.
- Bui. T. H, Lindsten. J, Nordberg. G. F, (1975), Chromosome analysis of lymphocytes from cadmium workers and itai-itai patients, *Environ. Res.* 9, 187–195.
- Bulusu. K. R, Sharma. V. P, (1965), Pilot plant studies on the use of nirmali seed as a coagulant aid, *Indian Journal of Environmental Health*, 7, 165-176.
- Bunluesin. S, Kruatrachue. M, Pokethitiyook. P, (2007), Batch and continuous packed column studies of cadmium biosorption by *Hydrilla verticillata* biomass, *Biosci. Bioeng.* 103, 509–513.
- Burditt. L. J, Chotai. K, Hirani. S, Nugent. P. G, Winchester. B. G, and Blackmore. W. F, (1980), Biochemical studies on a case of feline mannosidosis, *Biochem. J.* 189, 467–473.
- Burditt. L. J, Philips. N. C, Robinson. D, Winchester. B. G, Van. D. W. N. S, and Jolly. R. D, (1978), Characterization of the mutant  $\alpha$ -mannosidase in bovine mannosidosis, *Biochem. J.* 175, 1013- 1022.
- Burkill. H. M, Dalziel. J. M, and Hutchinson. J, (1995), *Loganiaceae, The useful plants of west tropical Africa: families J-L.* Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

- Cantarel. B. L, Coutinho. P. M, Rancurel. C, Bernard. T, Lombard. V, and Henrissat. B, (2009), The Carbohydrate-Active EnZymes database (CAZy): an expert resource for Glycogenomics, *Nucleic Acids Res* 37, D 233– D238.
- Cerda. J. J, Robbins. F. L, Burgin. C. W, and Gerencser. G. A, (1987), Unstirred water layers in rabbit intestine: effects of guar gum, *J. Parenter. Enteral. Nutr* 11, 63.
- Cerqueira. M. A, Bourbon. A. I, Pinheiro. A. C, Martins. J. T, Souza. B. W. S, Teixeira. J. A, and Vicente. A. A, (2011), Galactomannans use in the development of edible films/coatings for food applications, *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 22 (12), 662–671.
- Cerqueira. M. A, Pinheiro. A. C, Souza. B. W. S, Lima. A. M, Ribeiro. C, Miranda. C, et al, (2009), Extraction, purification and characterization of galactomannans from non traditional sources. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 75(3), 408- 414.
- Chaires – Martinez. L, Salazar – Montoya. J. A, and Ramos - Ramirez. E. G, (2008), Physicochemical and functional characterization of the galactomannan obtained from mesquite seeds (*Prosopis pallida*). *European Food Research and Technology*, 227, 1669- 1676.
- Chakravarty. S, Mohanty. A, Sudha. T. N, Upadhyay. A. K, Konar. J, Sircar. J. K, Madhukar. Gupta. A. K. K, (2010), Removal of Pb(II) ions from aqueous solution by adsorption using bael leaves (*Aegle marmelos*), *J. Hazard. Mater.* 173, 502–509.
- Chen. J. Z, Tao. X. C, Xu. J, Zhang. T, Liu. Z. L, (2005), Biosorption of lead, cadmium and mercury by immobilized *Microcystis aeruginosa* in a column. *Process Biochemistry* 40 (12), 3675-3679.
- Chen. X, Lam. K. F, Mak. S. F, Yeung. K. L, (2011), Precious metal recovery by selective adsorption using biosorbents, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 186 (1), 902- 910.

- Chen. X. C, Wang. Y. P, Lin. Q. S, Ji. Y. W, Wei. X. C, Ying. X, (2005), Biosorption of copper(II) and zinc(II) from aqueous solution by *Pseudomonas putida* CZ1. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces* 46, 2, 10, 101-107.
- Cheng. Y, Brown. K. M, Prud'homme. R. K, (2002), Characterization and Intermolecular Interactions of Hydroxypropyl Guar Solutions, *Biomacromolecules* 3, 456–461.
- Cheremisinoff. N. P, (2001), *Handbook of Water and Wastewater Treatment Technologies*, Marcel Dekker Inc, Newark.
- Clemens. S, (2006), Toxic metal accumulation, responses to exposure and mechanisms of tolerance in plants, *Biochimie*. 88, 1707-1719.
- Conti. M. E, Cecchetti. G, (2001), Biological monitoring: lichens as bioindicators of air pollution assessment – a review, *Environmental Pollution* 114, 471-492.
- Cook .M. E, and Morrow. H, ( 1995), Anthropogenic Sources of Cadmium in Canada, National Workshop on Cadmium Transport Into Plants, Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, June 20-21.
- Cooke. M. C, (1871), Clearing nuts (*Strychnos potatorum*). *American Journal of Pharmacology* 43, 241-242.
- Coradini. D, Pellizzaro. C, Miglierini. G, Daidone. M. G, Perbellini. A, (1999), Hyaluronic acid as drug delivery for sodium butyrate: improvement of the anti-proliferative activity on a breast-cancer cell line. *Int J Cancer* 81, 411-416.
- Corsaro. M. M, Giudicianni. I, Lanzetta. R, Marciano. C. E, Monaco. P and Parrilli. M, (1995), Polysaccharides from seeds of *Strychnos* species, *Phytochemistry* 39, 1377-1380.
- Council Directive 76/464/EEC of 4 May 1976 on pollution caused by certain dangerous substances discharged into the aquatic environment of the Community.

- Coutinho. P. M, and Henrissat. B, (1999), Carbohydrate-active enzymes: an integrated database approach. In H J Gilbert, G J Davies, B Henrissat, and Svensson B, editors, Recent Advances in Carbohydrate Bioengineering, pages 3–12. The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge.
- Coviello. T, Matricardi. P, Marianecchi. C, Alhaique. F, (2007), Polysaccharide hydrogels for modified release formulations. *J Control Release* 119, 5–24.
- Crandall. B. C, and Lewis. J, (1992), Eds., “Nanotechnology: Research and Perspectives.” MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Cunha. P. L. R, Vieira. I. G. P, Arriaga. A. M. C, de Paula. R. C. M, and Feitosa. J. P. A, (2009), Isolation and characterization of galactomannan from *Dimorphandra gardneriana* Tul. seeds as a potential guar gum substitute. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 23(2), 880- 885.
- Curdel. A, and Petek. F, (1980), Purification and properties of alpha-D-mannosidase from the germinated seeds of *Medicago sativa* (alfalfa), *Biochem. J.* 185, 455–462.
- Dakia. P. A, Blecker. C, Robert. C, Wathelet. B, and Paquot. M, (2008), Composition and physicochemical properties of locust bean gum extracted from whole seeds by acid or water dehulling pre-treatment. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 22, 807 - 818.
- Damge. M, Aprahamian. G, Balboni. A, Hoeltzel. V, Andrieu, and Devissaguet. J. P, (1987), Polyalkylcyanoacrylate nanocapsules increase the intestinal absorption of a lipophilic drug, *Int. J. Pharm.* 36, 121.
- Daniel. P. F, Winchester. B, Warren. C. D, (1994), Mammalian  $\alpha$ -mannosidase multiple forms but a common purpose, *Glycobiology* 4, 551–566.
- Davidson. R. L, (1980), *Handbook of water-soluble gums and resins*. New York: McGraw Hill.

- Davis. S. S, Illum. L, Moghimi. S. M, Davies. M. C, Porter. C. J. H, Muir. I. S, Brindley. A, Christy. N. M, Norman. M. E, Williams. P, and Dunn. S. E, (1993), Microspheres for targeting drugs to specific body sites, *J. Controlled Release* 24, 157-163.
- Davis. T. A, Volesky. B, Mucci. A, (2003), A review of the biochemistry of heavy metal biosorption by brown algae. *Water Research* 37 (18), 4311- 4330.
- Dea. I. C. M, Morrison. A, (1975), Chemistry and interactions of seed galactomannans. *Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem.* 31, 241–312.
- Denning. D. W, (2000), Early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis. *Lancet* 355, 423 - 424.
- Dey. P. M, (1978), Biochemistry of plant galactomannans. *Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem.* 35, 3376–3411.
- Dey. P. M, Campillo. E. D, (1984), Biochemistry of the multiple forms of glycosidases in plants, *Adv. Enzymol. Relat. Areas Mol. Biol.* 56, 141–249.
- Dey. P. M, (1978), Biochemistry of Plant Galactomannans, *Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem.*, 35, 341-376.
- Diniz. V, Volesky. B, (2005), Effect of counterions on lanthanum biosorption by *Sargassum polycystum*. *Water Research* 39, 2229-2236.
- Dorling. P. R, Huxtable. C. R, and Colegate. S. M, (1980), Inhibition of lysosomal alpha-mannosidase by swainsonine, an indolizidine alkaloid isolated from *Swainsona canescens*. *Biochem J*, 191(2), 649– 651.
- Doublier. J. L, (1994), Rheological investigation of polysaccharide interactions in mixed systems. *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry* 7, [Proceedings of the International Conference], 7th, Wrexham, UK, 257-270.
- Drexler. E. K, (1987), “Engines of Creation: The Coming Era of Nanotechnology.” Doubleday, New York.

- Drexler. E. K, (1992), "Nanosystems: Molecular Machinery, Manufacturing, and Computation." Wiley, New York.
- D'Souza.V. T, Lipkowitz. K. B, (1998), Cyclodextrins: Introduction. Chemical Reviews (Washington, D. C.) 98, 1741-1742.
- Dubois. M, Gilles. K. A, Hamilton. J. K, Rebers. P. A, and Smith. F, (1956), Colorimetric method for determination of sugars and related substances. Anal. Chem. 28, 350-356.
- Duff aud. G. D, McCutchen. C. M, Leduc. P, Parker. K. N, Kelly. R. M, (1997), Purification and characterization of extremely thermostable beta-mannanase, beta-mannosidase, and alphagalactosidase from the hyperthermophilic eubacterium *Thermotoga neapolitana* 5068. Appl. Environ. Microbiol 63, 169-177.
- Duffus. J. H, (2002), "Heavy metals" – a meaningless term? Pure and Applied Chemistry, 74 (5), 793–807.
- Dunlop. C. R, (1996), *Mitrasacme, Schizacme, and Phyllangium*, Flora of Australia, 29- 62. CSIRO, Melbourne.
- Ebringerová. A, Heinze. T, (2000), Xylan and xylan derivatives—biopolymers with valuable properties, 1 Naturally occurring xylans structures, isolation procedures and properties. Macromol. Rapid Commun. 21, 542–556.
- Edelstein. A. S, and Cammarata. R. C, (1998), Eds., "Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties, and Applications." Institute of Physics, Bristol, PA.
- Ekambaram. S, and Subramanian. V, (2006), Toxicological investigations on *Strychnos potatorum* Linn seeds in experimental animal models, Journal of health Science, 52(4), 339-343.
- Eraso. F, Hartley. R. D, (1990), Monomeric and dimeric phenolic constituents of plant cell walls - possible factors influencing wall biodegradability. J. Sci. Food Agric. 51, 163–170.

- Erickson. B, DiMaggio. S. C, Mullen. D. G, Kelly. C. V, Leroueil. P. R, Berry. S. A, Baker. J. R. Jr, Orr. B. G, Banaszak. H. M. M, (2008), Interactions of poly (amidoamine) dendrimers with Survanta lung surfactant: the importance of lipid domains. *Langmuir* 24: 11003– 11008.
- Feng. L, Zhang. Y, Wen. L, Shen. Z, Guan. Y, (2011), Colorimetric determination of copper(II) ions by filtration on sol–gel membrane doped with diphenylcarbazine, *Talanta* 84 (3), 913- 917.
- Feng. X, Wu. Z, Chen. X, (2007), Removal of metal ions from electroplating effluent by EDI process and recycle of purified water, *Sep. Purif. Technol.* 57, 257–263.
- Fenglian. F, Wang. Q, (2011), Removal of heavy metal ions from wastewaters: A review, *J. Environ. Manage.* 92, 407- 418.
- Ferrari. M, (2005), Cancer Nanotechnology: Opportunities and Challenges, *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 5(3), 161–171.
- Forsee. W. T, Palmer. C. F, Schutzbach. J. S, (1989), Purification and characterization of an alpha-1, 2-mannosidase involved in processing asparaginelinked oligosaccharides, *J. Biol. Chem.* 264, 3869–3876.
- Franz. G, Alban.S, Kraus. J, (1995), Novel pharmaceutical applications of polysaccharides. *Macromolecular Symposia* 99, 187-200.
- Freitas. R. A. Jr, (1999), “Nanomedicine.” Landes Bioscience.
- Freundlich. H, (1907), Ueber die adsorption in loesungen, *Z. Phys. Chem. (Muenchen, Ger.)*. 57, 385-470.
- Fuente. M. D, Seijo. B, and Alonso. M. J, (2008), Novel hyaluronan-based nanocarriers for transmucosal delivery of macromolecules, *Macromolecule Biosciences*, 8, 441–450.
- Furey. W. F, Robbins. A. H, Clancy. L. L, Winge. D. R, Wang. B. C, and Stout. D. C, (1986), Crystal structure of Cd, Zn metallothionein. *Science* 231, 704-7 10.

- Gadd. G. M and White. C, (1992), Removal of thorium from simulated acid process streams by fungal biomass: potential for thorium desorption and reuse of biomass and desorbent, *J Chem Technol Biotechnol* 55, 39–44.
- Gadd. G. M, and White. C, (1989), The removal of thorium from simulated acid process streams by fungal biomass. *Biotechnol Bioeng* 33, 592–597.
- Gaikwad. S. M, Keskar. S. S, Khan. M. I, (1995), Purification and characterization of alpha-D-mannosidase from *Aspergillus* sp. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1250, 144–148.
- Gardea-Torresdey. J. L, Gonzalez. J. H, Tiemann. K. J, Rodriguez. O, Gamez. G, (1998), Phytofiltration of hazardous cadmium, chromium, lead and zinc ions by biomass of *Medicago sativa* (Alfalfa), *J. Hazard. Mater.* 57, 29–39.
- Genevieve. P, Luc. A, Monique. T, and Michel. F, (2004), About the toxicity of some *Strychnos* species and their alkaloids, *Toxicon* 44, 405–416.
- Geoffrey. M. G, (2009), Biosorption: critical review of scientific rationale, environmental importance and significance for pollution treatment, *J Chem Technol Biotechnol* 84, 13–28
- Georges. M, Philippe. T, Marie. J. J, Louise. L.M. O, and Clement. D, (1992), Alkaloids from Root of *Strychnos potatorum*, *phytochemistry* 31(8), 2873-2876.
- Ghodbane. I, Nouri. L, Hamdaoui. O, Chiha. M, (2008), Kinetic and equilibrium study for the sorption of cadmium (II) ions from aqueous phase by eucalyptus bark, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 152 (1), 148–158.
- Gidley. M. J, and Reid. J. S. G, (2006), Galactomannans and other cellwall storage polysaccharides in seeds. In A. M. Stephen, G. O. Phillips, & P. A. Williams (Eds.), *Food polysaccharides and their application* (pp. 181-216). Boca Raton: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis.

- Gil. A, de Pablo. P. J, Colchero. J, Gómez-Herrero. J, and Baró. A. M, (2002), Electrostatic scanning force microscopy images of long molecules: single-walled carbon nanotubes and DNA Nanotechnology 13, 309- 313.
- Glanze. W. D, (1996), Mosby Medical Encyclopedia, Revised Edition ,St. Louis MO, C.V. Mosby.
- Glasser. W. G, (2000), Polysaccharide Applications-Cosmetics and Pharmaceuticals. Wood and Fiber Science 32, 387-388.
- Gnanesh Kumar. B. S, Gottfried. P, Michael. M, Siva Kumar. N, (2013), Purification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase from Dolichos lablab seeds: partial amino acid sequencing and N-glycan analysis, Prot.Exp.Pur (in press)
- Goyal. P, Sharma. P, Srivastava. S, Srivastava. M. M, (2008), Saraca indica leaf powder for decontamination of Pb: removal, recovery, adsorbent characterization and equilibrium modeling, Int. J. Environ. Sci. Technol. 5, 27–34.
- Grundmann. M, (2002), Ed., “Nano-Optoelectronics: Concepts, Physics, and Devices.” Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Guadalupi. R, Bernard. M, Orlacchio. A, Foglietti. M. J, Emiliani. C, (1996), Purification and properties of human urinary beta-D-mannosidase. Biochem. Biophys. Acta 1293, 9-16.
- Gueu. S, Yao. B, Adouby. K, Ado. G, (2007), Kinetics and thermodynamics study of lead adsorption on to activated carbons from coconut and seed hulls of the palm tree, Int. J. Environ. Sci. Technol 4, 11–17.
- Guillon. F, Thibault. J.-F, (1989), Enzymic hydrolysis of the “hairy” fragments of sugarbeet pectins. Carbohydr. Res. 190, 97–108.
- Gupta. A, and Chaudhuri. M, (1992), Domestic water purification for developing countries. Aqua AQUAAA 41, 290-298.

- Gupta. P. K, (1990), Drug targeting in cancer chemotherapy: A clinical perspective, *J. Pharm. Sci.* 79, 949-962.
- Gupta. V. K, Rastogi. A, (2008), Equilibrium and kinetic modeling of cadmium(II) biosorption by nonliving algal biomass *Oedogonium sp.* from aqueous phase, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 153, 759–766.
- Gurd. F. R. N, and Wilcox. P. E, (1956), Complex formation between metallic cations and proteins, peptides, and amino acids. *Ad a Protein Chem.* 11, 311-418.
- Hans-Walter. H, Birgit. P, Fiona. H, (2011), *Plant Biochemistry*, 4th Ed, Academic Press is an imprint of Elsevier. USA.
- Haq. S. K, Atif. S. M, Khan. R. H, (2004), Protein proteinase inhibitor genes in combat against insects, pests, and pathogens: Natural and engineered phytoprotection. *Archives Biochemistry Biophysics* 431, 145–159.
- Hase. S, Natsuka. S, Oku. H, and Ikenaka. T, (1987), Identification method for twelve oligomannose-type sugar chains thought to be processing intermediates of glycoproteins, *Anal. Biochem.* 167, 321- 326.
- Hassler. C. S, Behra. R, Wilkinson. K. J, (2005), Impact of zinc acclimation on bioaccumulation and homeostasis in *Chlorella kesslerii*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 74, 139-149.
- Hawari. A. H, Mulligan. C. N, (2006), Biosorption of lead(II), cadmium(II), copper(II) and nickel(II) by anaerobic granular biomass. *Bioresource Technology* 97 (4), 692-700.
- Heibdelberger. M, (1955), The Mode of Hydrolysis of Tetraalkyl Titanates, *J. Am. Chm. Soc* 77, 4308- 4408.
- Henrissat. B, (1991), A classification of glycosyl hydrolases based on amino acid sequence similarities. *Biochem J* 280 ( Pt 2), 309–316.

- Henrissat. B, Bairoch. A, (1996), Updating the sequence-based classification of glycosylhydrolase, *Biochem. J.* 316, 695–696.
- Henze. M, (1997), Trends in advanced wastewater treatment. *Water Science and Technology* 35 (10), 1-4.
- Hidalgo. M, Uheida. A, Salvado. V, Fontas. C, (2006), *Solvent Extr. Ion Exch.* 24, 931.
- Himmel. M. E, Ding. S. Y, Johnson. D. K, Adney. W. S, Nimlos. M. R, Brady. J. W, Foust. T. D, (2007), Biomass Recalcitrance: Engineering Plants and Enzymes for Biofuels Production, *Science* 315, 804–807.
- Ho. Y. S, McKay. G, (1999), Pseudo-second order model for sorption process, *Proc. Biochem.* 34, 451-465.
- Ho. Y. S, McKay. G, (1999), The sorption of lead(II) ions on peat, *Water Res* 33, 578–584.
- Ho. Y. S, Wang. C. C, (2004) Pseudo-isotherms for the sorption of cadmium ion onto tree fern, *Process Biochem.* 39, 761–765.
- Ho. Y.-S, Ofomaja. A. E, (2006), Biosorption thermodynamics of cadmium on coconut copra meal as biosorbent, *Biochem. Eng. J.* 30, 117–123.
- Ho. Y.S, Wase. D.A.J, Forster. C. F, (1996), Removal of lead ions from aqueous solution using sphagnum moss peat as adsorbent, *Water SA* 22, 219–224.
- Hoch. H. C, Jelinski. L. W, and Craighead. H. G, Eds (1996), “Nanofabrication and Biosystems: Integrating Materials Science, Engineering, and Biology.” Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Hocking. J. D, Jolly. R. D, and Batt. R. D, (1972), Deficiency of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase in Angus cattle. An inherited lysosomal storage disease, *Biochem. J.* 128, 69–78.
- Hodgson. E, (2004), A textbook of modern toxicology, Third Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

- Hofmann. H, Rahman. Z, and Schubert. U, (2002), Eds., "Nanostructured Materials." Wien: Springer-Verlag, Wien.
- Hope. W, Walsh. T, Denning. D, (2005), Laboratory diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis. *Lancet Infect Dis* 5, 609 - 622.
- Horwarth. D. J, (1996), *The Substances and Health—A Handbook*, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York.
- Hovgaard. L, Brondsted. H, (1996), Current applications of polysaccharides in colon targeting. *Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst* 13, 185–223.
- Howard. S, He. S, Withers. S. G, (1998), Identification of the active site nucleophile in Jack bean  $\alpha$ -mannosidase using 5-fluoro-b-L-gulosyl fluoride, *J. Biol. Chem.* 273, 2067–2072.
- Hughes. M. N, (1981), "The Inorganic Chemistry of Biological Processes," 2nd Ed. Wiley, Chichester, England.
- Huh. M. S, Lee. S. Y, Park. S, Lee. S, Chung. H, Lee. S, Choi. Y, Oh. Y. K, Park. J. H, Jeong. S. Y, Choi. K, and Kim. K, (2010), I.C. Kwon, Tumor-homing glycol chitosan/polyethylenimine nanoparticles for the systemic delivery of siRNA in tumor bearing mice, *J. Control. Release* 144 (2), 134–143.
- Hui. X, Yu. L, Joo-Hwa .T, (2006), Effect of pH on nickel biosorption by aerobic granular sludge. *Bioresource Technology* 97 (3), 359-363.
- Hutton. M, (1983), Sources of cadmium in the environment, *Ecotox. Environ. Safe.* 7, 9–24.
- IARC, (1994), Beryllium, cadmium, mercury, and exposures in the glass manufacturing industry, *IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans* 58, 444.
- Ichishima. E, Arai. M, Shigematsu. Y, Kumagai. H, and Sum-ida-Tanaka. R, (1981), Purification of an acidic  $\alpha$ -d-mannosidase from *Aspergillus saitoi* and specific

- cleavage of 1,2- $\alpha$ -d-mannosidic linkage in yeast mannan, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 658, 45–53.
- Ihara. K, Hasegawa. S. I, and Naito. K, (2008), The separation of aluminum(III) ions from the aqueous solution on membrane filter using Alizarin Yellow R, *Talanta* 75, 944–949.
- Illum. L, Jones. P. D. E, Kreuter. J, Baldwin. R. W, and Davis. S. S, (1983), Adsorption of monoclonal antibodies to polyhexylcyanoacrylate nanoparticles and subsequent immunospecific binding to tumour cells in vitro, *Int. J. Pharm.* 17, 65.
- Ishii. T, (1997), Structure and functions of feruloylated polysaccharides. *Plant Sci.* 127, 111–127.
- Ishimizu. T, Sasaki. A, Okutani. S, Meada. M, Yamagishi. M, Hase. S, (2004), Endo-beta-mannosidase, a plant enzyme acting on N-Glycan. Purification, molecular cloning and characterization. *J. Biol. Chem* 279, 38555-38562.
- Issabayeva. G, Aroua. M. K, Sulaiman. N. M. N, (2006), Removal of lead from aqueous solutions on palm shell activated carbon, *Bioresour. Technol.* 97, 2350–2355.
- Jacob. G. S, (1995), Glycosylation inhibitors in biology and medicine, *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol* 5, 605–611.
- Jacobs. R. M, Spiveyfo. M. R, Aldridge. M. H, (1969), Changes in plasma proteins associated with anemia produced by dietary cadmium in Japanese quail, *J. Nutr.* 99, 119–128.
- Jayaram. K, Murthy. I. Y, Lalhruaitluanga. H, Prasad. M. N. V, (2009), Biosorption of lead from aqueous solution by seed powder of *Strychnos potatorum* L, *Colloids Surf. B* 71, 248–254.
- Jayaram. K, Prasad. M. N. V, (2009), Removal of Pb(II) from aqueous solution by seed powder of *Prosopis juliflora* DC, *J Hazardous Materials* 169, 991–997
- Jayaraman. K. S, (1993), Indian tree offers nuclear waste treatment. *Nature*, 365, 779.

- Jelinek-Kelly. S, Akiyama. T, Saunier. B, Tkacz. J. S, and Herscovics. A, (1985), Characterization of a specific alpha-mannosidase involved in oligosaccharide processing in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, J. Biol. Chem. 260, 2253–2257.
- Jnr. M. H, Spiff. A. I, (2005), Effects of temperature on the sorption of Pb<sup>2+</sup> and Cd<sup>2+</sup> from aqueous solution by *Caladium bicolor* (Wild Cocoyam) biomass, Electron. J. Biotechnol. 8, 162–169.
- Jones. G. H, and Ballou. C. E, (1969), Studies on the Structure of Yeast Mannan: I. Purification and some properties of an  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from an *Arthrobacter species*, J. Biol. Chem. 244, 1043–1051.
- Kabata-Pendias. A, (2002), Trace Elements in Soils and Plants, Third Edition, CRC Press, New York.
- Kaduková. J, Virčíková. E, (2005), Comparison of differences between copper bioaccumulation and biosorption. Environment International 31(2), 227-232.
- Kamer. I, Douek. J, Tom. M, Rinkevich. B, (2003), Metallothionein Induction in the RTH-149 Cell Line as an Indicator for Heavy Metal Bioavailability in a Brackish Environment: Assessment by RT-Competitive PCR. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 45(1), 86 – 91.
- Kaneta. M, Hikichi. H, Endo. S, Sugiyama. N, (1986), Chemical form of cadmium (and other heavy metals) in rice and wheat Plants, Env. Health Pers. 65, 33–37.
- Kapoor. V. K, Sharma. S. K, Chagti. K. K, Singh. M, (1988), Synthesis and hypotensive activity of diaboline. Indian Journal of Chemistry, Sect. B—Organic Chemistry Including Medicinal Chemistry 27, 641 - 644.
- Kapoor.V. P, and Mukherjee. S, (1969), Nature of Sugars in *Cassia absus* Seed Polysaccharide, Curr Sci 38, 38-39.

- Kapoor.V. P, and Mukherjee. S, (1971), Isolation of five Oligosaccharides from the Galactomannan of *Cassia absus* seed, *Phytochemistry* 10, 655-659.
- Kara. Y, (2004), Bioaccumulation of Copper from Contaminated Wastewater by Using *Lemna minor*. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 72(3), 467 – 471.
- Kargi. F, Cikla. S, (2006), Biosorption of zinc(II) ions onto powdered waste sludge (PWS): Kinetics and isotherms. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 38(5), 705-710.
- Kaushik. P, Malik. A, (2009), Fungal dye decolourization: recent advances and future potential. *Environ Int* 35, 127–141.
- Kawakami. S, Wong. J, Sato. A, Hattori. Y, Yamashita. F, and Hashida. M, (2000), Biodistribution characteristics of mannosylated, fucosylated, and galactosylated liposomes in mice. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1524, 258–265.
- Kawar. Z, Karaveg. K, Moremen. K. W, and Jarvis. D. L, (2001), Insect cells encode a class II alphanmannosidase with unique properties. *J Biol Chem*, 276(19), 16335–16340.
- Kawata. S, (2002), “Nano-Optics” (M. Irie and M. Ohtsu, Eds.). Springer- Verlag, New York.
- Kimura. Y, Hess. D, and Sturm. A, (1999), The N-glycans of jack bean  $\alpha$ -mannosidase Structure, topology and function. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 264: 168-175.
- Kiran. I, Akar. T, Tunali. S, (2005), Biosorption of Pb(II) and Cu(II) from aqueous solutions by pretreated biomass of *Neurospora crassa*. *Process Biochemistry* 40 (11), 3550-3558.
- Kirtikar. K. R, Basu. B. D, (1933), *Indian Medicinal Plants*, vol. 3. L.M. Basu Publications, Allahabad, India, p. 1647.

- Kishimoto. T, Hori. H, Takano. D, Nakano. Y, Watanabe. M, and Mitsui. T, (2001), Rice  $\alpha$ -mannosidase digesting the high mannose glycopeptide of glutelin, *Physiologia Plantarum* 112, 15–24.
- Klabunde. K. J, (2001), Ed., “Nanoscale Materials in Chemistry.” Wiley- Interscience, New York.
- Klose. R. E, and Glicksman. M, (1968), *Handbook of Food Additives*, T.E. Furia, (editor), CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Kobata, A, (1979), Use of endo- and exoglycosidases for structural studies of glycoconjugates. *Anal. Biochem.* 100, 1-14.
- Koch. C. C, (2002), Ed., “Nanostructured Materials: Processing, Properties and Potential Applications.” Noyes Publications/William Andrew, Norwich, NY.
- Kolpak. F. J, Blackwell. J, (1976), Determination of the structure of cellulose II. *Macromolecules* 9, 273–278.
- Kreuter. J, (1994), Drug targeting with nanoparticles, *European J. Drug Metabolism Pharmacokinetics* 19 (3), 253-256.
- Krishnaiah. Y. S. R, Karthikeyan. R. S, Gouri Sankar. V, and Satyanarayana. V, (2002), Three layer guar gum matrix tablet formulations for oral controlled delivery of highly soluble rimetazidine hydrochloride. *Journal of Controlled Release* 81, 45 - 56.
- Krukoff. B. A, and Barneby. R. C, (1969), Supplementary notes on the American species of *Strychnos*. VIII. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 20, 1-93.
- Krukoff. B. A, and Monachino. J, (1942), The American species of *Strychnos*. *Brittonia* 2, 248-322.
- Krummenacker. M, and Lewis. J, (1994), Eds., “Prospects in Nanotechnology: Toward Molecular Manufacturing.” Wiley, New York.

- Kumano. M, Omichi. K, and Hase. S, (1996), Substrate Specificity of Bovine Liver Cytosolic Neutral  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase Activated by  $\text{Co}^{2+}$ , J. Biochem. 119, 991- 997.
- Kumar. A. V. A, Darrwish. N. A, Hilal. N, (2009), Study of various parameters in the biosorption of heavy metals on activated sludge, World Appl. Sci. J. 5 (Special Issue for Environment), 32–40.
- Kurakake. M, Komaki. T, (2001), Production of beta-mannanase and beta-mannosidase from *Aspergillus awamori* K4 and their properties. Curr. Microbiol 42, 377-380.
- Laemmli. U. K, (1970), Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of T4 bacteriophage. Nature 227, 680-685.
- Lagergren. S, (1898), About the theory of so-called adsorption of soluble substances, Kungliga Suenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 241, 1-39.
- Lam. T. B. T, Iiyama. K, Stone B. A, (1994), An approach to the estimation of ferulic acid bridges in unfractionated cell walls of wheat internodes. Phytochem 37, 327–333.
- Langmuir. I, (1916), The constitution and fundamental properties of solids and liquids, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 38, 2221-2295.
- Latge. J. P, Kobayashi. H, Debeaupuis. J. P, Diaquin. M, Sarfati. J, Wieruszkeski. J. M, Parra. E, Bouchara. J. P, Fournet. B, (1994), Chemical and immunological characterization of the extracellular galactomannan of *Aspergillus fumigatus*. Infect Immun 62, 5424 - 5433.
- Latha. V. L, Rao. R. N, and Nadimpalli. S. K. (2006), Affinity purification, physicochemical and immunological characterization of a galactose-specific lectin from the seeds of *Dolichos lablab* (Indian lablab beans), Protein Expression and Purification 45, 296-306.
- Leeuwenberg, A. J. M, (1969), Mededelingen Landbouwhoogeschool Wageningen 69, 1.

- Leeuwenberg. A. J. M, and Leenhouts. P. W, (1980), Taxonomy. In A. J. M. Leeuwenberg [ed.], Engler and Prantl's Die natürllichen pflanzenfamilien, Angiospermae: Ordnung Gentianales Fam Loganiaceae, 8-96. Duncker & Humboldt, Berlin.
- Lens. F, Jansen. S, Caris. V, Serlet. L, and Smets. E, (2005), Comparative wood anatomy of the Primuloid clade (Ericales s.l.). Systematic Botany 30, 163-183.
- Lerouge. P, Cabanes-Macheteau. M, Rayan. C, Fiscette-Laine. A. C, Gomord. V, and Faye. L, (1998), N-Glycoprotein biosynthesis in plants: recent development and future trends. Plant Mol. Biol. 38: 31-48.
- Leschziner. C, Cerezo. A. S, (1970), The structure of a galactomannan from the seed of *Gleditsia triacanthos*, Carbohydr. Res 15, 291-299.
- Lewis. G . N, (1923), "Valence and the Structure of Atoms and Molecules." Chem. Catalog Co., New York.
- Li. D, Chang. X, Hu. Z, Wang. Q, Tu. Z, Li. R, (2011), Selective solid-phase extraction of trace Au(III), Pd(II) and Pt(IV) using activated carbon modified with 2,6-diaminopyridine Microchim Acta 174, 131–136.
- Li. J, Lin. Q, Zhang. X, Yan. Y, (2009), Kinetic parameters and mechanisms of the batch biosorption of Cr(VI) and Cr(III) onto *Leersia hexandra* Swartz biomass. J. Colloid Interf. Sci. 333, 71–77.
- Li. X, Tang. Y, Cao. X, Lu. D, Luo. F, Shao. W, (2008), Preparation and evaluation of orange peel cellulose adsorbents for effective removal of cadmium, zinc, cobalt and nickel, Colloids Surf., A 317, 512–521.
- Li. Y. P, Pei. Y. Y, Zhou. Z. H, Zhang. X. Y, Gu. Z. H, Ding. J, Zhou. J. J, Gao. X. J, and Zhu. J. H, (2001), Stealth Polycyanoacrylate Nanoparticles as Tumor Necrosis Factor- $\alpha$  Carriers: Pharmacokinetics and Anti-tumor Effects, Biol. Pharm. Bull 24, 662.

- Li. Y. T, (1967), Studies on the glycosidases in jack bean meal. *J. Biol. Chem.* 23, 5474-5480.
- Li. Y. T, and Li. S. C, (1972),  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase,  $\beta$ -N-acetylhexosaminidase, and  $\beta$ -galactosidase from jack bean meal. *Methods Enzymol.*, 28, 702-713 .
- Lide. D, (1992), *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*. 73rd Edition. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Lin. X, Cheng. C, Qing. C, Jinren. N, (2011), Adsorption of Pb(II) and Cd(II) from aqueous solutions using titanate nanotubes prepared via hydrothermal method, *J Hazardous Materials* 189, 741–748.
- Linhardt. R. J, (1986), Applications of polysaccharides. Patents and literature. *Applied Biochem and Biotech* 12, 177-197.
- Liu. D. H. F, (1999), *Environmental Engineers' Handbook*, CRC Press, New York.
- Liu. Y, Cao. Q, Luo. F, Chen. J, (2009), Biosorption of Cd<sup>2+</sup>, Cu<sup>2+</sup>, Ni<sup>2+</sup> and Zn<sup>2+</sup> ions from aqueous solutions by pretreated biomass of brown algae, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 163, 931–938.
- Liu. Y, Yang. S. F, Xu. H, Woon. K. H, Lin. Y. M, Tay. J. H, (2003), Biosorption kinetics of cadmium(II) on aerobic granular sludge. *Process Biochemistry* 38(7), 997 – 1001.
- Liu. Z, Jiao. Y, Wang. Y, Zhou. C, and Zhang. Z, (2008), Polysaccharides-based nanoparticles as drug delivery system, *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 60 (15), 1650- 1662.
- Lloyd. J. R, Kossmann. J, and Ritte. G, (2005), Leaf starch degradation comes out of the shadows. *Trends Plant Sci.* 10, 130-137.
- Lochmann. D, Weyermann. J, Georgens. C, Prassl. R, and Zimmer. A, (2005), Albuminprotamine oligonucleotide nanoparticles as a new antisense delivery system. Part 1: physicochemical characterization. *Eur J Pharm Biopharm* 59: 419–29.

- Lockman. P. R, Mumper. R. J, Khan. M. A, and Allen. D. D, (2002), Nanoparticle Technology for Drug Delivery Across the Blood-Brain Barrier, *Drug Devel. Ind. Pharm.* 28, 1-13.
- Lodeiro. P, Cordero. B, Barriada. J. L, Herrero. R, (2005), Sastre de Vicente, M.E. Biosorption of cadmium by biomass of brown marine macroalgae. *Bioresource Technology* 96 (16), 1796-1803.
- Lodeiro. P, Rey-Castro. C, Barriada. J. L, Sastre de. V. M. E, Herrero. R, (2005), Biosorption of cadmium by the protonated macroalga *Sargassum muticum*: Binding analysis with a nonideal, competitive, and thermodynamically consistent adsorption (NICCA) model. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 289, 352-358.
- López. A, Lázaro. N, Priego. J. M, Marqués. A. M, (2000), Effect of pH on the biosorption of nickel and other heavy metals by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 4F39. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology* 24 (2), 146 – 151.
- Loukidou. M. X, Zouboulis. A. I, Karapantsios. T. D, Matis. K. A, (2004), Equilibrium and kinetic modeling of chromium(VI) biosorption by *Aeromonas caviae*. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* 242 (1-3), 93-104.
- Lowry. O. H, Rosebrough. N. J, Farr. A. L and Randall. R. J, (1951), protein measurement with the folin phenol reagent. *J. Biol. Chem* 193, 265- 275.
- Luo. Y, Bernshaw. N. J, Lu. Z. R, Kopecek. J, Prestwich. G. D, (2002), Targeted delivery of doxorubicin by HEMA copolymer–hyaluronan bioconjugates. *Pharm Res* 19, 396–402.
- Ma. Y, Prasad. M. N. V, Rajkumar. M, Freitas. H, (2011a), Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria and endophytes accelerate phytoremediation of metalliferous soils. *Biotechnol Adv* 29, 248–58.

- Maertens. J, Van Eldere. J, Verhaegen. J, Verbeken. E, Verschakelen. J, Boogaerts. M, (2002), Use of circulating galactomannan screening for early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in allogeneic stem cell transplant recipients. *J Infect Dis* 186, 1297-1306.
- Mahadevi. A. S, Suryanarayana. V, and Nadimpalli. S. K, (2002),  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from the seeds of Triticale. *J. Biochem.Molbio. Biophys.* 6: 397-400.
- Mahammad. S, Prud'homme. R. K, Roberts. G. W, Khan. S. A, (2006), Kinetics of Enzymatic Depolymerization of Guar Galactomannan, *Biomacromolecules* 7, 2583–2590.
- Maheswari. M. A, Subramanian. M. S, (2004), Selective enrichment of U(VI), Th(IV) and La(III) from high acidic streams using a new chelating ion-exchange polymeric matrix *Talanta* 64, 202- 209.
- Mahvi. A. H, Gholami. F, Nazmara. S, (2008), Cadmium Biosorption from waste water by *Ulmus* leaves and their Ash, *European J. of Scientific. Res.* ISSN 1450-216X. 23 (2), 197-203.
- Mandal. T. K, Biswas. T. K, Tripathi. P. C, (2002), An experimental study on anti diabetic effect of *Strychnos potatorum* Linn., *Aryavaidyan*, 15, 3/4, 178-186.
- Manjoosha. S, and Kapoor.V. P, (2005), Seed galactomannan: An overview, chemistry and *Biochemistry* 2, 295- 317.
- Mao. C, Sun. W, Shen. Z, and Seeman. N. C, (1999), A nanomechanical device based on the B–Z transition of DNA, *Nature* 397, 144- 146.
- Mao. S, Sun. W, and Kissel. T, (2010), Chitosan-based formulations for delivery of DNA and siRNA, *Adv. Drug Deliv.* 62 (1), 12–27.
- Maras. M, De Bruyn. A, Schraml. J, Herdewijn. P, Claeysens. M, Fiers. W, and Contreras. R, (1997), Structural Characterization of N-Linked Oligosaccharides from

- Cellobiohydrolase I Secreted by the Filamentous Fungus *Trichoderma Reesei* RUTC 30, *Eur. J. Biochem.* 245, 617- 625.
- Martius. C. F. P, (1827), *Nova genera et species plantarum quas in itinere per Brasiliam.* C. Wolf, Munchen.
- Maruyama. Y, Nakajima. T, and Ichishima. E, (1994), A 1,2- $\alpha$ -d-mannosidase from a bacillus sp.: purification, characterization, and mode of action, *Carbohydr. Res.* 251, 89–98.
- Massiot. G, Thepenier. P, Jacquier. M-J, Men-Olivier. L. L, Delaude. C, (1992), Alkaloids from roots of *Strychnos potatorum*. *Phytochemistry*, 31, 2873-2876.
- Mataka. L. M, Henry. E. M. T, Masamba. W. R. L, Sajidu. S. M, (2006), Lead remediation of contaminated water using *Moringa stenopetala* and *Moringa oleifera* seed powder, *Int. J. Environ. Sci. Technol.* 3, 131–139.
- Melis. K. A, Carter. D. C, Stout. C. D, and Winge. D. R, (1983), Single crystals of cadmium, zinc metallothionein. *J. Biol. Chem.* 258, 6255-6257.
- Mennink-Kersten. M. A. S. H, Donnelly. J. P, Verweij. P. E, (2004), Detection of circulating galactomannan for the diagnosis and management of invasive aspergillosis. *Lancet Infect Dis* 4, 349-357.
- Michalak. I, Zielinska. A, Chojnacka. K, and Matula. J, (2007), Biosorption of Cr (III) by microalgae and macroalgae: Equilibrium of the process, *Am. J. Agricul. Boil. Sci.* 2(4), 284-290.
- Mitura. S, (2000), "Nanomaterials." Elsevier Science, New York.
- Miyata. T, Uragami. T, Nakamae. K, (2002), Biomolecule-sensitive hydrogels. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 54, 79-98.

- Mo. B, Bewley. J. D, (2002), Beta-mannosidase (EC 3.2.1.25) activity during and following germination of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) seeds. Purification, cloning and characterization. *Planta* 215, 141-152.
- Mochizuki. S, Kano. A, Shimada. N, Maruyama. A, (2009), Uptake of enzymatically digested hyaluronan by liver endothelial cells in vivo and in vitro, *J. Biomater. Sci. Polym. Edn.* 20, 83–97.
- Moghimi. S. M, (1995), Introduction: Targeting of drugs and delivery systems, *Adv. Drug Delivery Rev.* 17, 1-3.
- Mohammad. M. S. S, Siva Kumar. N, Prasad. M. N. V, (2012), Binding of cadmium to *Strychnos potatorum* seed proteins in aqueous solution: Adsorption kinetics and relevance to water purification, *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces* (94) 73– 79.
- Mok. H, Park. J. W, and Park. T. G, (2007), Antisense oligodeoxynucleotide-conjugated hyaluronic acid/protamine nanocomplexes for intracellular gene inhibition, *Bioconjug. Chem.* 18 (5), 1483–1489.
- Moon. S. H, Park. C. S, Kim. Y. J, Park. Y. I, (2006), Biosorption isotherms of Pb (II) and Zn (II) on Pestan, an extracellular polysaccharide, of *Pestalotiopsis* sp. KCTC 8637P. *Process Biochemistry* 41 (2), 312-316.
- Moore. S. E. H, and Spiro. R. G, (1990), Demonstration that Golgi endo-alpha-D-mannosidase provides a glucosidase-independent pathway for the formation of complex N-linked oligosaccharides of glycoproteins, *J. Biol. Chem.* 265, 13104-13112.
- Morimoto. T. Y, Unrau. I. C. J, Unrau. A. M, (1962), Legume Polysaccharides, Chemical and Physical Properties and the Enzymatic Degradation of Some Tropical Plant Gums, *J. Aric. Food Chem* 10, 134-137.

- Mrinmoy. D, Partha. S. G, and Vincent M. R, (2008), Applications of Nanoparticles in Biology, *Adv. Mater* 20, 4225–4241.
- Muller. R. H, Wallis. K. H, Troster. S. D, and Kreuter. J, (1992), In vitro characterization of poly (methyl-methacrylate) nanoparticles and correlation to their in vivo fate, *J. Controlled Release* 20, 237-246.
- Mungasavalli. D. P, Viraraghavan. T, Jin. Y.-C, (2007), Biosorption of chromium from aqueous solutions by pretreated *Aspergillus niger*: batch and column studies, *Colloids Surf., A*. 301, 214–223.
- Na. K, Lee. E. S, and Bae. Y. H, (2007), Self-organized nanogels responding to tumor extracellular pH: pH-dependent drug release and in vitro cytotoxicity against MCF-7 cells, *Bioconjug. Chem.* 18 (5), 1568–1574.
- Nadaroglu. H, Kalkan. E, Demir. N, (2010), Removal of copper from aqueous solution using red mud, *Desalination* 251, 90–95.
- Nagarajan. R, and Alan. H. T, (2008), Nanoparticles: Synthesis, Stabilization, Passivation, and Functionalization, *ACS Symposium Series* 996, 11-12
- Naiya. T. K, Chowdhury. P, Bhattacharya. A. K, Das. S. K, (2009), Saw dust and neem bark as low-cost natural biosorbent for adsorptive removal of Zn(II) and Cd(II) ions from aqueous solutions, *Chem. Eng. J.* 148, 68–79.
- Naja. G, Mustin. C, Berthelin. J, Volesky. B, (2005), Lead biosorption study with *Rhizopus arrhizus* using a metal-based titration technique. *Journal of Colloid And Interface Science* 292, 537-543.
- Naja. G, Mustin. C, Volesky. B, Berthelin. J, (2005), A high-resolution titrator: a new approach to studying binding sites of microbial biosorbents, *Water Research*, 39, 579-588.

- Naja. G, Mustin. C, Volesky. B, Berthelin. J, (2006), Stabilization of the initial electrochemical potential for a metal-based potentiometric titration study of a biosorption process. *Chemosphere* 62 (1), 163-170.
- Nakagawa. H, Enomoto. N, Asakawa. M, and Uda. Y, (1988), Purification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase and  $\beta$ -Nacetylhexosaminidase from watermelon fruit. *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 52, 2223-2230.
- Nakagawa. H, Tabata. M, Morikawa. Y, Senma. M, Kitagawa. Y, Kawano. S, Kido. T, (1990), High mortality and shortened life-span in patients with itai-itai disease and subjects with suspected disease, *Arch. Environ, Health.* 45, 283–287.
- Nalwa. H. S, (1999), “Handbook of Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology.” Academic Press, San Diego.
- Nalwa. H. S, (2001), “Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology.” Academic Press, San Diego.
- Nalwa. H. S, (2008), *Encyclopedia of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 8, 67.
- Nasrin. M, Fardideh. Z, Tayebe bagheri. L, Hakimeh. S, Fatemeh. M, Hoseein. S. Z, Gholamreza. A, Kambiz. A. N, (2011), Biosorption of cadmium by *Brevundimonas* sp. ZF12 strain, a novel biosorbent isolated from hot-spring waters in high background radiation areas, *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 197, 190-198.
- Neustroev. K. N, Golubev. A. M, Ibatullin. F. M, and Moseichuk. A. V, (1993), Microheterogeneity in O-type sugar chains of carbohydrases secreted by *Asp. Awamori*, *Biochem. Mol. Biol. Intern.* 30, 107–113.
- Neuwinger. H. D, (1996), *African Ethnobotany: Poisons and Drugs*, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chapman & Hall, London.
- Nordberg. G. F, Herber. R. F. M, Alessio. L, (1993), *Cadmium in the Human Environment: Toxicity and Carcinogenicity*, IARC Scientific Publications.

- Nourbakhsh. M. N, Kilic. S, arslan, Ilhan. S, Ozdag. H, (2002), Biosorption of Cr 6+, Pb 2+ and Cu 2+ ions in industrial waste water on *Bacillus* sp, Chem. Eng. J. 85, 351–355.
- Ogawa. H, Fukumoto. H, Yamamoto. K, Yano. T, and Tochikura. T, (1990), Purification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from kiwi fruit. Nippon Shokuhin Kogyo Gakkaishi 37, 390-395.
- Ohtani. K, and Misaki. A, (1983), Purification and characterization of  $\alpha$ -D-galactosidase and  $\alpha$ -D-mannosidase from papaya (*Carica papaya*) seeds. Agric. Biol. Chem. 47: 2441-2451.
- Ozdemir. G, Baysal. S. H, (2004), Chromium and aluminum biosorption on *Chryseomonas luteola* TEM05. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology 64 (4), 599 – 603.
- Pagnanelli. F, Mainelli. S, Vegliò. F, Michelis. I. D, Beolchini. F, Toro. L, (2006), *Olive pomace* for heavy metal removal: adsorbent characterisation and equilibrium modelling, Acta Metall. Slov. 12, 313–320.
- Park. C, Meng. L, Stanton. L. H, Collins. R. E, Mast. S. W, Yi. X, Strachan. H, and Moremen. K. W, (2005), Characterization of a human core-specific lysosomal  $\alpha$ 1,6-mannosidase involved in N-glycan catabolism. J Biol Chem, 280(44), 37204–37216.
- Parre. E, and Geitmann. A, (2005), More than a leak sealant. The mechanical properties of callose in pollen tubes. Plant Physiol. 137: 274–286.
- Pastuszak. I, Kaushal. G. P, Wall. K. A, Pan. Y. T, Sturm. A, Elbein. A. D, (1990), Purification and properties of arylmannosidases from mung bean seedlings and soybean cells, Glycobiol. 1, 71–82.
- Paus. E, (1977)  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase from *Phaseolus vulgaris*. Composition and structural properties. Eur. J. Biochem. 73: 155–161.

- Pearce. R. D, Callahan. J. W, Novak. A, Little. P. B, Clarke. J.T, (1990), Properties of partially purified goat kidney beta-Dmannosidase. *Br. Vet. J* 146, 270-280.
- Pedro. M. C, Mikael. R. A, Katarina. K, Patricia. A. V, Isabelle. B, Birgit. S. G, Blanca. T-A, Hans. V, Piet. V.S, Tiina. P, Bernard. S, Evy. B, Guillermo. A-O, Jan. F. J, Robin. A. O, Mariana. A, Bernard. H, Jens. N, Henrik. S, and Ronald. P. V, (2009), Post-genomic insights into the plant polysaccharide degradation potential of *Aspergillus nidulans* and comparison to *Aspergillus niger* and *Aspergillus oryzae*, *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 46, S161–S169
- Pegnanelli. F, Mainelli. S, Veglio. F, Toro. L, (2003), Heavy metal removal by *Olive pomace*: biosorbent characterisation and equilibrium modeling, *Chem. Eng. Sci.* 58, 4709–4717.
- Peracchia. M. T, Fattal. E, Desmaele. D, Besnard. M, Noel. J. P, Gomis. J. M, Appel. M, d'Angelo. J, and Couvreur. P, (1999), Stealth® PEGylated polycyanoacrylate nanoparticles for intravenous administration and splenic targeting, *J. Controlled Release* 60, 121.
- Perez. S, Mazeau. K, du Penhoat. C. H, (2000), The three-dimensional structures of the pectic polysaccharides. *Plant Physiol. Biochem.* 38, 37–55.
- Perissutti. G. E, Bresolin. T. M. B, Ganter. J. L. M. S, (2002), Interaction between the galactomannan from *Mimosa scabrella* and milk proteins. *Food Hydrocolloids* 16, 403-417.
- Peters. D, (2006), Carbohydrates for fermentation. *Biotechnol. J.* 1, 806–814.
- Petersen. K. L, Lehmbeck. J, Christensen. T, (1999), A new transcriptional activator for amylase genes in *Aspergillus*. *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 262, 668–676.
- Peumans. W. J, van Damme. E. J. M, (1995), Lectins as plant defense proteins. *Plant Physiology* 109, 247–352.

- Phillips. N. C, Robinson. D, Winchester. B. G, And Jolly. R. D, (1974), Mannosidosis in Angus cattle. The enzymic defect, *Biochem. J.* 137, 363-371.
- Pohlmann. R, Hasilik. A, Cheng. S, Pemble. S, Winchester. B, and von Figura. K, (1983), Synthesis of lysosomal  $\alpha$ -mannosidase in normal and mannosidosis fibroblasts, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 115, 1083–1089.
- Prado. B. M, Kim. S, Ozen. B. F, and Mauer. L. J, (2005), Differentiation of Carbohydrate Gums and mixtures using Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy and Chemometrics. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 53, 2823- 2829.
- Prasad. M. N. V, Freitas. H, (2000), Removal of toxic metals from the aqueous solution by the leaf, stem and root phytomass of *Quercus ilex* L.—potential scope for the application in wastewater treatment, *Environ. Pollut.* 110, 277–283.
- Priya Sethu. K. M, and Prabha. T. N, (1997),  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase from *Capsicum annuum*. *Phytochemistry.* 44: 383–387.
- Puvvada. G. V. K, Chandrasekhar. K, (1997), Studies on the metal binding properties of seeds of *Strychnos potatorum*. *NML technical journal*, 39 (4), 239-247.
- Quek. S. Y, Wase. D. A. J, Forster. C. F, (1998), The use of sawwaste for the sorption of lead and copper, *Water SA* 24, 251–256.
- Rafatro. H, Ramanitrahasimbola. D, Rasoanaivo. P, Raatsimamangaurvergm. S, Rakoto-Ratsimamanga. A, and Frappier. F, (2000), Reversal activity of the naturally-occurring chemosensitizer malagashanine in *Plasmodium malaria*. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 59, 1053-1061.
- Rafatullah. M, Sulaiman. O, Hashim. R, Ahmad. A, (2009), Adsorption of copper (II), chromium (III), nickel (II) and lead (II) ions from aqueous solutions by meranti sawdust, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 170, 969–977.

- Rajkumar. M, Sandhya. S, Prasad. M. N. V, and Freitas. H, (2012), Perspectives of plant-associated microbes in heavy metal phytoremediation, *Biotechnology Advances* 30, 1562–1574.
- Rakesh. M. K, Emadeldin H. E. K, Chwan-Deng. H, Maria C. R-B, Shobhana. V. B, (2007), Characterization of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase from *Erythrina indica* seeds and influence of endogenous lectin on its activity, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1770, 24–28
- Rao PS. (2008), Bioprospecting *Strychnos* L. (Strychnaceae). Ph.D thesis accepted by the University of Hyderabad.
- Rao. E. V, Ramana. K. S, Rao. M. V, (1991), Revised structure and antihypercholesterolemic activity of a mannogalactan from *Strychnos potatorum*. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science*, 53, 53-57.
- Rasmussen. H, (1990), The complexities of intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling (Ernst Klenk Lecture, November 1989). *Biol. Chem. Hoppe-Seyler* 371, 191-206.
- Rathinam. A, Maharshi. B, Janardhanan. S. K, Jonnalagadda. R. R, Nair. B. U, (2010), Biosorption of cadmium metal ion from simulated wastewaters using *Hypnea valentiae* biomass: A kinetic and thermodynamic study, *Bioresour. Technol* 101, 1466–1470.
- Reed. M. A, and Lee. T, (2003), Eds., “Molecular Nanoelectronics.” American Science Publishers, Stevenson Ranch, CA.
- Regis. E, and Chimsky. V, (1996), “Nano: The Emerging Science of Nanotechnology,” Vol. 1. Little, Brown, Boston.
- Reid. J. S. G, (1985), Galactomannan from legume seeds endosperm, *Adv Bot Re* 11, 125-155.

- Rema. S. S, Swapankumar. G, and Emilia. T. A, (2010), Preparation and characterization of guar gum nanoparticles, *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 46, 267–269.
- Robinson. D, (1996), in “Nanotechnology in Medicine and the Biosciences” (R. Coombs, Ed.). Gordon & Breach.
- Robinson. D. G, Oliviusson. P, Hinz. G, (2005), Protein sorting to the storage vacuoles of plants: A critical appraisal. *Traffic* 6, 615–625.
- Rogers. E. E, Eide. D. J, and Guerinot. M. L, (2000), Altered selectivity in an Arabidopsis metal transporter. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97, 12356–12360.
- Rose. D. R, (2012), Structure, mechanism and inhibition of Golgi  $\alpha$ -mannosidase II, *Current Opinion in Structural Biology* 22, 558 – 562.
- Ruelas-Inzunza. J, Páez-Osuna. F, Soto. L. A, (2005), Bioaccumulation of Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, Mn, Ni, Pb and Zn in trophosome and vestimentum of the tube worm *Riftia pachytila* from Guaymas basin, Gulf of California Deep-Sea Research Part I 52 (7), 1319-1323.
- Sajidu. S. M, Henry. E. M. T, Kwamdera. G, Mataka. L, (2005), Removal of lead, iron and cadmium ions by means of polyelectrolytes of the *Moringa oleifera* whole seed kernel, *Water Res. Manage.* III 80, 251–258.
- Samuelsson. G, (1992), *Drugs of natural origin: a textbook of pharmacology*. Swedish Pharmaceutical Press, Stockholm.
- Sanderson. G. R, (1981), Polysaccharides in foods. *Food Technology* (Chicago, IL, United States) 35, 50-52, 54-57, 83.
- Sanmugapriya. E, and Venkataraman. S, (2006), Studies on hepatoprotective and antioxidant actions of *Strychnos potatorum* Linn. seeds on CCl<sub>4</sub>-induced acute hepatic injury in experimental rats, *J. Ethnopharmacology* 105, 154–160.

- Sari. A, Tuzen. M, (2009), Kinetic and equilibrium studies of biosorption of Pb(II) and Cd(II) from aqueous solution by macrofungus (*Amanita rubescens*) biomass, J. Hazard. Mater. 164, 1004–1011.
- Sarkar. M, Sarkar. A. R, Goswami. J. L, (2007), Mathematical modeling for the evaluation of zinc removal efficiency on clay sorbent, Journal of Hazardous Materials 149, 666–674
- Saskia. R. K, Alexander. D. F, Claudia. F, Daniel. K. S, Pablo. U, and Pauli. T. K, (2008), A small-scale method for the preparation of plant N-linked glycans from soluble proteins for analysis by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, Plant Physiology and Biochemistry xxx, 1–7.
- Schatze. J, Bush. J, and Cardelli. J, (1992), J. Biol. Chem. 267 (6), Molecular cloning and characterization of the structural gene coding for the developmentally regulated lysosomal enzyme, alpha-mannosidase, in Dictyostelium discoideum, 4000- 4007.
- Scherbukhin. V. D, and Anulov. O. V, (1999), Legume Seed Galactomannans, Appl. Biochem. Microbiol., 35, 229-244.
- Schiewer. S, Volesky. B, (1996), Modelling of the proton-metal ion exchange in biosorption Oceanographic Literature Review 43 (6), 558.
- Schroede. H. A, (1965), cadmium as a factor in hypertension, J. Chronic Dis. 18, 647–656.
- Schultze. P, Worgotter. E, Braun. W, Wagner. G, VaSAk. M, Kagi. J. H. R, and Wiithrich. K, (1988), Conformation of [Cd7]-metallothionein-2 from rat liver in aqueous solution determined by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. J. Mol. B i d . 203, 251-268.
- Schwartz. J, Sloan. J, and Lee. Y. C, (1970), Mannosidase, glycosidase, and galactosidase in sweet almond emulsin. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 137, 122-127.

- Schweden. J, Legler. G, and Bause. E, (1986), Purification and characterization of a neutral processing mannosidase from calf liver acting on (Man)<sub>9</sub>(GlcNAc)<sub>2</sub> oligosaccharides, *Eur. J. Biochem.* 157, 563–570.
- Sciarini. L. S, Maldonado. F, Ribotta. P. D, Perez. G. T, and Leon. A. E, (2009), Chemical composition and functional properties of *Gleditsia triacanthos* gum. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 23(2), 306- 313.
- Scott. J. S, Smith. P. G, (1981), *Dictionary of Waste and Water Treatment*, Butterworths, London.
- Seeman. N. C, (1991), The use of branched DNA for nanoscale fabrication, *Nanotechnology* 2, 149-159.
- Semerjian. L, (2010), Equilibrium and kinetics of cadmium adsorption from aqueous solutions using untreated *Pinus halepensis* sawdust, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 173, 236–242.
- Sen. A. K, Bulusu. K. R, (1962), Effectiveness of nirmali seed as coagulant and coagulant aid. *Indian J Environ Health* 4, 233–44.
- Shewry. P. R, Napier. J. A, Tatham. A. S, (1995), Seed storage proteins: Structures and biosynthesis. *Plant Cell* 7, 945–956.
- Shutov. A. D, Bäumlein. H, Blattner. F. R, Müntz. K, (2003), Storage and mobilization as antagonistic functional constraints on seed storage globulin evolution. *Journal Experimental Botany* 54, 1645–1654.
- Silhol. M, Tyagi. M, Giacca. M, Lebleu. B, and Vives. E, (2002), Different mechanisms for cellular internalization of the HIV-1 Tat-derived cell penetrating peptide and recombinant proteins fused to Tat, *European J. Biochem.* 269, 494- 501.
- Singh. A. K, Dhar. D. N, (1977), Studies on the chemical constituents of the seeds of *Strychnos potatorum* L. Part II. *Planta Medica* 32, 362–367.

- Singh. H, Kapoor. K. V, (1973), Investigation of *Strychnos* spp. 1 - Study of the seed oil of *Strychnos potatorum*, *Lloydia* 36, 357-358.
- Singh. H, Kapoor. K. V, (1976), Investigation of *Strychnos* spp. IV – Pharmacological studies of alkaloids of *Strychnos potatorum*, *Planta Medica*, 29, 226-233.
- Singh. H, Kapoor. K. V, (1980), Investigation of *Strychnos* spp. VI – Pharmacological studies of alkaloids of *Strychnos potatorum* seeds, *Planta Medica*, 38, 133- 137.
- Singh. H, Kapoor. V. K, Phillipson. J. D, Bisset. N. G, (1975), Diaboline from *Strychnos potatorum*. *Phytochemistry* 14, 587–588.
- Singh. H, Kapoor. V. K, Piozzi. F, Passannanti. S, and Paternostro. M, (1978), Isomotioli, a new triterpene from *Strychnos potatorum*, *Phytochemistry*, 17, 154-155.
- Singh. H, Kapoor. V.K, (1975), Investigation of *Strychnos* Spp. III study of triterpenes and sterols of *Strychnos potatorum* seeds. *Planta Medica* 28, 392–396.
- Singh. K. K, Rupainwar. D. C, Hasan. S. H, (2003), Low cost biosorbent rice polish for the removal of lead(II) from wastewater, *Chem. Environ. Res.* 12, 243–254.
- Singh. K. K, Talat. M, Hasan. S. H, (2006), Removal of lead from aqueous solutions by agricultural waste maize bran, *Bioresour. Technol.* 97, 2124–2130.
- Sinha. M. P, and Tiwari. R. D, (1970), The structure of a galactomannan from the seeds of *Desmodium pulchellum*, *Phytochemistry* 9 (8), 1881- 1883.
- Sinha. V. R, and Kumria. R, (2001), Polysaccharides in colon-specific drug delivery. *Int J Pharm* 224, 19–38.
- Smith. P. K, Krohn. R. I, Hermanson. G. T, Mallia. A. K, Gartner. F. H, Provenzano. M. D, Fujimoto. E. K, Goeke. N. M, Olson. B. J, Klenk. D. C, (1985), Measurement of protein using bicinchoninic acid. *Analyt. Biochem.* 150, 76- 85.
- Snaith. S. M, (1975), Characterization of jack-bean alpha-D-mannosidase as a zinc metalloenzyme, *Biochem. J.* 147, 83–90.

- Somme. R, (1966), The Structure of a Galactomannan from *Lotus corniculatus* L, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, 20, 589.
- Sopher. B. L, Traviss. C. E, Cavanagh. K.T, Jones. M. Z, and Friderici. K. H, (1983), Bovine kidney beta-mannosidase: purification and characterization. *Biochem. J* 289, 343-347.
- Soylak. M, Saracoglu. S, Divrikli. U, Elci. L, (2005), Coprecipitation of heavy metals with erbium hydroxide for their flame atomic absorption spectrometric determinations in environmental samples, *Talanta* 66, 1098–1102.
- Soylak. M, Tuzen. M, (2008), Coprecipitation of gold(III), palladium(II) and lead(II) for their flame atomic absorption spectrometric determinations. *J. Hazard. Mater.* 152, 656- 661.
- Srinath. T, Verma. T, Ramteke. P. W, Garg. S. K, (2002), Chromium (VI) biosorption and bioaccumulation by chromate resistant bacteria. *Chemosphere* 48(4), 427-435.
- Srivastava. H. C, (1983), Chemistry and application of modified polysaccharides in textile processing. *Recent Adv. Text. Process. Chem., Proc. Lect. Ser.* 1-8, 77.
- Stephen. B, Sulochana. N, (2004), Carbonised jackfruit peel as an adsorbent for the removal of Cd (II) from aqueous solution, *Bioresource and Technology* 94, 49- 52.
- Strube. K. H, Scholl. H, and Geyer. R, (1988), *J. Biol. Chem.* 263 (8), Carbohydrate structure of glycoprotein 52 encoded by the polycythemia-inducing strain of Friend spleen focus-forming virus, 3762- 3771.
- Stynen. D, Goris. A, Sarfati. J, Latge. J. P, (1995), A new sensitive sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay to detect galactofuran in patients with invasive aspergillosis. *J Clin Microbiol* 33, 497 - 500.
- Stynen. D, Sarfati. J, Goris. A, Prevost. M. C, Lesourd. M, Kamphuis. H, Darras. V, and Latge. J. P, (1992), Rat monoclonal antibodies against *Aspergillus* galactomannan. *Infect Immun* 60, 2237-2245.

- Subbaramiah. K, Rao. B. S, (1937), The mechanism of the clarification of muddy water by *Strychnos potatorum* seeds, Proceedings of Indian Academy of Sciences, 7, 59-70.
- Sun. X.-F, Wang. S.-G, Liu. X.-W, Gong. W.-X, Bao. N, Gao. B.-Y, (2008), Competitive biosorption of zinc(II) and cobalt(II) in single- and binary metal systems by aerobic granules. Journal of Colloid and Interface Science 324, 1–8.
- Sykes. R, (2000), Towards the Magic Bullet, Int. J. Antimicrobial Agents 14 (1), 1-12.
- Takegawa. K, Miki. S, Jikibara. T, and Iwahara. S, (1989), Purification and characterization of exo- $\alpha$ -d-mannosidase from a *Cellulomonas sp*, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 991, 431–437.
- Taktajhan. A, (1997), Diversity and classification of flowering plants. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Tan. W.T, Khan. R.M, (1988) Removal of lead, cadmium, and zinc by waste tea leaves, Environ. Technol. Lett 9, 1223–1232.
- Tanimoto. K, Katsuragi. T, and Yamaguchi. H, (1989), Induction and purification of *Aspergillus oryzae* 1,2- $\alpha$ -mannosidase, Agric. Biol. Chem. 53, 1083–1089.
- Texier. A-C, Andres. Y, and le Cloirec. P, (1999), Selective biosorption of lanthanide (La, Eu, Yb) ions by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Environ Sci Technol 33, 489–495.
- Thomas. Berg, Barbara. K, Peter. J. M, Øivind. N, Ole. K. T, and John. J. H, (2001), Purification and Characterization of Recombinant Human Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -Mannosidase, Molecular Genetics and Metabolism 73, 18–29.
- Thompson. D. S, (2005), How do cell walls regulate plant growth? J Exp Bot. 56, 2275-2285.
- Timell. T. E, (1967), Recent progress in the chemistry of wood hemicelluloses. Wood. Sc. Technol. 1, 45–70.
- Timp. G, (1999), Ed., “Nanotechnology.” AIP Press, New York.

- Tomiya. N, Lee. Y. C, Yoshida. T, Wada. Y, Awaya. J, Kurono. M, and Takahashi. N, (1991), Calculated two-dimensional sugar map of pyridylaminated oligosaccharides: elucidation of the jack bean  $\alpha$ -mannosidase digestion pathway of Man,GlcNAcZ. Anal. Chem. 193, 90-100.
- Tookey. H. L, Lohmar. R. L, Wolf. I. A, and Jones. Q, (1962), Seed Polysaccharides New Sources of Seed Mucilages, J. Agric. Food Chem 10, 131-133.
- Torsdottir. M, Alpsten. H, Anderson, and Einarsson. S, (1989), Dietary guar gum effects on postprandial blood glucose, insulin and hydroxyproline in humans, J. Nutr 119, 1925-1931.
- Tripathi. P. N, Chaudhari. M, Bokil. S.D, (1976), Nirmali seed—a naturally occurring coagulant. Indian J Environ Health 18, 272–81.
- Tsezos. M, and Volesky. B, (1981), Biosorption of uranium and thorium. Biotechnol Bioeng 23, 583–604.
- Tulasi. R .B, and Nadimpalli S. K, (1997), Purification of  $\alpha$ -mannosidase activity from Indian lab lab beans. Biochem. Mol. Biol. Int. 41: 925-931.
- Tunali. S, Akar. T, Özcan A. S, Kiran. I, Özcan. A, (2006), Equilibrium and kinetics of biosorption of lead(II) from aqueous solutions by *Cephalosporium aphidicola*. Separation and Purification Technology 47 (3), 105-112.
- Twyman. R.M, Schillberg. S, Fischer. R, (2005), Transgenic plants in the biopharmaceutical market, Expert Opin. Emerg. Drugs 10, 185–218.
- Tzianabos. A. O, (2000), Polysaccharide immunomodulators as therapeutic agents: structural aspects and biologic function, Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 13, 523–533.
- UK, Red List Substances: Environmental Protection (Prescribed Processes and Substances) Regulations, 1991 (SI 1991/472).

- Unrau. A. M, (1961), The constitution of a galactomannan from the seed of *Leucaena glauca*,  
J. Org. Chem 26, 3097-3101.
- Unrau. A. M, Choy. Y. M, (1970), Identification of linkages of a galactomannan isolated  
from seed of *Caesalpinia pulcherima*, Carbohydr. Res 14, 151.
- US, Environmental Protection Agency, Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) on  
Cadmium, National Centre for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and  
Development, Washington, DC, 1999.
- Ursula. O. S, (2011), Aquatic systems and water security in the Metropolitan Valley of  
Mexico City, Curr. Opin. Environ. Sustain, 3:497–505.
- van den Elsen. J. M, Kuntz. D. A, and Rose. D. R, (2001), Structure of Golgi alpha-  
mannosidase II: a target for inhibition of growth and metastasis of cancer cells,  
EMBO J. 20, 3008–3017.
- Van. A. T, (2000), Non-timber forest products of the north-west district of Guyana Part II: a  
field guide. Tropenbos Guyana, Georgetown.
- Vandana. M, and Mathur. N. K, (2005), Fenugreek and other lesser known legume  
galactomannan- polysaccharides: scope for developments, J. Sci Ind Res 64, 475 –  
481.
- Varshosaz. J, Tavakoli. N, and Eram. S. A, (2006), Use of natural gums and cellulose  
derivatives in production of sustained release metoprolol tablets. Drug Delivery 13,  
113 - 119.
- Vasella. A, Davies. G. J, Bohm. M, (2002), Glycosidase mechanisms, Curr. Opin. Chem.  
Biol 6, 619–629.
- Vendruscolo. C. W, Ferrero. C, Pineda. E. A. G, Silveira. J. L. M, Freitas, R. A, Jimenez-  
Castellanos. M. R, and Bresolin. T. M. B, (2009). Physicochemical and mechanical

- characterization of galactomannan from *Mimosa scabrella*: effect of drying method. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 76(1), 86- 93.
- Venkata. R. E, Ramana. K. S, Venkateswarao. M, (1991), Revised structure and antihypercholesterolemic activity of a mannogalactan from *Strychnos potatorum*. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 53 (2), 53–57.
- Verweij. P. E, and Mennink-Kersten. M. A. S. H, (2006), Issues with galactomannan testing, *Medical Mycology* September 44, S179-S183.
- Verweij. P. E, Masson. C, Klont. R, Heinen. C, Crepin. B, Maertens. J, (2006), Optimisation of the cut-off value of the *Platelia Aspergillus* ELISA. 16th European Conference on Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases.
- Vieira. I. G. P. V, Mendes. F. N. P, Gallao. M. I, and De Brito. E. S, (2007), NMR study of galactomannans from the seeds of mesquite tree (*Prosopis juliflora* (Sw) DC). *Food Chemistry* 101, 70-73.
- Vijayaraghavan. K, Han. M. H, Choi. S. B and Yun. Y-S, (2007), Biosorption of Reactive black 5 by *Corynebacterium glutamicum* biomass immobilized in alginate and polysulfone matrices. *Chemosphere* 68, 1838–1845.
- Vijn. I, Smeekens. S, (1999), Fructan: more than a reserve carbohydrate? *Plant Physiol.* 120, 351–360.
- Vilar. V. J. P, Botelho. C. M. S, (2005), Boaventura R.A.R., Influence of pH, ionic strength and temperature on lead biosorption by *Gelidium* and agar extraction algal waste. *Process Biochemistry* 40, 3267-3275.
- Vilar. V. J. P, Botelho. C. M. S, Boaventura. R. A. R, (2006), Equilibrium and kinetic modelling of Cd(II) biosorption by algae *Gelidium* and agar extraction algal waste. *Water Research* 40 (2), 291-302.

- Vilar. V. J. P, Sebesta. F, Botelho. C. M. S, (2005), Boaventura R.A.R., Equilibrium and kinetic modelling of Pb<sup>2+</sup> biosorption by granulated agar extraction algal waste. *Process Biochemistry* 40(10), 3276- 3284.
- Vimala. R, Das. N, (2009), Biosorption of cadmium (II) and lead (II) from aqueous solutions by using mushrooms: a comparative study, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 168, 376–382.
- Vincken. J.-P, York. W. S, Beldman. G, and Voragen. A. G. J, (1997), Two general branching patterns of xyloglucan, XXXG and XXGG. *Plant Physiol.* 114, 9–13.
- Vocadlo. D. J, Davies. G. J, (2008), Mechanistic insights into glycosidase chemistry, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol* 12, 539–555.
- Voet. D, and Voet. J. G, (1990), “Biochemistry.” Wiley, New York.
- Volesky. B, (1990), Biosorption of heavy metal, CRC press, Boca Raton, 141- 160.
- Volesky. B, (2001), Detoxification of metal-bearing effluents: biosorption for the next century *Hydrometallurgy* 59, 203–216.
- Volesky. B, (2007), Biosorption and me. *Water Res* 41, 4017–4029.
- Volesky. B, Naja. G, (2005), Biosorption: Application Strategies. International Biohydrometallurgy Symposium, Cape Town, South Africa.
- von Itzstein. M, Colman. P, (1996), Design and synthesis of carbohydrate-based inhibitors of protein—carbohydrate interactions, *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol* 6, 703–709.
- Wakabayashi. K, Hoson. T, and Kamisaka. S, (1997), Osmotic stress suppresses cell wall stiffening and the increase in cell wall-bound ferulic and diferulic acids in wheat coleoptiles. *Plant Physiol.* 113, 967-973.
- Wang. J. L, Chen. C, (2006), Biosorption of heavy metals by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: a review, *Biotechnol Adv* 24, 427–451.
- Wang. J. L, Chen. C, (2009), Biosorbents for heavy metals removal and their future a review. *Biotechnol Adv* 27, 195–226.

- Wanna. S, Pairat. K, Wuthikorn. S, (2009), *Pomelo Peel*: Agricultural waste for biosorption of cadmium ions from aqueous solutions, world academy. Sci. Eng. Technol 56, 287-291.
- Wernick. I, Themelis. N, (1998), Recycling metals for the environment. Annu Rev Energy Environ, 23, 465–97.
- Wijnhoven. S, Leuven. R. S. E. W, Van der Velde. G, Jungheim. G, Koelemij. E. I, De Vries. F. T, Eijsackers. H. J. P, Smits. A. J. M, (2007), Heavy metal concentrations in small mammals from a diffusively polluted floodplain: importance of species and location specific characteristics. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 52, 306- 316.
- Williams P. L, James. R. C, Roberts. S. M. (Eds.), (2000), Principles of Toxicology: Environmental and Industrial Applications, 2nd Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd, New York.
- Williams. R. J. P, (1959), Coordination, chelation, and catalysis. Enzymes 1, 391-441.
- Williams. R. J. P, (1970), The biochemistry of sodium, potassium, magnesium, and calcium. Q. Rev. Chem. SOC. London 24, 331-365.
- Wilson. M, (2002), “Nanotechnology: Basic Science and Emerging Technologies” (M. Simmons, G. Smith, and K. Kannangara, Eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Winchester. B, (1984), Role of  $\alpha$ -D-mannosidase in the biosynthesis and catabolism of glycoproteins, Biochem. Soc. Trans. 12, 522–524.
- Wingler. A, Purdy. S, MacLean. J. A, and Pourtau. N, (2006), The role of sugars in integrating environmental signals during the regulation of leaf senescence. J Exp Bot. 57: 391 399.
- Wolfenden. R, Lu. X, and Young. G, (1998), Spontaneous hydrolysis of glycosides. J Am Chem Soc 120(27), 6814–6815.

- Woo. K. K, Kimura. Y, (2005), Regulation of substrate specificity of plant  $\alpha$ -mannosidase by cobalt ion: in vitro hydrolysis of high-mannose type N-glycans by  $\text{Co}^{2+}$ -activated Ginkgo  $\alpha$ -mannosidase, *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 69, 1111–1119.
- www.epa.gov.
- Xiao. X, Luo. S. L, Zeng. G. M, Wei. W. Z, Wan. Y, Chen. L, Guo. H. J, Cao. Z, Yang. L. X, Chen. J. L, Xi. Q, (2010), Biosorption of cadmium by Endophytic Fungus (EF) *Microsphaeropsis sp.* LSE10 isolated from cadmium hyperaccumulator *Solanum Nigrum* L, *J. Bioresource Technology* 101(6), 1668- 1674.
- Yadav. M, Ahuja. M, (2010), Preparation and evaluation of nanoparticles of gum cordia, an anionic polysaccharide for ophthalmic delivery, *Carbohydrate Polymers* 81, 871–877.
- Yamamoto. S., and Nagasaki. S, (1975), Purification and characterization of an exo- $\alpha$ -1,2-mannanase from *Flavobacterium dormitator* var. *glucanolyticae*, *Agr. Biol. Chem.* 39, 1981–1989.
- Yin. C-Y, (2010), Emerging usage of plant-based coagulants for water and waste water treatment, *Process Biochemistry* 45, 1437-1444.
- Yoshida.T, Inoue. T, and Ichishima. E, (1993), 1,2- $\alpha$ -D-mannosidase from *Penicillium citrinum*: molecular and enzymic properties of two isoenzymes., *Biochem. J.* 290, 349- 354.
- Yu, J, Tong. M, Sun. X and Li. B, (2007), Cystin-modified for Cd(II) and Pb(II) biosorption, *J. Hazard. Mater.*143, 277-284.
- Yu. B, Zhang. Y, Shukla. A, Shukla. S. S, Dorris. K. L, (2001), The removal of heavy metals from aqueous solutions by sawdust adsorption-removal of lead and comparison of its adsorption with copper, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 84, 83–94.
- Yu. J, Tong. M, Sun. X, Li. B, (2006), Cystine-modified biomass for Cd(II) biosorption, *J. Hazard. Mater.* 132, 126-139.

- Yu. Q, and Kaewsarn. P, (2002), Biosorption of copper (II) from aqueous solution by pre-treated biomass of marine alga *Padina sp*, *Chemosphere* 47, 1081-1085.
- Yun. C. S, Khitrov. G. A, Vergona. D. E, Reich. N. O, and Strouse. G. F, (2002), Enzymatic Manipulation of DNA–Nanomaterial Constructs, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 124, 7644-7645.
- Yurke. B, Turberfield. A. J, Mills. A. P, Jr., Simmel. F. C, and Neumann. J. L, (2000), A DNA-fuelled molecular machine made of DNA *Nature* 406, 605.
- Zagrobelny. M, Bak. S, Rasmussen. A. V, Jorgensen. B, Naumann. C. M, and Moller. B. L, (2004), Cyanogenic glucosides and plant-insect interactions. *Phytochemistry.* 65: 293–306.
- Zahoor. A, Sharma. S, and Khuller. G. K, (2005), Inhalable alginate nanoparticles as antitubercular drug carriers against experimental tuberculosis, *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*, 26, 298–303.
- Zahoor. Q. S, and Muhammad. A. A, (2011), Computational comparison of  $\beta$ -mannosidases of animals, humans, microbes, and plants, *Turk. J. Vet. Anim. Sci.* 35(6), 395-404.
- Zhou. D, Zhang. L, Guo. S, (2005), Mechanisms of lead biosorption on cellulose/chitin beads. *Water Research* 39 (16), 3755-3762.
- Zhou. J. L, (1999), Zn biosorption by *Rhizopus arrhizus* and other fungi. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 51, 5, 31, 686 – 693.
- Zulkali. M. M. Ahmad. D. A. L, Norulakmal. N. H, (2006), *Oryza sativa* L. husk as heavy metal adsorbent: optimization with lead as model solution, *Bioresour. Technol.* 97, 21–25.

## **Annexe**

### **Brief report on candidates academic highlights**

- a) Awarded the best poster prize from **The International Symposium on Environmental Risk Assessment 2011 (ISERA 2011)** October 17 – 19, 2011, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore.
- b) Mohammad Mansour Saleh Saif, N. Siva Kumar, M.N.V. Prasad, (2012), **Binding of cadmium to *Strychnos potatorum* seed proteins in aqueous solution: Adsorption kinetics and relevance to water purification**, Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces (94) 73– 79.
- c) Poster entitled **“Preparation and characterization of polysaccharide nanoparticles from the seeds of *S. potatorum*”** was presented in the International Conference on Nano Science and Technology (ICONSAT 2012) January 20-23, 2012, held in Taj Krishna Hotel Hyderabad.
- d) University of Omar Al-Mukhtar, Al Bayda, Libya awarded travel grant for presenting a paper in **The first international conference on Water Resources of Al Jabal Al Akhdar: Reality & Prospective** 5 -7 June 2012 held at the Department of Natural Resources, Faculty of Natural Resources & Environmental Sciences. Omar Al-Mukhtar, Al Bayda, Libya.
- e) Poster intiteled **“Preperation and characterization and applications of polysaccharides nanoparticles from the seeds of *S. potatorum*”** was presented in the **National carbohydrate conference / CARBO- XXVII prospects and prospective of Glycoscience and allied technologies (CARBO- XXVII, CSIR- CFTRI, Mysore)**, December 13- 15, 2012, held at the CSIR- Central Food Technological research institute, Mysore, Karnataka.